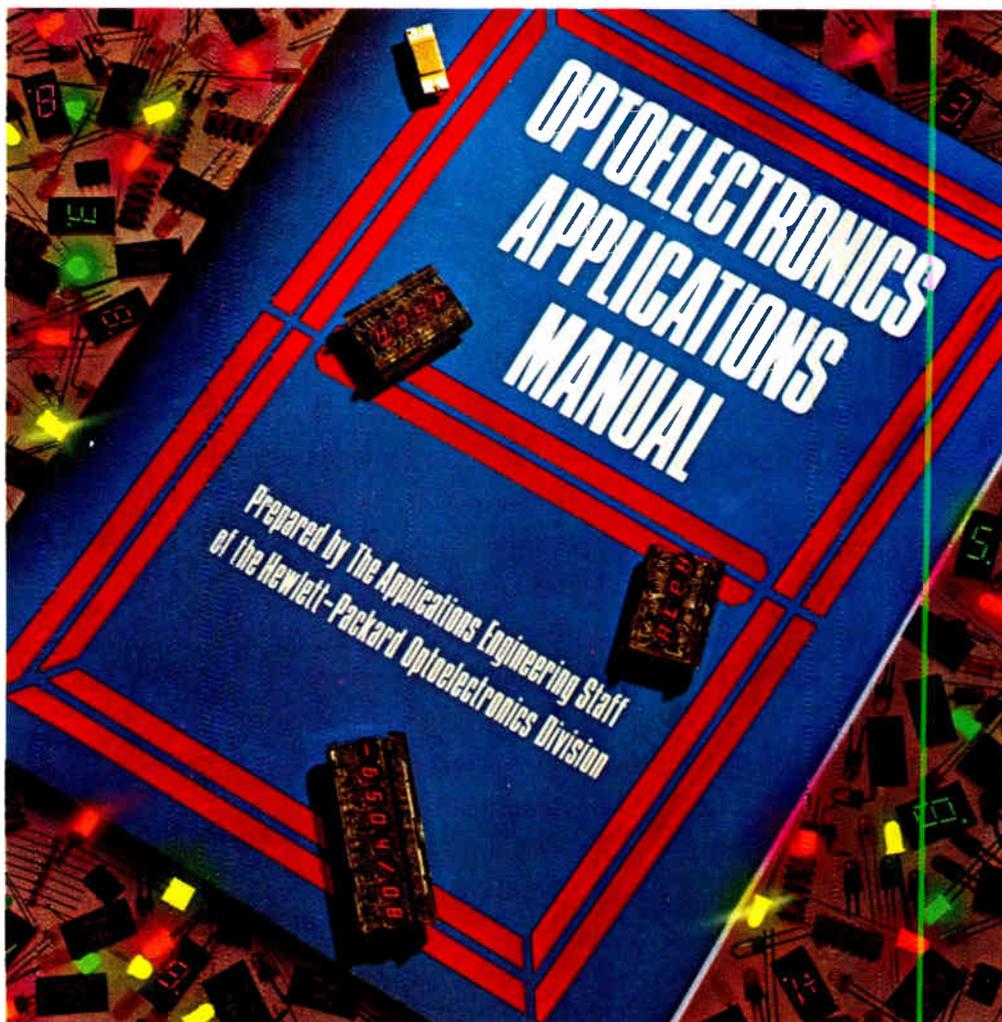


# SURPRISE!



## A Treasury of Opto Applications from HP.

Just published by McGraw-Hill and authored by the Applications Engineering Staff of Hewlett-Packard, this 279 page hardcover book is a practical guide to the use of optoelectronic devices and a foundation for the development of new design ideas. This volume demonstrates the broad potential for optoelectronic components and how to take full advantage of optoelectronics in your design.

In nine chapters you'll explore everything from theory of LED operation, design, packaging, contrast enhancement — even practical insights into photometry and radiometry.

You'll find this book not only invaluable, but will find it can save you time, effort and costs. Contact any HP franchised distributor for your copy — only \$19.25\*, ask for HPBK-1000, Optoelectronics Application

Manual. They're in stock right now. In the U.S., contact Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, Pioneer Standard, Schweber, Wilshire or the Wyle Distributor Group (Liberty-Elmar) for immediate delivery. In Canada, just call Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics, Ltd. \*U.S. Domestic price only

**HEWLETT**  **PACKARD**

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

FEBRUARY 2, 1978

**WHAT THE CARTER BUDGET HOLDS FOR ELECTRONICS/73**

Pitfalls in dynamic-RAM board design, and how to avoid them/ 104

Try forward converters for better switching power supplies/ 119

FOUR DOLLARS A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

International

# Electronics®

## MICROCOMPUTER FAMILIES PRESCRIPTION FOR GROWING PAINS



Introducing HP's 3438A system DMM...

# The right DMM decision for low-cost data acquisition

If you're looking for low-cost data acquisition using the HP-IB\* here's a new DMM alternative... HP's new 3438A. It's the first 3½ digit DMM that's HP-IB compatible. And it's priced at just \$875\*\*.

**Simple or complex.** Use the 3438A in simple data gathering applications with HP's 5150A low-cost printer. Or for automatic data acquisition and analysis, use your 3438A with an HP 9815A or 9825A computing controller and 3495A scanner. Of course the HP-IB interconnect system solves your interface problems and makes system integration as simple as plugging in interconnecting cables.

**Autorangeing.** The 3438A automatically selects the proper range on AC or DC volts and ohms eliminating the need for range programming. Any one of the five DMM functions is conveniently selected on the front panel.

**High sensitivity.** Sensitivities of 10 milliohms, 100  $\mu$ V and 100 nA allow you to monitor low-level transducer signals directly. And long-term stability assures accurate readings over long periods of unattended operation.

**Wide AC bandwidth.** Measure AC voltages from 30Hz up to 100 kHz with midband accuracy of 0.3% of reading plus three digits. DC voltages up to 1200 V are measured with a full-year best accuracy figure of 0.1% of reading plus one digit.

**Self test modes.** Internal circuitry checks for proper DMM operation by quickly verifying proper conversion and data transfer. Should troubleshooting be required, the 3438A is designed to use HP's 5004A Logic Signature Analyzer for rapid problem isolation.

**Rugged and versatile.** Using the latest in LSI technology and packaged in HP's System II rackmount configuration, the 3438A adapts to a variety of needs—in bench systems, existing HP-IB systems or new instrument systems. Your local HP field engineer has all the details. Contact him today.

\* HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975.  
\*\* Domestic U.S.A. price only.

**HP DMM's—  
the right decision**



HEWLETT **hp** PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Circle Number 900 on Reader Service Card

## 39 Electronics Review

GOVERNMENT: Report blasts Federal computer system standards, 39  
COMPUTERS: Data General I/O boosts throughput of new computer, 40  
INSTRUMENTATION: New testers zero in on wafer parameters, 42  
BROADCASTING: National has designs on a-m stereo chip, 42  
CONSUMER: RCA makes progress on its video disk, 44  
NEWS BRIEFS: 46  
CAREERS: IEEE salary survey puts average at \$27,496, 48  
CONSUMER: GI, Signetics go to it on game-computer chips, 51

## 61 Electronics International

JAPAN: Six lasers on a chip with waveguides give multiplexing, 3E  
WEST GERMANY: Radar cuts wave echoes with signal diversity, 4E  
THE NETHERLANDS: Voice response unit serves telephone users, 6E  
FRANCE: Magnets to give precise satellite scanning, 10E  
NEW PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL: 12E

## 73 Probing the News

GOVERNMENT: Federal budget reflects Carter 'modesty,' 73  
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS: JPL tests uncover spotty LSI record, 78  
ABROAD: Spain faces economic woes, 84

## 95 Technical Articles

SOLID STATE: Compatibility in a growing microcomputer family, 95  
COMPUTERS: Microprocessors supervise minicomputer I/O, 104  
CIRCUIT DESIGN: Memory system design takes attention to detail, 109  
DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK: Priority encoder has low parts count, 114  
Switching multiplier is accurate at low frequencies, 114  
Diode sensor and Norton amp control liquid-nitrogen level, 117  
SUBASSEMBLIES: Forward converters suit switching supplies, 119  
ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK: Determining amplifiers' dynamic range, 124  
CALCULATOR NOTES: Analyzing transmission-line problems, 125

## 131 New Products

IN THE SPOTLIGHT: FETs move up in power and frequency, 131  
INSTRUMENTS: Time-base mode widens scope use, 132  
SEMICONDUCTORS: Multiplexers get 20 dB better, 137  
DATA HANDLING: Disk system made for personal computers, 140  
PACKAGING & PRODUCTION: Plastic barrier protects wires, 148  
SUBASSEMBLIES: LEDs are only 1 millimeter wide, 156  
MICROWAVES: Transmitter has little jitter, 162  
MATERIALS: 170

## Departments

Publisher's letter, 4  
Readers' comments, 6  
People, 14  
Editorial, 25  
Meetings, 26  
Electronics newsletter, 33  
Washington newsletter, 57  
International newsletter, 63  
Engineer's newsletter, 128  
New literature, 172

## Services

Reader service card, 17E  
Employment opportunities, 180  
Reprints available, 191

## Highlights

### Cover: 6800 family grows, compatibly, 95

The 6800 microprocessor family is growing, with a two-chip version out and single-chip and high-performance versions in the works. The new models are software-compatible with the original processor, as will be the next-generation microcomputer family.

Cover designed and photographed by Art Director Fred Sklenar.

### NATO, R&D are big budget items, 73

President Carter's first budget stresses tactical weapons, especially for the Army, as part of his strong support for the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Also in for a boost are high-technology military and civilian research and development funds.

### Microprocessors supervise mini's I/O, 104

A natural for supervising minicomputer input/output tasks is the dedicated microprocessor. Such distributed I/O processing will be a speedy, low-cost implementation.

### Dynamic RAM systems can be painless, 109

Designing systems that use dynamic random-access memories need not be traumatic. The key principles to follow are adequate margins in power distribution and signal timing.

### And in the next issue . . .

What the ISSCC presages for semiconductor devices . . . a 16-bit central processor joins the 8080 family . . . an improved tantalum capacitor has higher reliability.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Kemp Anderson

EXECUTIVE EDITOR: Samuel Weber

MANAGING EDITOR: Arthur Erikson,  
*International*

SENIOR EDITORS: Laurence Altman,  
Ray Connolly, Lawrence Curran,  
John Johnsrud, H. Thomas Maguire,  
Stephen E. Scrupski, Gerald M. Walker

ART DIRECTOR: Fred Sklenar

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: Howard Wolff,  
Alfred Rosenblatt

DEPARTMENT EDITORS

*Aerospace/Military*: Ray Connolly  
*Circuit Design*: Vincent Biancomano  
*Communications & Microwave*:

Richard Gundlach

*Components*: Lucinda Mattera

*Computers*: Raymond P. Capece

*Consumer*: Gerald M. Walker

*Instrumentation*: Stephen E. Scrupski

*New Products*: H. Thomas Maguire,

Michael J. Riezenman

*Packaging & Production*: Jerry Lyman

*Solid State*: Laurence Altman

CHIEF COPY EDITOR: Margaret Eastman

COPY EDITORS: Ben Mason, Mike Robinson

ART: Charles D. Ciatto, *Associate Director*  
Paula Piazza, *Assistant Director*

EDITORIAL SECRETARIES: Janet Noto,  
Penny Kaplan

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Marilyn B. Rosoff

FIELD EDITORS

*Boston*: Lawrence Curran (Mgr.)  
Pamela Hamilton

*Los Angeles*: Larry Waller (Mgr.)

*Midwest*: Larry Armstrong (Mgr.)

*New York*: Bruce LeBoss (Mgr.)

*San Francisco*: Bernard Cole (Mgr.)

Judith Curtis

*Washington*: Ray Connolly (Mgr.)

*Frankfurt*: John Gosch

*London*: William F. Arnold

*Paris*: Arthur Erikson

*Tokyo*: Charles Cohen

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS

*Editor*: Michael Johnson

*Brussels*: James Smith

*Milan*: Andrew Heath

*Moscow*: Peter Hann

*Paris*: Andrew Lloyd

*Stockholm*: Robert Skole

*Tokyo*: Robert E. Lee

PUBLISHER: Dan McMillan

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER:

Paul W. Reiss

MARKETING ADMINISTRATION MANAGER:

Wallis Clarke

CIRCULATION MANAGER: Karl Peterson

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER:

Tomlinson Howland

RESEARCH MANAGER: Margery D. Sholes

Although microprocessors, memories, and other semiconductor devices always seem to steal center stage, there's still a lot of interest in such supporting-cast performers as power supplies—without which the show would not go on. On page 119 is an informative article about dc-dc converters that enable switching power supplies to handle 5 volts at a hefty 1 kilowatt, a noteworthy feat. A comparison of two recent circuits with the widely used push-pull converter is presented by Kees van Velthooven and Hugo Koppe from the semiconductor lab of the Dutch company Philips, who each have tapped more than a decade's worth of experience in power-control design in writing this article.

The Federal budget, like the proverbial New Year's resolution, is full of good intentions. Although it paints a picture of what a President would like to see accomplished, what finally emerges from the debates and compromises of the congressional process is always somewhat different.

Still, the budget serves to show the broad outlines of the impact of Federal spending—and nonspending—in the near future. Thus, our

detailed report on what the budget proposes has become an early-year tradition with us.

This year's edition was compiled by our Washington bureau manager, Ray Connolly, after a weekend round of press briefings and long hours of research into the thousands of pages that make up the budget documents. For the first time, though, the New York expeditionary force sent down to help in putting the report together did not make it. The worst snowstorm to hit the East Coast in a decade closed the airports and stalled the trains. So Ray had to handle the time-consuming digging, sifting, and questioning alone. You'll find his report starting on page 73.

As we do every year, we have compiled an annual index of the news stories, technical articles, newsletters, and new products that have appeared in *Electronics*. If you would like a copy of the 1977 index, circle number 340 on the reader service card and send it in.



### Wanted: an engineer who wants to be an editor

We have a challenging position available for an electronics engineer who can combine aggressive curiosity, writing ability, and technical knowhow into a rewarding career as an editor on *Electronics* magazine in New York. Candidates should have a BSEE and preferably a year or two's experience in digital design and microprocessor applications. We offer excellent salary and fringe benefits. Send your résumé to the Executive Editor, *Electronics*, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. 10020.

February 2, 1978 Volume 51, Number 3 96,121 copies of this issue printed

Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.  
Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: MCGRAW HILL NEW YORK.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions \$15 one year, \$26 two years, \$38 three years; company addressed and company libraries \$20 one year, \$36 two years, \$50 three years; APO/FPO addressed \$35 one year only; Canada and Mexico \$17 one year, \$29 two years, \$43 three years; Europe \$42 one year, \$71 two years, \$100 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil \$70 one year, \$115 two years, \$165 three years; Australia and New Zealand \$95 one year, \$170 two years, \$240 three years, including air freight; all other countries \$45 one year, \$80 two years, \$112 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: \$4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President; Paul F. McPherson, Executive Vice-President; Group Vice-President: Gene W. Simpson; Senior Vice-Presidents: Russell F. Anderson; James E. Boldorf, Planning & Development; David G. Jensen, Manufacturing; Ralph R. Schulz, Editorial; Vice-Presidents: Denis C. Beran, European Operations; David P. Forsyth, Research; Douglas Greenwald, Economics; James E. Hackett, Controller; Robert L. Leyburn, Circulation; Edward E. Schirmer, Sales.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Title registered in U.S. Patent Office; Copyright © 1978 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of copyright owner.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, *Electronics*, at address below. Change-of-address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, *Electronics*, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

# \$295

U.S. PRICE



## YOUR BEST BUY IN SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATORS

The Krohn-Hite Model 1200 offers linear sweep (up or down) plus sine, square or triangle waveforms from .2Hz to 3 MHz. Features include: 1500:1 tuning dial plus vernier; external VC and CV output; push button control; DC offset control; auxiliary TTL output; separate HI and LO outputs and much more! Take advantage of this price while we're in a generous mood. Contact your local distributor listed below.

# 245

U.S. PRICE



## SECOND BEST

**LESS SWEEP** The new Model 1000 has all the quality features of the 1200 except sweep!

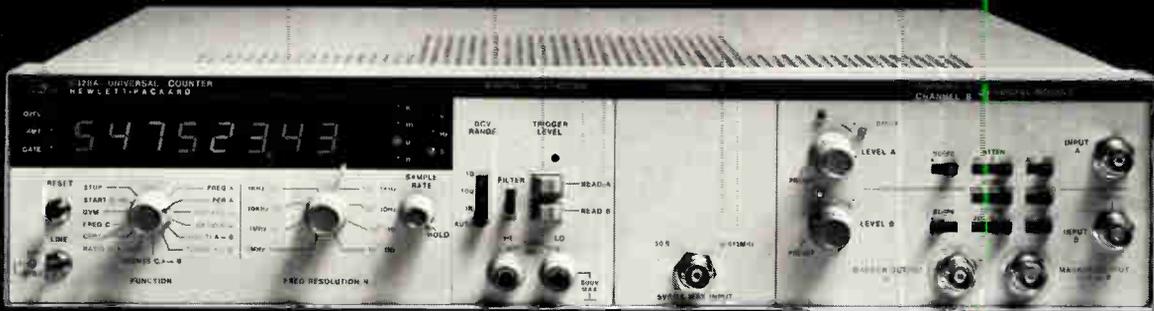
# KH KROHN-HITE CORPORATION

Avon Industrial Park, Avon, Mass. 02322 • (617) 580-1660

Circle 5 on reader service card

OVERSEAS SALES OFFICES: ARGENTINA: COASIN S/A / AUSTRIA: UNIVERSAL ELEKTRONIK IMPORT / AUSTRALIA: WARBURTON FRANKI LIMITED / BELGIUM: C.N. ROOD S.A. / CANADA: CANADIAN MARCONI COMPANY / DENMARK: SC METRIC A/S / ENGLAND: KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, LTD. / FINLAND: INTO/OY / FRANCE: MB ELECTRONIQUE / GERMANY: KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, GMBH / HOLLAND: C.N. ROOD B.V. / INDIA: BALI INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES / ISRAEL: R.D.T. ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LTD. / ITALY: VIANELLO S.P.A. / JAPAN: CHISHO CORP. / NEW ZEALAND: WARBURTON FRANKI, LTD. / NORWAY: TELEINSTRUMENT AB / PORTUGAL: MAGNETROM / SINGAPORE: O'CONNORS (PTE), LTD. / SOUTH AFRICA: PROTEA PHYSICAL & NUCLEAR INST. (PTY), LTD. / SPAIN: REMA, LEON HAAG, S.A. / SWEDEN: TELEINSTRUMENT AB / SWITZERLAND: MEGEX ELECTRONIC AG

# HP 5328A Universal Counter. The Right Performance At The Right Price.



If you're looking for a medium priced universal counter with the capability to do just about any counting job and the versatility demanded by tough systems applications, look no further.

For only \$1300\* the HP 5328A Universal Counter is a basic 100 MHz/100ns instrument that expands to meet your needs. Optional modules let you expand its capabilities to 512 or 1300 MHz and 10 ns time interval.

You can select an optional built-in DVM (single-ended or full floating, 10  $\mu$ v to 1000v) for accurate determination of trigger levels and for external digital voltage measurements. Only HP offers it.

\*U.S. Domestic price only.

Other options let you make use of an ultra-stable time base and HP Interface Bus Operation including full remote control of the counter and the DVM.

Sound good?

There's more information available for you on the HP 5328A Universal Counter and the full line of sophisticated HP electronic counters.

Just call your nearby HP field office or write for our new electronic counter brochure.



HEWLETT **hp** PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282



HP: MAKING EXPERIENCE COUNT

02807

Circle 7 on reader service card

# HAMMER DRIVER

## WE JUST PUT TWO BIG HAMMERS IN ONE SMALL PACKAGE WITHOUT DRIVING COSTS UP.

If you're looking for higher current and higher voltage without paying higher prices, Fairchild's new SH3011 Dual 5-amp Hammer Driver hits the nail on the head.

### BIG SAVINGS.

Our new dual hammer driver was designed as an alternative to 2½" x 2½" circuit boards that end up costing you a small fortune in time and parts.

So now whenever you need high-power for driving impact printer heads, solenoids or motor controls, you can plug in a SH3011 and save about half the TTL gates, darlings and transistors you'd need otherwise.

Which, in turn, saves you insertion time, production time, test time, labor and inventory.

And all those savings added together can greatly reduce your overall system cost.

### BIG PERFORMANCE.

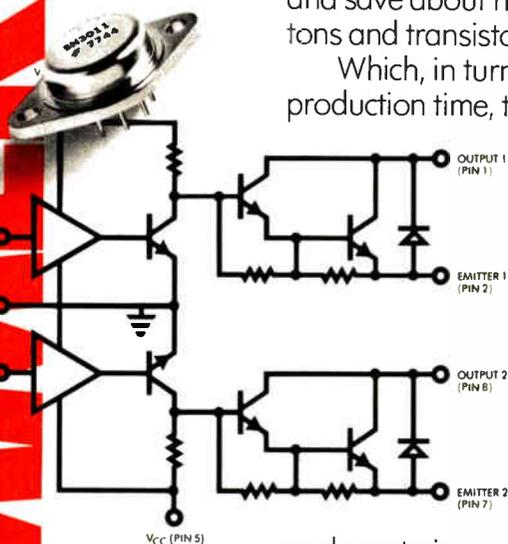
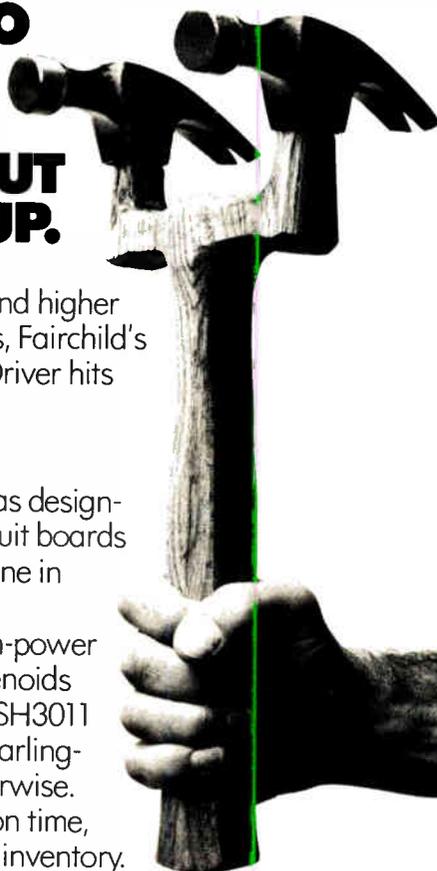
Each of the SH3011's two independent hammers is capable of sinking 5-amps of current. Each output is designed to withstand 80 volts between the collector and emitter. And each driver is TTL compatible.

The SH3011 comes compactly and hermetically sealed in a steel, 8 lead TO-3

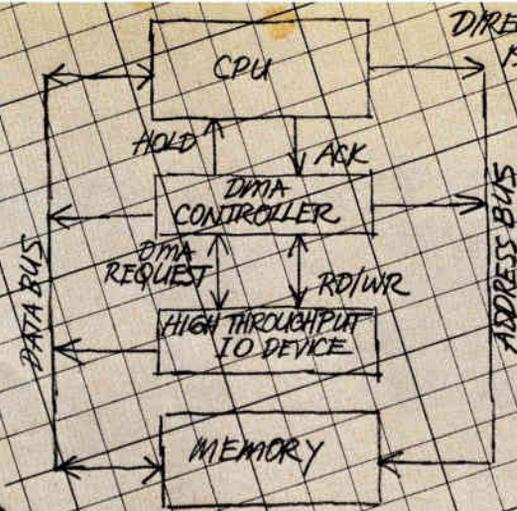
package to improve reliability and eliminate heat sink.

For details on our newest Hybrid (or other Hybrid products), just contact your Fairchild distributor or representative. For more immediate results call your nearest Fairchild sales office.

France: Fairchild Camera & Instrument S.A., 121 Ave. d'Italie, 750013 - Paris. Tel: 00331 584 55 66. Telex: 0042 200614. Italy: Fairchild Semiconduttori S.P.A., Via Rosellini, 12, 20124 Milano. Tel: 02 6887451. Telex: 36522. Germany: Fairchild Camera & Instrument (Deutschland) GmbH, 8046 Garching Hockbruck, Daimlerstr. 15, Munchen. Tel: 089 320031. Telex: 52 4831 fair d. England: Fairchild Camera & Instrument (UK) Ltd., 230 High St. Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 5BU. Tel: 0707 51111. Telex: 0051 262835. Sweden: Fairchild Semiconductor AB, Svartengsgatan 6, S-11620 Stockholm. Tel: 8-449255. Telex: 17759.



# FAIRCHILD



DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA) IS A TECHNIQUE FOR MOVING DATA WITHIN A COMPUTER SYSTEM AT VERY HIGH SPEED. THIS IS ACHIEVED BY MEANS OF A SUBSYSTEM CAPABLE OF TAKING CONTROL OF THE SYSTEM BUSES FROM THE CPU AND CREATING ADDRESSES AND READ/WRITE COMMANDS. IN THIS WAY, DATA CAN BE TRANSFERRED DIRECTLY BETWEEN PERIPHERAL CONTROLLERS AND SYSTEM MEMORY WITHOUT CPU INTERVENTION.

Watch this space for a whole new family of microprocessor components designed by Advanced Micro Devices.

They're built from your side of the board. They're microprocessor-based solutions from a system viewpoint.

For example:

### **DMA WITH EVERYTHING ON IT.**

Advanced Micro Devices' new Am9517. It's a multimode DMA controller that lets you transfer information directly

# **MOS MICROPROCESSING: WE'RE ON YOUR SIDE.**

from your peripheral controller to your system memory at blinding speeds of up to 2 million words per second. And that's just the beginning.

The Am9517 is a 40-pin, 5V only, N-channel, silicon-gate device that implements four fully independent DMA channels and includes provision for unlimited expansion.

Software control provides automatic reinitialization of all channels upon completion or external termination of a DMA transfer.

It's got everything: Memory-to-memory transfer, address increment or decrement and software DMA request capability offer powerful data manipulation options. Software control of the polarity of DMA request and acknowledge signals—plus

a simple interface—provide easy interfacing with a great variety of microprocessor systems. And, as always, MIL-STD-883 for free.

(For those designs that don't need everything, we supply the Am8257, a plug-in replacement for the Intel 8257.)

If you're looking for a DMA controller that looks at microprocessing the way you do, call us.

## Advanced Micro Devices



Multiple technologies. One product: excellence.  
901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086  
Telephone (408) 732-2400

# How 36 trigger points can simplify analysis of your microprocessor-based systems.

## 5ns Glitch Capture.

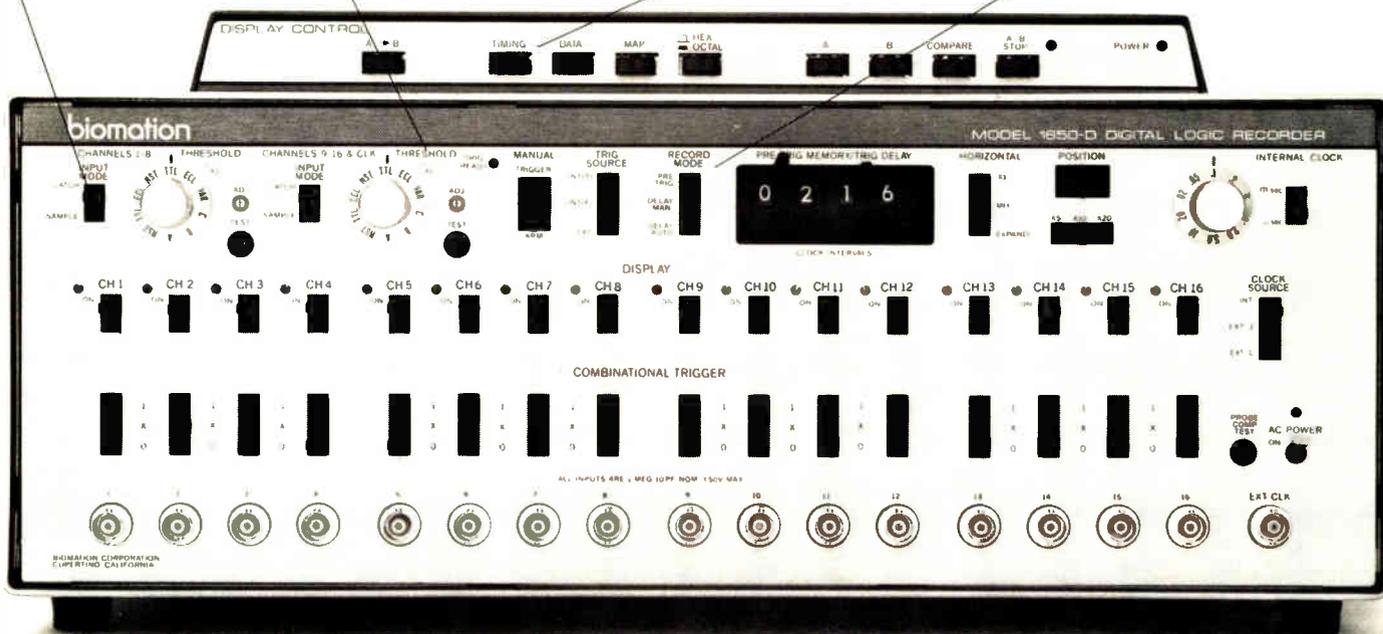
Latch mode for glitch detection, or sample mode, can be independently selected for channels 1-8 and 9-16. Wide bandwidth BNC input allows capture of pulses as narrow as 5ns.

## Mixed Logic Thresholds.

Select one threshold voltage for channels 1-8, another for 9-16. Dial in ECL, TTL, MST, any of three user-preset values or continuously variable level.

**Display Control.** Select timing diagram, data domain logic state display or map mode dot pattern of system operation, using the accessory I16 Display Control. Memory feature permits comparison of current and stored system characteristics.

**Precise Memory Control.** Pretrigger recording enables you to split the 512-word memory to capture data on both sides of the trigger event. Or, with Delay Mode, start of recording can be delayed as long as 9999 clock intervals after the trigger.



Designing a microprocessor-based system? There's no better way to get a precise, detailed look at both 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessor system operation than our 16-channel, 50 MHz logic analyzer.

Plug in two of our 10-TC active probe pods and the 1650-D's combinational trigger capability is expanded to trigger on words up to 36 bits long. That gives you the power to record and analyze up to 16 digital signals triggering from up to 20 additional locations. Now, with the 1650-D, you can trigger on word lengths that you just couldn't detect before.

Versatility is the key to the 1650-D's popularity with designers working on microprocessor system development, instrumentation interfacing or analysis of real-time digital circuits. With the 116 Display Control, the 1650-D gives you the capability to analyze both timing and logic state displays. That's the key to simplified hardware/software debugging and integration.

A Latch Mode on the input signal

enables the 1650-D to detect and record glitches or pulses as narrow as 5ns — vital information when troubleshooting the operation of digital circuits. Or, for data analysis, Sample Mode ignores synchronous glitches not coincident with the data clock.

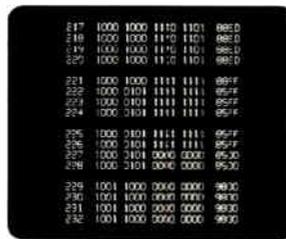
There's not space here to give you all the details on how our 1650-D, with 10-TC probe pods and 36-bit trigger, can simplify your task. But we'll gladly send you detailed information on the 1650-D and our entire line of

logic analyzers, from the budget-priced 920-D to the ultra-fast, 200 MHz 8200. And, at your convenience, we'll arrange a demonstration of Biomation's logic analyzers in your lab, capturing and displaying the data you work with.

Write, call or use the reader service card. Biomation, 10411 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-9500. TWX: 910-338-0226.

**biomation**

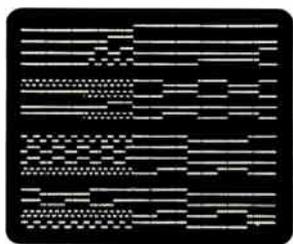
Circle 13 for information



**Data Domain.** Display logic states (1's and 0's) with hex or octal translation. That's essential information for troubleshooting software and firmware.



**Map Mode.** Each digital word can be translated into a singularly positioned dot in this graphic representation of recorded data. Especially useful for spotting illogical or illegal memory addresses.



**Time Domain.** Timing diagram lets you see the sequential and simultaneous relationship between digital signals, to simplify hardware troubleshooting.

# Precision quad op amps.

## Precision.

PMI's new OP-09 and OP-11 are pin-compatible with the un-precision quads now on the market.

The quad op amp has finally come of age. With the introduction of the OP-09 and OP-11, PMI has made it a truly workable reality. Consider:

### Low $V_{OS}$ and other goodies.

Since quads can't be nulled—there aren't enough pins available—the user is at the mercy of whatever input offset voltage ( $V_{OS}$ ) he happens to get. PMI refined the manufacturing process to get  $V_{OS}$  under control. We came up with the lowest  $V_{OS}$  of any quad op amp made today.

At the same time, we gave the OP-09 and OP-11 the highest gain and the lowest drift of any quad op amp. We expanded bandwidth, reduced offset and supply current, and increased the slew rate. Here it is in black and white:

### OP-09/OP-11 Features

	TYP.	MIN./MAX.
• Low $V_{OS}$	0.30 mV	0.5 mV MAX.
• Low offset current	8.0 nA	20 nA MAX.
• Low supply current (Total for all 4)	3.5 mA	6 mA MAX.
• Voltage gain	250K	100K MIN.
• Slew rate	1.0 V/ $\mu$ S	0.7 V/ $\mu$ S MIN.
• Matched positive and negative slew rate for low distortion.		
• Bandwidth	2.0 MHz MIN.	

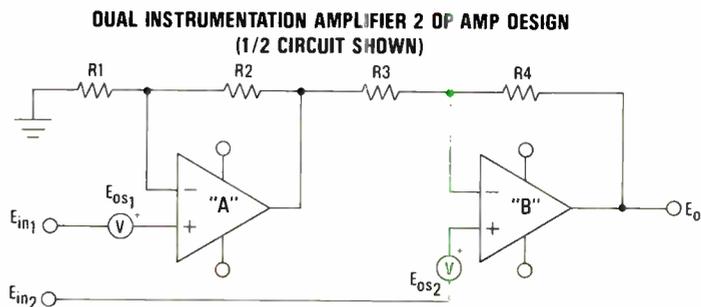
### We make them match.

Another important advantage: we guarantee that all four op amps will match in terms of  $V_{OS}$  and CMRR. Here's how we specify them:

### Matching Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	OP-09A/E OP-11A/E			OP-09B/F OP-11B/F			Units
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage Match	$\Delta V_{OS}$	—	0.5	0.75	—	0.8	2.0	mV
Common Mode Rejection	$\Delta CMRR$	—	1.0	20	—	1.0	20	$\mu$ V/V
Ratio Match		94	120	—	94	120	—	dB

(Match exists between all four amplifiers)



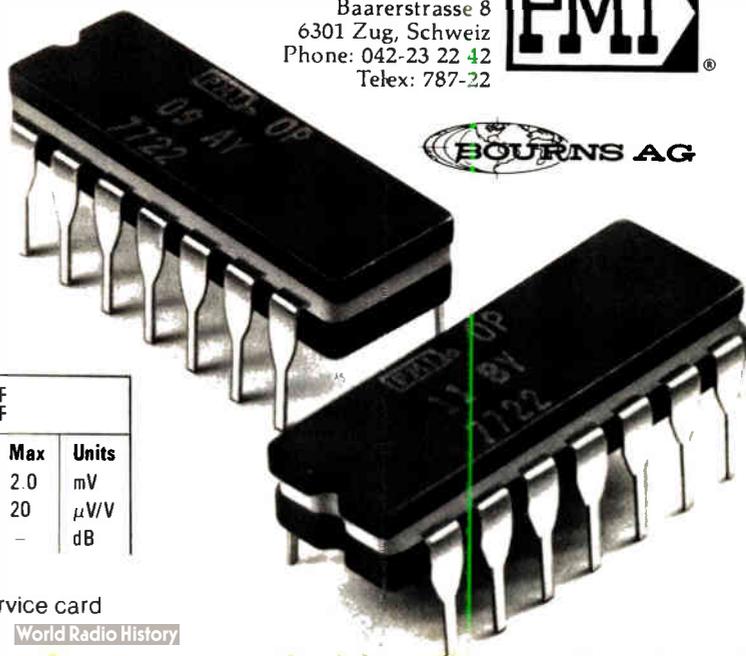
These matching dc characteristics should interest you. They reduce distortion, improve system performance, and simplify your design. But that's not all.

We've given all four op amps symmetrical positive and negative slew rates—an important thing to keep in mind for audio system design.

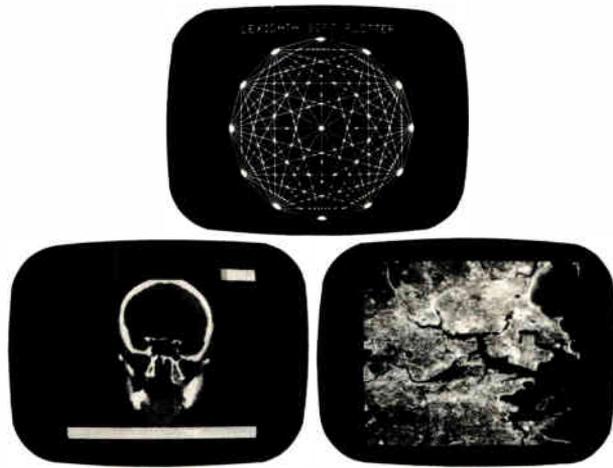
It's fair to say that the OP-09 and OP-11 are the most accurate, most advanced and the only precision quad op amps on the market. And they are on the market—available now, today.

Like to check one out? Be our guest. Just drop us a line on your company's stationery, telling us if you'd prefer an OP-09 (4136 pinout) or an OP-11 (148/4741 pinout). We'll be glad to send literature and a sample.

Precision Monolithics Incorporated  
c/o BOURNS AG  
Baarerstrasse 8  
6301 Zug, Schweiz  
Phone: 042-23 22 42  
Telex: 787-22



Circle 194 on reader service card



# Raster scan high resolution refresh graphics

## at a price you can't ignore

Now you can have a system  
to meet your unique computer-graphics applications

### System-sophistication made practical for the OEM and end-user

- Full refresh, flicker-free, raster scan display
  - up to 1280 x 1024 pixels in 16-levels of grayscale
  - display 1024 simultaneous colors from color look-up table
  - up to 16 bits of intensity or overlay data per pixel
- Interfaces for most minicomputers
- Gamma-corrected and composite video output
- High-speed, variable image processing
  - pixel update as fast as 45 nsec per pixel
  - random and sequential update
  - dynamic memory allocation
  - writeable control store
- User can program the alphanumeric generator and define the cursor
- Nondestructive functions to highlight image displayed
  - vector and alphanumeric overlays on image
  - zoom with continuous 4-directional scrolling
- Command I/O and DMA to host computer
- Peripheral options

A versatile graphics-system to meet your widely diverse needs that you'll want to know more about. Just write Lexidata Corporation, 215 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803 or faster yet, call us at 617 273-2700, and ask for Martin Duhms.



Best in graphics. year after year

215 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803  
617 273-2700 • TWX 710-332-1381

## People

Associates Inc., Gloucester, Mass.

The division has a license to use Bell Labs' electron-beam exposure technology, has sold at least one production machine to make masks, and is building two more. And Extrion engineers are hard at work on direct wafer exposure. The division is also the leading producer of ion-implantation equipment for semiconductor processing.

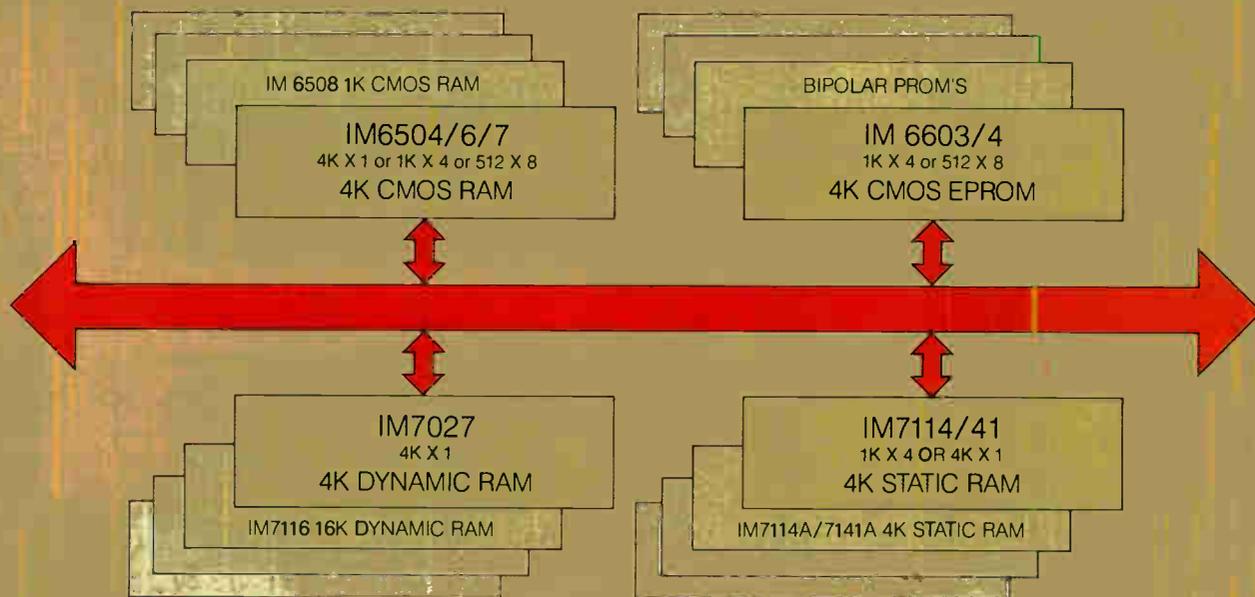
**Large potential.** Bottoms sees the worldwide market for electron-beam mask makers as somewhere between 40 and 50 machines. But production equipment that directly exposes the wafer, eliminating the mask step, "could make the market a factor of 10 larger than that," he says. He points to three main areas for improvements before that second generation dawns three to five years hence: finer etching, level-to-level pattern registration on the wafer, and the need for faster and less expensive machines than today's \$1.5 million systems.

For future etching, he says, "we'll have to be able to define patterns in conductors and insulation materials that are higher than the pattern features are wide," and that is no small task. He thinks there could be two approaches to accurate level-to-level registration, a problem when distortion occurs as the wafer is heated during processing. "One way might be to use the electron beam to define the pattern on one level, then also use it to re-register with the pattern level beneath," adding that the beam itself can measure any distortion and adjust for it.

But he seems more intrigued with the potential for eliminating high-temperature wafer processing. "That means getting rid of the thermally grown oxides, so that we heat the wafer only once," he says. "Conceivably, we could eliminate diffusions and substitute ion implantation." Bottoms is also confident that the throughput of Extrion's current EBMG-20 system—70 minutes to produce a mask for a 5-inch-diameter wafer down to 20 min. for a 2-in. slice—can be boosted by an order of magnitude in a direct-writing system within five years.

# in the affairs of men which, flood, lead on to fortune."

William Shakespeare, 1564-1616



## 4K CMOS STATIC RAM's.

Over the years, Intersil has shipped more CMOS RAM's than any other manufacturer. By mid-year, we'll be adding a new dimension to our line of 1K RAM's with a series of new 4096 bit static RAM's, including the IM6504 (4096x1), the IM6506 (1024x4), and the IM6507 (512x8). Offering power benefits typical of CMOS, plus TTL compatibility, the new IM6504 will be ideally suited to memory systems requiring low power, non-volatility and high performance.

## 4K DYNAMIC RAM's.

The IM7027/MK4027 dynamic RAM is a second generation dynamic RAM that offers you substantial improvement in page mode, read/write timing and speeds up to 120ns access and 250ns cycle time. It's specifically designed for EDP, computer mainframe memory, microprocessor and microcomputer applications. Speed and power, coupled to a lower power dissipation, mean lower overall costs. Pin compatible with the slower speed, higher power RAM's you've been using.

## THE TIDE IS WITH US. AND WE'RE WITH YOU.

At Intersil, we're working at the state of the art in memory components and subsystems. That means you can depend on Intersil to supply a full range of memory components in both low power CMOS and second generation NMOS technologies. And 4K memory is just one of the fields in which we excel. Our aim is not just to reach the crest of the wave; but to remain there. If that's the way you're thinking, join us. Today, the tide is running with 4K memory. And the flood is just beginning.

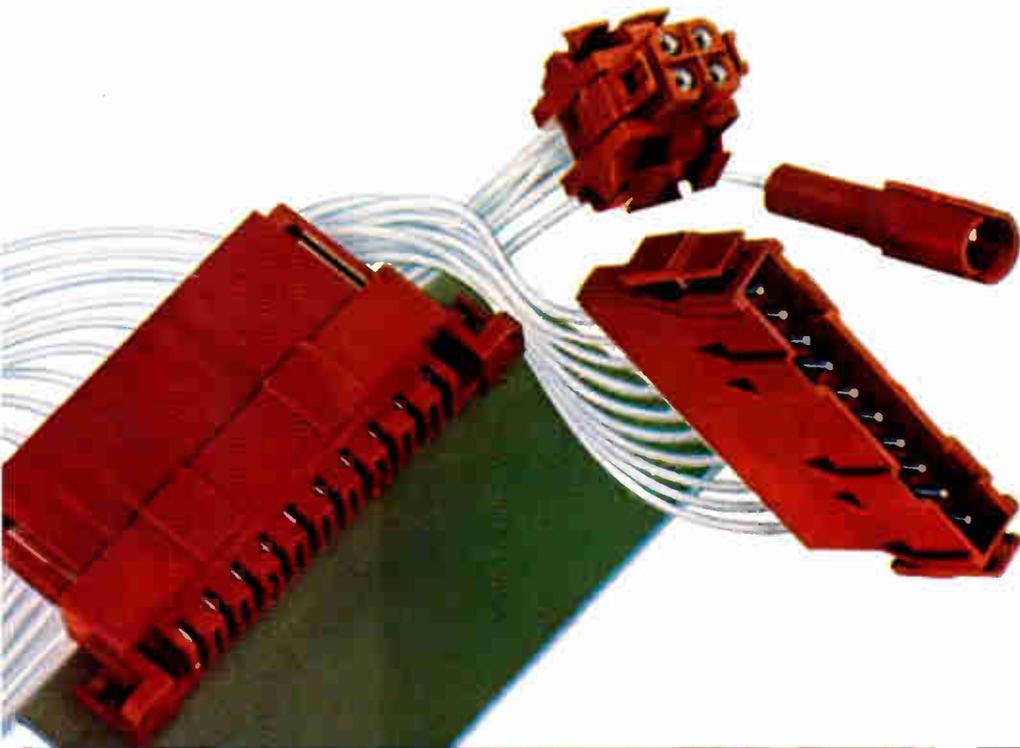
# INTERSIL

Digital Products: CMOS Dept. - NMOS Dept.  
10710 North Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014  
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171  
(800) 538-7930 (outside California)

Gentlemen,  
Send me your literature on:

- 4K CMOS EPROM's       4K CMOS Static RAM's  
 4K NMOS Dynamic RAM       4K NMOS Static RAM's  
 Send me Intersil's New 20x24 Shakespeare Poster

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Mailing Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_



**AMP has a better way...  
The Multimate System.**



It means that the wide range of Multimate connector families can accommodate a variety of common contacts to handle signal, power, coax, and even fiber optics. And you save on both inventory and tooling. In addition to Metrimate Connectors, some of the other families that are part of Multimate include: Circular Plastic Connectors . . . Low Cost Sealed Connectors . . . "M" Series Connectors . . . and several more.

For additional information on these Multimate products, just call Customer Service at (717) 564-0100 or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

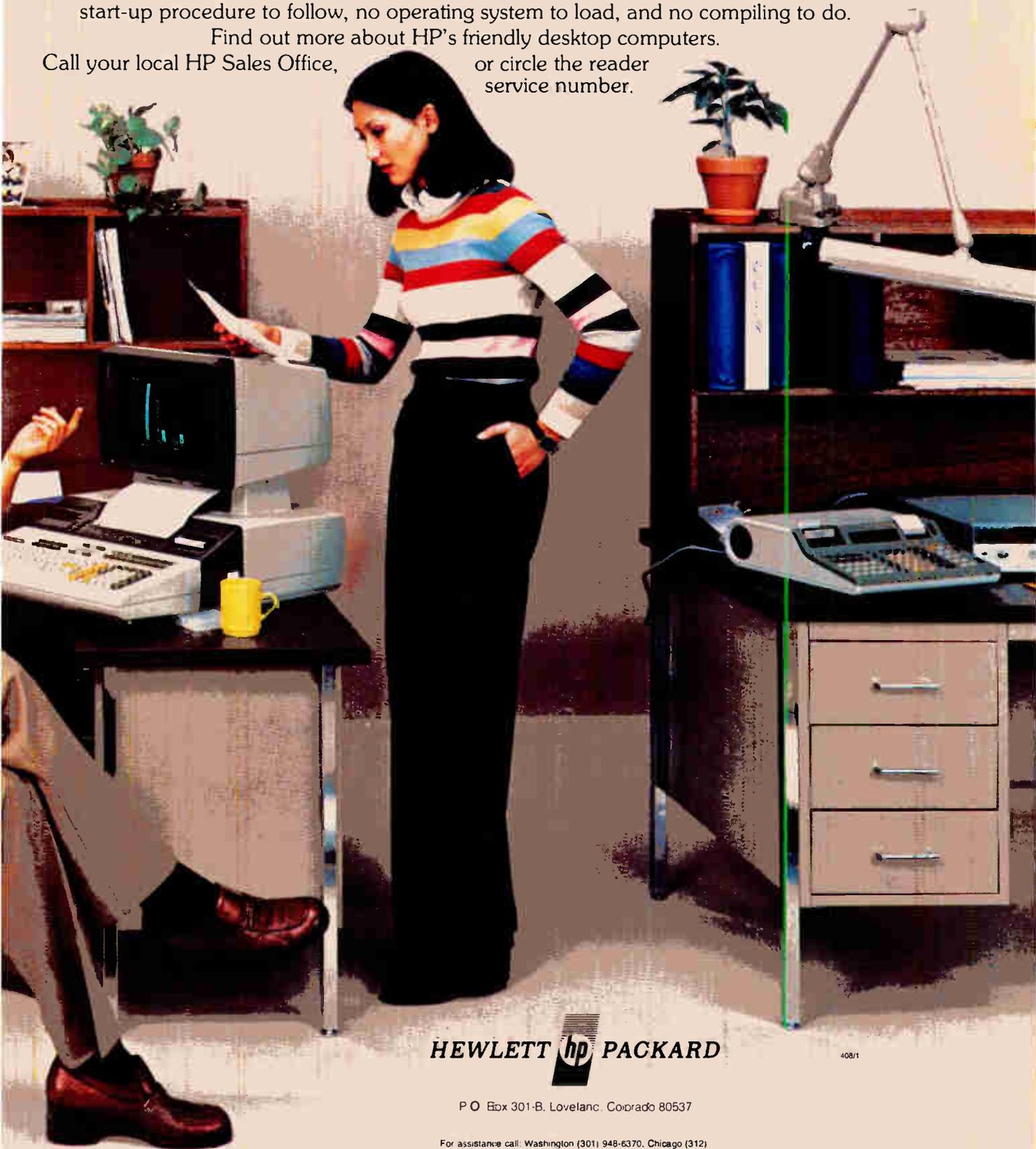
**AMP**  
INCORPORATED

Circle 21 on reader service card

# Drudgery out of problem solving...

Other friendly HP desktop computers are: the 9825, a versatile problem solver that can also handle your interfacing projects; and the low-cost 9815, ideal for repetitive calculations and data logging. HP offers a wide range of peripherals and a variety of options. All HP desktop computers wake up smart. Simply turn them on and they're ready to help take the drudgery out of your problem solving, with no complicated start-up procedure to follow, no operating system to load, and no compiling to do.

Find out more about HP's friendly desktop computers.  
Call your local HP Sales Office, or circle the reader service number.



HEWLETT  PACKARD

408/1

P O Box 301-B, Loveland, Colorado 80537

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

World Radio History

Circle 23 on reader service card

## How the Federal budget skimps on research

The Carter Administration's first attempt to put together an annual Federal budget looks, on the surface at least, like good news for many segments of the electronics industries. For one thing, total spending proposed for fiscal 1979 would rise by a hefty 8% to \$500 billion. For another thing, proposed defense spending would jump 9.4% to a peacetime record of \$115 billion.

Even more important, though, in terms of long-term effects are the Carter proposals to up Federal research and development expenditures by 8.5% to some \$27 billion. Most of the rise is earmarked for particular programs, about half of them military, yet the rise is significant in that it continues an upward trend in research and development, an area that in the Nixon-Ford years was not given the level of support it had enjoyed in previous Administrations. Indeed, some university researchers are now calling the eight years from 1968 to 1976 the Dark Ages for academic research.

Another significant trend is the growth in basic research reflected by the budget figures. Actual outlays in fiscal 1979 are expected to total nearly \$3.5 billion, a jump of 10% from 1978's spending projections. And, when compared with 1977's actual expenditures, the growth rate would come to nearly 25% for the two years.

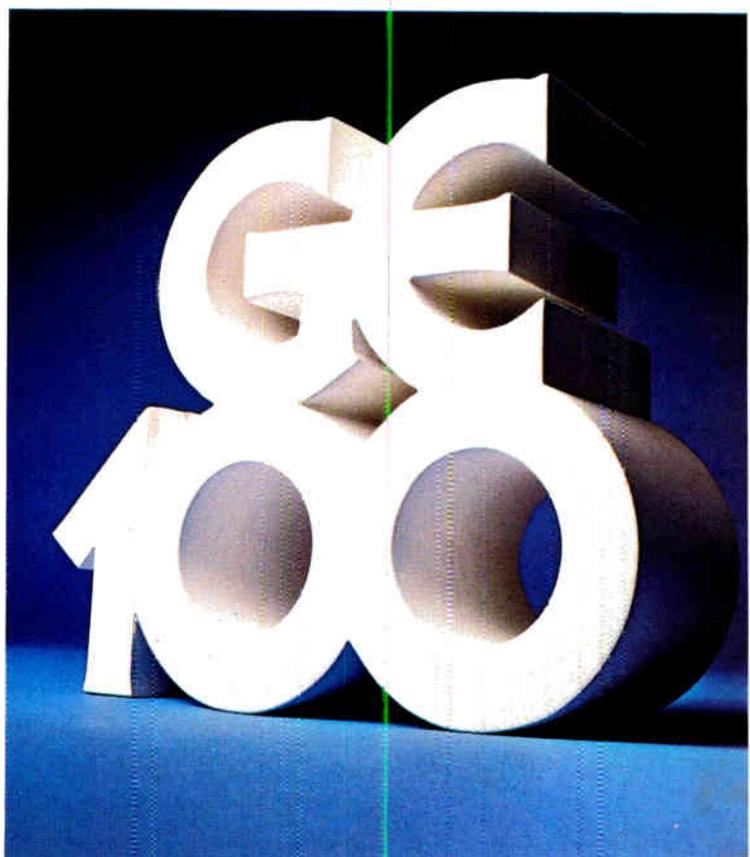
Yet underneath these figures is a picture that is a bit less rosy. For example, while spending on basic research is due to rise 10% in 1979, the rise from 1977 to 1978 was more than 13%. Thus, this year's proposed rise represents a slackening of the pace. Indeed, even the dollar increment is less: a \$367 million rise from 1977 to 1978 vs a \$319 million rise slated for fiscal 1979.

What's more, the growth in basic research funding for defense will be a solid 14%, compared with a growth of only 2.4% for civilian-related research and development. Space projects, the third major Federal R&D category, will have an 8.8% growth.

It has long been said that basic research is an essential investment in the future. To a nation that has reached the forefront of international power and prestige on the basis of its technological prowess, R&D spending is the key to staying ahead of the competition. It is estimated that some two thirds of all basic research is funded by the Federal government, because private-sector organizations do not have the resources or cannot risk the uncertainty of payoff. While the resumption of an upward trend in Federal research and development support is to be welcomed, the pace is still too leisurely if the United States a decade or two from now is to be as powerful and influential as it could be.

# How does GE intend to keep its lead in transient protection?

## Staying power.



Most people recognize GE-MOV® varistors as the ultimate in system transient protection. With good reason. These metal oxide varistors, or movistors, are the result of research and experience that stems from the early years of General Electric, celebrating in 1978 its 100th birthday.

You may have shared our excitement along the GE path to leadership. Steinmetz' lightning generator demonstration in 1922. Anderson's lightning measurements on the Empire State Building in the 1930's. The definitive study of surge voltages in residential and industrial circuits formulated by Martzloff and Hahn of GE's Corporate R&D Center in 1970. And, of course, GE's \$10 million investment relating to the introduction of GE-MOV® varistors six years ago.

But in our view, the best is yet to come. GE's R&D work on transient protection continues to find more

sophisticated materials, better measurements and standardization. Soon, you'll be able to put the resulting new products and new ideas to work for you.

Experience. Innovation. Staying power. It's what you've come to expect, and can expect from GE when you need transient protection.

For the full story on GE-MOV® varistors, call your local authorized GE semiconductor distributor, or write General Electric Co., Electronics Park 7-49, Syracuse, N.Y. 13221.

222-06

\* Registered Trademark of General Electric Co.

There's more  
to GE semiconductors  
than meets the eye

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

# For one easy-to-use scope that: Captures single-shot events... Displays low-duty-cycle signals clearly... Provides three channels for the price of two...

## HP's the Answer.

And the new 1741A is your scope. It gives you a unique combination of features for a moderately priced 100 MHz storage scope: Variable persistence for clear viewing of glitches and low-duty-cycle traces; storage for studying single-shot events; and third-channel trigger view for convenience in making simultaneous three-channel timing measurements.

**Excellent variable persistence** means a bright, sharp trace you'd expect only on a nonstorage scope. The result is an easy-to-read display of fast, low-duty-cycle repetitive signals. And the ability to see leading edges and glitches you'd otherwise miss.

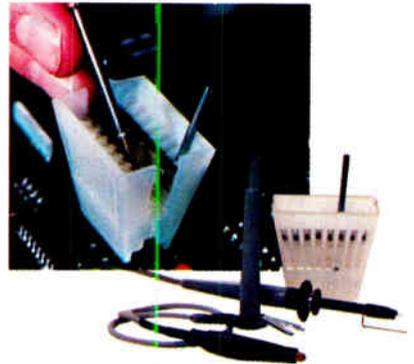
**Auto erase/Auto store.** In Auto erase you adjust the display rate up to 2.5 per second. After that, it's all automatic, which means you simplify set-ups and eliminate smeared displays of digital data. It's a powerful tool for capturing those elusive glitches in data streams. In Auto store, your 1741A is armed, and as long as the instrument is fully operational and powered, will wait indefinitely, ready to store a random, single-shot event when it occurs.

**Third-channel trigger view,** selected at the push-of-a-button, lets you observe an external trigger signal along with channel A and B—three traces in all—so you can easily make timing measurements between all three channels. In most applications, that means three-channel capability for the cost of a two-channel variable persistence/storage scope.

For measurement convenience, the

1741A has a selectable 50 ohm input in addition to the standard 1 megohm input. A 5X magnifier permits two-channel measurements as low as 1 mV/div to 30 MHz, without cascading. You can even select a special modification (TV Sync) to tailor this scope for TV broadcast and R&D applications. Priced at \$4250\*, the 1741A is an exceptional storage scope value.

Call your local HP field engineer today for all details. And for low-cost variable persistence/storage in a 15 MHz scope, ask him about HP's new 1223A.



And here's something NEW for scopes. HP's EASY-IC PROBES. A new idea for probing high-density IC circuits that eliminates shorting hazards, simplifies probe connection to DIP's and generally speeds IC troubleshooting. Ask your HP field engineer about them.

\*Domestic U.S.A. price only.



086 11B

HEWLETT  PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

**Mostek does it again!** Mostek's 3870 single-chip microcomputer has led the industry in capability and performance for over a year. Now Mostek introduces another industry standard with double the 3870's ROM and RAM. Called the MK 3872, it is second in a growing family of single-chip microcomputer products from Mostek.

\*The 3872 features include 4032 x 8 bytes of mask programmable ROM; 64 bytes of scratchpad RAM and an additional 64 bytes of executable RAM. Supporting the executable RAM is a stand-by power mode for easy battery backup.

These characteristics enable the 3872 to control sophisticated mechanical devices and instruments. Or the 3872 may be used to combine several programs into one system,

thereby lowering manufacturing costs. In applications that require non-volatile data storage, the stand-by power mode makes expensive CMOS memories unnecessary. No extra components are required to trickle charge standby batteries.

**Family design means system compatibility.** When designing a microcomputer system, engineering time is one of your largest investments. The 3870 family design concept protects that investment by allowing system expandability while maintaining hardware and software compatibility.

You can start with the 3870's 2K of ROM and upgrade to the 3872's 4K of ROM. Or begin with 4K and then substitute 2K for lower cost applications. This versatility, while retaining a common system base, means new applications with faster development and lower costs.

When Mostek engineers expanded the 3870, they retained all of its important features. Like 32 bits (4 ports) of bi-directional I/O; a programmable binary timer; external interrupt; low power (285 mW typ.); and single +5 volt  $\pm$  10% power supply. Pinouts, of course, are unchanged. The best simply got better.

**Coming in '78.** The Mostek 3870 family will continue to grow, giving you the flexibility and expandability required for new applications. The 3873 Serial I/O version will interface to serial devices such as shift registers and CCD memories, and allow implementation of an asynchronous serial I/O port making low cost multi-processing

applications practical. The 3876 version will have the same ROM as the 3870 but with double the 3870's RAM, plus a standby power mode.

**Complete Development Support.** A full array of development aids is available from Mostek. This includes hardware/software support, complete documentation, field application engineers and 3870 microcomputer workshops.

The Mostek 3870 family. A total system with total support. From the source, Mostek. For more information, contact Mostek; 1215 West Crosby Road; Carrollton, Texas 75006. Telephone: (214) 242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek GmbH, West Germany. Telephone: (0711) 701096.



# MOSTEK

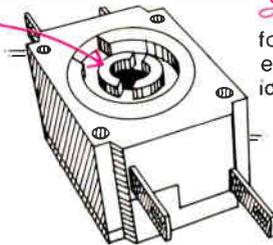
Circle 31 on reader service card

© 1977 Mostek Corporation

# MOD-POT offers still more. New switch. New conductive plastic element.

Allen-Bradley introduces a new rotary switch for the MOD-POT series. Designed for signal level circuits. Tested for current levels as low as 15 milliamps, with 5-volt open circuit. Plus new conductive plastic resistance elements with low turning torque for velvet-smooth rotation. And CRV of typically less than 0.2%. Linear and modified log tapers (CW and CCW) available from 100 ohms to 1 megohm. All feature smooth characteristics, particularly at resistance roll-on and roll-off positions. Come to the original source for MOD-POTS. We have what you need; our distributors have them when your need is now. Ask for Publication 5217.

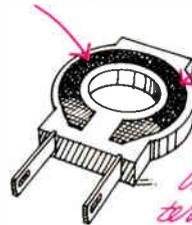
*Low detent torque* and low contact resistance.



*Smooth surface* for low turning torque, excellent linearity and ideal roll on/roll off.

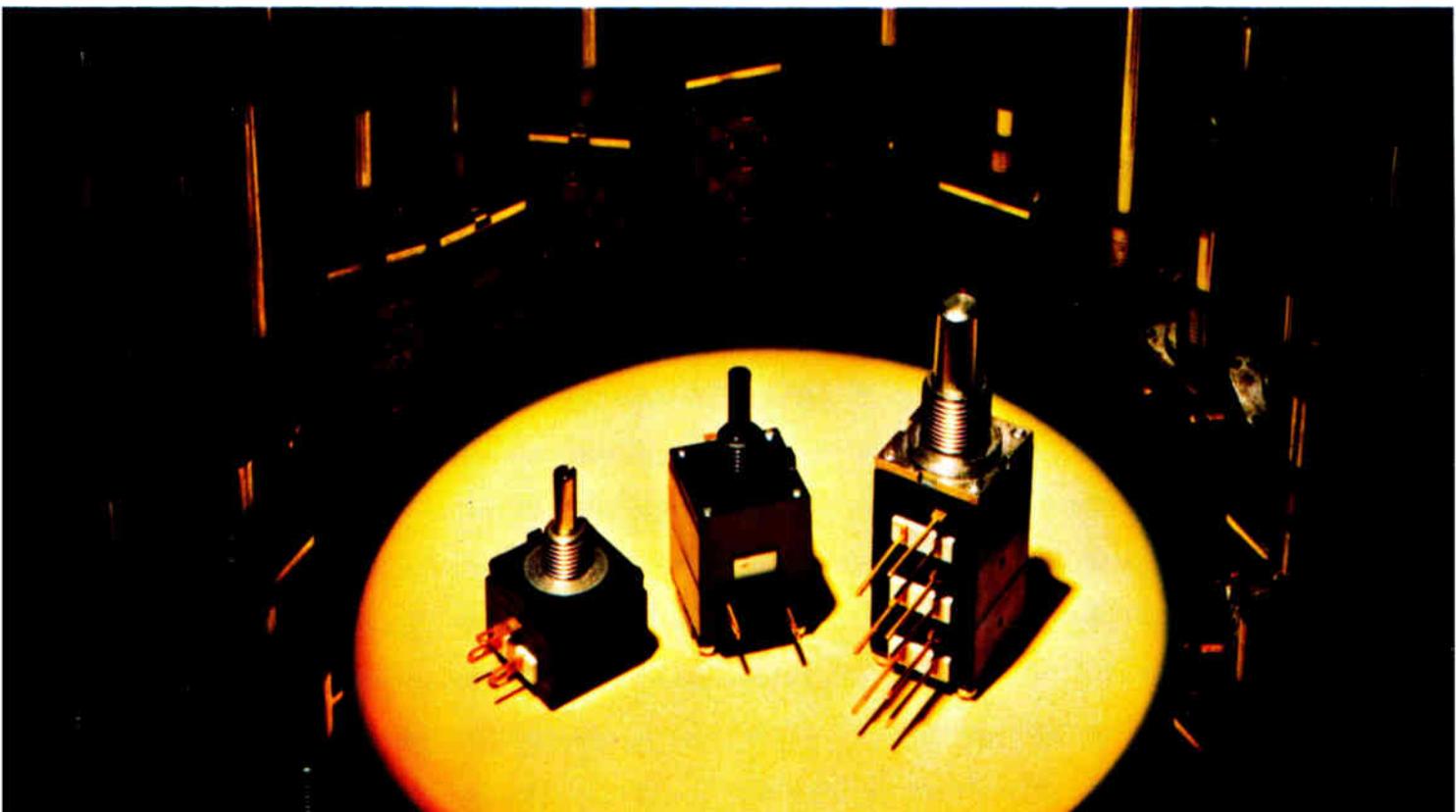
*Variety of switch options:* rotary (CW or CCW actuation), push-pull or momentary push. Gang switching capability.

*Vernier drives* and concentric shafts also available.



*Conductive plastic* resistance track is embedded into substrate.

*Insert molded terminals* Choice of solder lug or PCB pins.



## Quality in the best tradition.



**ALLEN-BRADLEY**

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

## Japanese firms aim for 1979 with 65-k RAM designs . . .

Work on commercially feasible designs for 65,536-bit dynamic random-access-memory chips is well under way in Japan, even though few observers have been impressed by the designs made public so far—notably the 2- $\mu$ m-geometry, single-level, oversized chip developed under the auspices of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. For example, Nippon Electric Co. is in the advanced stages of a two-level polysilicon 65-k design that measures about 28 mm<sup>2</sup>, not much more than the 40,000-mil<sup>2</sup> chip size that manufacturers like to work with for high-volume production. (U. S. manufacturers are aiming at a 30,000-mil<sup>2</sup> chip.) The NEC double-polysilicon design, which is tentatively scheduled for introduction in 1979, will come in a 65-k-by-1-bit version in a 16-pin package and a 16,384-by-4-bit model in a 22-pin package.

Other 65-k RAM programs are well along at Hitachi and Fujitsu as well. Like NEC, both of these manufacturers are working with conventional double-polysilicon designs for first cuts, aiming at 16-pin packages on die sizes comparable to present 16-k parts.

## . . . as NTT develops 65-ns 16-k RAM

Meanwhile, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. has developed an experimental 16-k dynamic RAM with typical access times of 65 nanoseconds, twice as fast as today's fastest parts. Though not listed in the advance program, the device will be described at the International Solid State Circuits Conference in San Francisco, Feb. 15–17. Its molybdenum-gate structure boosts speed by allowing the fabrication of 2- $\mu$ m-wide MOS channels having a lower resistance that reduces the memory cell's time constant. NTT designers see the work as providing experience for building 65-k and larger molybdenum-gate memories with significantly increased speeds. Such gates also increase the probability of single 5-v power-supply operation, although the device now uses +7 and -2 v.

## Optical analyzer on chip built by Rockwell team

A pair of Rockwell International researchers will report later this month that they have fabricated a single silicon substrate holding all components except the laser light source for a thin-film optical spectrum analyzer. Dean B. Anderson and Rudy R. August will describe their work Feb. 8 at the biennial Conference on Laser and Electro-Optical Systems in San Diego. "We believe ours to be the first integrated operation of these components, which have been demonstrated for use in a broadband rf spectrum analyzer separately, but not together," they claim. With data garnered from fabricating and operating the components on a 4-inch silicon slice, Rockwell will go after an integrated optic project to be funded by the Air Force [*Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1977, p. 29].

## New product line of big LCDs due from Beckman

Now that the boom in liquid-crystal-display watches has settled somewhat, the largest noncaptive producer of the displays in the U. S. is mapping a market assault with a new line of large-area LCDs aimed at other than wristwatch uses. The producer is the Helipot division of Beckman Instruments Inc. "We're coming out of the starting gate running with half-inch-digit LCDs," says Philip R. Strauss, division marketing manager. Prototypes will go to customers this month, and volume production will start in April. The big displays will sell for about \$6 in quantity, compared to \$2 for Helipot's largest watch display, an 0.18-in. model.

## **GI to shift to silicon gate for 65-k ROM**

In effect conceding that its traditional n-channel metal-gate technology isn't suited for building very dense read-only memories, General Instrument Corp.'s Microelectronics group in Hicksville, N. Y., is shifting to a **new silicon-gate process to fabricate its first 65,536-bit ROM** due out later this year. To be designated the RO-3-9365C, it will use very tight design rules and single-layer processing to hit targets of 350-ns maximum access time and about 40,000 mil<sup>2</sup> in chip area.

## **Prime fills line of medium machines with model 350**

Moving to flesh out its medium-scale minicomputer line, Prime Computer Inc. on Feb. 13 will take the wraps off the Prime 350—a system that will fit in price and performance between the Wellesley, Mass., company's Prime 300 and 400. Prices for the 350 will range from about \$100,000 to \$150,000. The system's chief innovation is **its ability to run the Primos IV operating system, previously possible only with the 400**. Prime officials expect the 350 to compete with Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11/60 and 11/70, and with Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000, model 2.

## **Feerst running for IEEE president, talks of new group**

It must be February. Irwin Feerst, perennial candidate for president of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, once again has petitions out to get on the ballot for the 1978 presidential election. He's also making plans to organize **a new association of EEs that would take on some of the professional-career tasks** he and his followers believe IEEE is not going to perform. The IEEE board will name its candidates Feb. 19 and 20.

## **National samples CRT controller for terminal market**

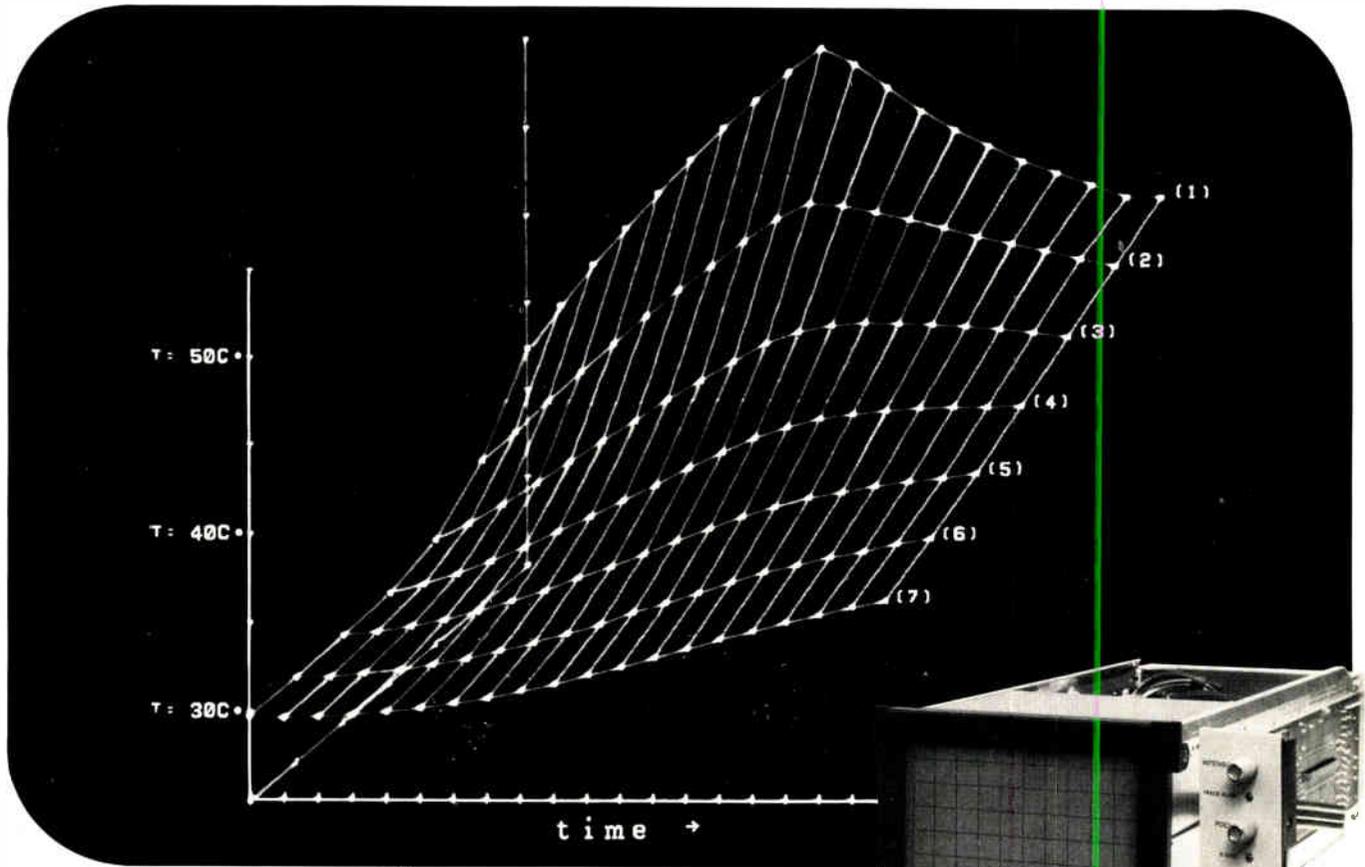
Add National Semiconductor Corp. to the list of companies—Fairchild, Intel, Motorola, and Standard Microsystems Corp.—aiming to supply cathode-ray-tube controllers to the growing terminal market. But the Santa Clara, Calif., company says that the DP8350 it's now supplying in sample quantities in the U. S. and Europe is unique among its competitors **in having an internal crystal-controlled dot-rate oscillator and an on-chip dot-logic section for character formatting**. That much internal logic lets a designer of a low-end terminal reduce his part count from 40 or more ICs to only 15 to 20 devices, including the microprocessor, keyboard interface, and memory, National claims.

## **Addenda**

Sanyo Electric Co. and Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. have made a cross-licensing deal involving Sanyo's **molybdenum-gate nonvolatile memories and Fairchild's F8 products**. . . . Documation Inc., the fast-growing supplier of computer peripherals including high-speed printers [*Electronics*, Jan. 5, p. 14], has introduced its fastest impact line printer yet. **Called the DOC 3000, it runs at 3,000 lines a minute**. . . . Texas Instruments is rushing to market with a 32,768-bit erasable programable ROM, with samples coming this month and volume production due in April or May. **It will operate from a single 5-v supply**—like Intel's 16-k device—but apparently will not be compatible with the 32-k version that Intel is developing. . . . After using its H-MOS technology to get high-speed performance out of its 2147 family of 4,096-bit static random-access memories, Intel Corp. is turning the technology to low-power static RAMs. It's about to announce a 2141 family that it claims has the best speed-power products of any RAMs to date.

# Meet the *real* OEM display

## It's easy to design in... it gives you a good system image.



**Easy viewing**, even in high-ambient light, is provided by HP's new 1340A with post-accelerator CRT. You get a bright image on the 114 cm<sup>2</sup> (17.7 in<sup>2</sup>) screen for easy evaluation of intricate presentations.

**Crisp displays** of complex graphics and alphanumeric data is assured by a 0.46mm (0.18 in.) spot that focuses uniformly over the entire viewing area, regardless of intensity level.

**Versatile interface** is the result of a set of internal switches that let you select input impedance, input sensitivity, polarity and bandwidth. One display model can be used with a variety of different instruments and systems.

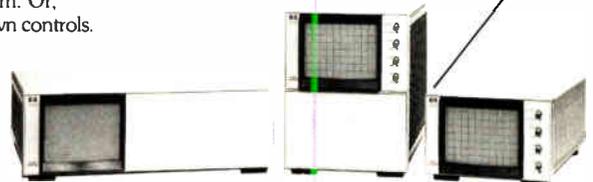
**Flexible location** of controls is possible with the 1340A's separate control panel. You can locate intensity, focus, gain and trace-alignment controls to suit your particular system. Or, with Option 001 you can use your own controls.

**Easy system integration** is the result of the 1340A's packaging flexibility. Open frame, desk top, vertical stack and rack mount versions easily adapt to nearly any system configuration.

HP's new 1340A is a true OEM display component. And to accommodate most OEM requirements, options such as different phosphors and TTL blanking as well as a choice of packaging schemes are available. For only \$1,000\*, you get a cost-effective display that easily adapts to almost any instrumentation system.

So for a better image of your system's performance, look into HP's new OEM display. For further details, ask your local HP field engineer.

\* Domestic U.S.A. price only.



HEWLETT  PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

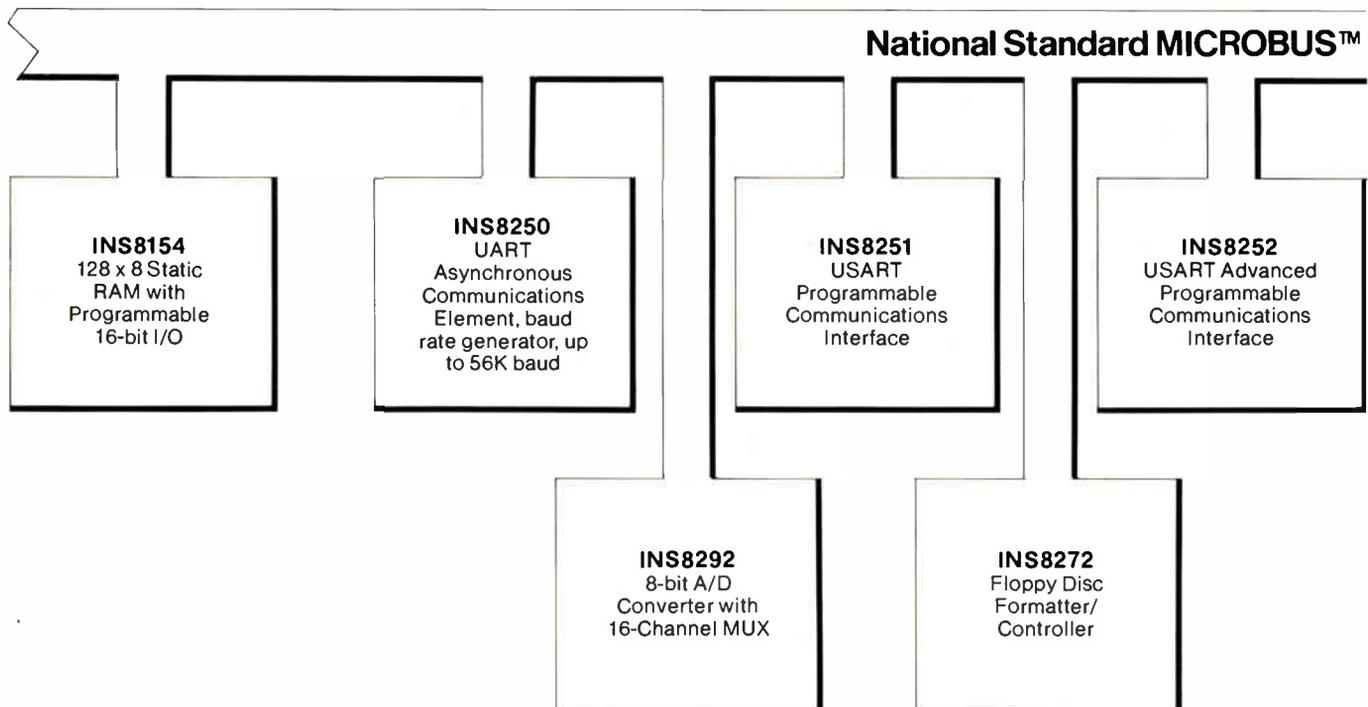
For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

# The 8080A nobody else

Time marches on, and National Semiconductor is still grinding out more support products for the 8080A microprocessor than anybody else.

Here's a diagram of our 12 new peripherals. All of which are MICROBUS™ compatible.

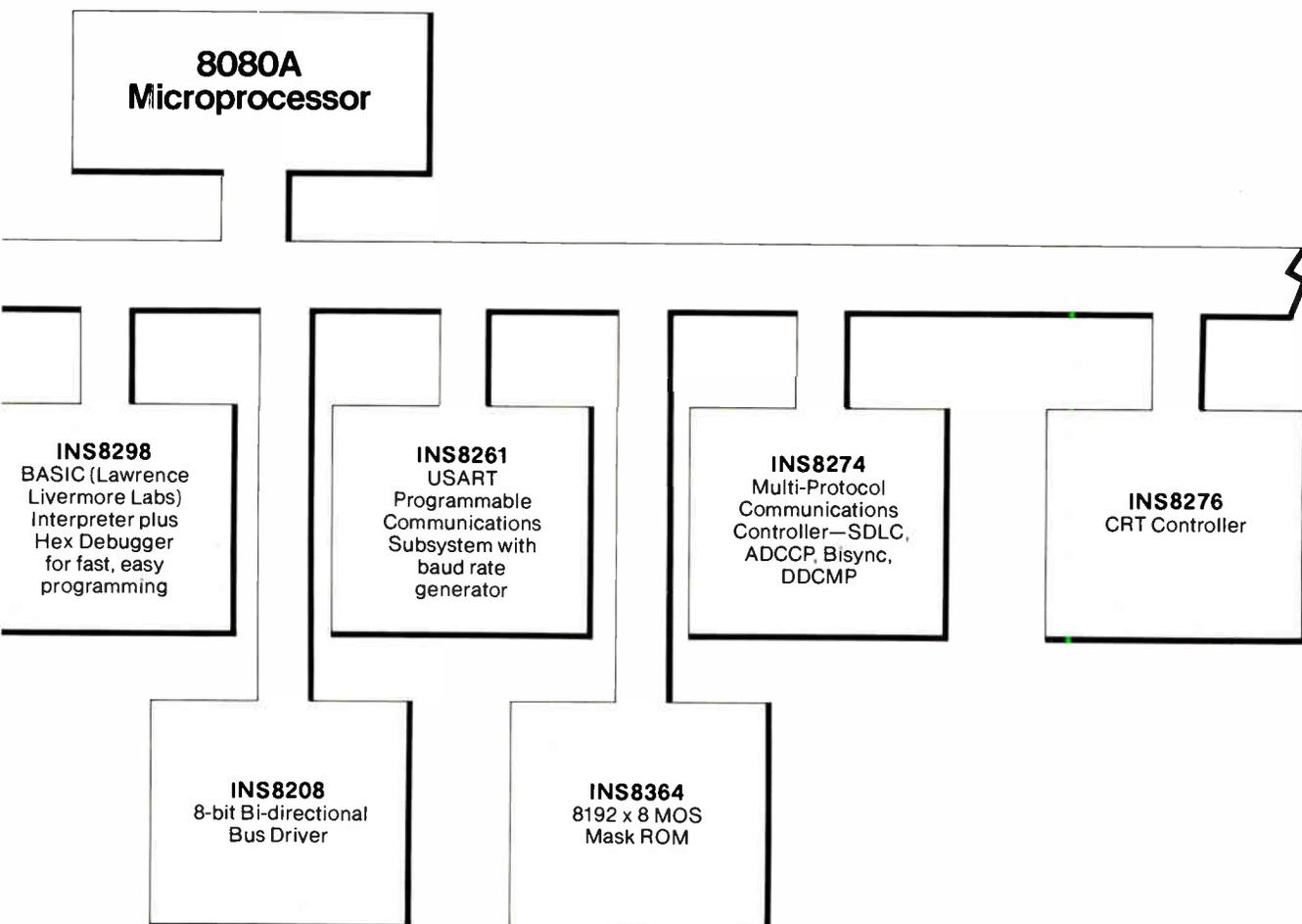
All together that makes sixty 8080A support products that we offer.



# diagram can run.

Which is 31 more than anybody else.  
Which is 31 more ways we can help you get the job done.  
Which is 31 more reasons for coming to National for your microprocessor needs.  
For further information write National Semiconductor GmbH,  
Fuerstenfeldbruck, Industriestrasse 10, West Germany.

 **National Semiconductor**



## Report blasts lack of standards for Federal computer installations

Conversion costs, now \$450 million yearly, tie users to old suppliers and dampen competition for new gear

The nation's largest computer customer is in big trouble that threatens to become worse. Because of its failure to develop hardware and software standards for its own use, the Federal government is wasting a sizable chunk of its \$10 billion annual budget for computer equipment and personnel, charges the General Accounting Office in a 94-page draft of a report that has not yet been published.

In the course of an investigation it made for Congress, the GAO discovered that many Federal agencies seeking to replace or upgrade computer systems find themselves locked in with their original suppliers because of the soaring cost of converting programs to a different manufacturer's hardware. Among other agencies, conversion costs are already running to \$450 million a year, says the draft report. The Department of Commerce, and more specifically its National Bureau of Standards, are blasted for having failed to develop and enforce Government-wide standards for compatibility between peripherals and mainframes and among software programs, despite a congressional mandate that was first delivered 13 years ago.

Worse still, in the continued absence of standards, competitive procurements "may eventually become impossible to justify," con-

tends the GAO. Headed by Comptroller General Elmer Staats, the General Accounting Office is the investigative arm of Congress. Sources familiar with its draft report say that document is now being "negotiated" with the executive branch and suspect it could be watered down before delivery to Congress in March or April. But the Commerce Department's initial reaction is being read by industry and congressional officials as an attempt to short-circuit the criticism by moving

to triple its requested fiscal 1979 expenditures for the NBS standards program (see "Will new funds for standards help?").

To spur the development of standards and ensure they are followed, the GAO urges that "the President, through an executive order, clearly designate the Secretary of Commerce as the central authority for insuring compliance with Government-wide automatic-data-processing standards, including the authority to disapprove requests for

### Will new funds for standards help?

When President Carter's fiscal 1979 budget was delivered to Congress near January's end, the 300% increase for a single Commerce Department program went largely unnoticed. Elsa A. Porter, assistant secretary for administration, casually described it as "an increase of \$13.4 million, for a total of \$17.9 million to develop standards and procedures for Federal automatic data-processing installations." The program, she says, "is needed to fully implement the Brooks Act [of 1965] by improving computer economy and effectiveness."

Is the Commerce Department running scared before the upcoming GAO report to Congress? If not, why did it wait 13 years since the passage of the standards legislation before really getting busy here? One department source familiar with the GAO effort could only answer the question with another: "It [the additional money] does seem a bit coincidental, doesn't it?"

Industry sources call the sudden program increase "overkill" and question whether the National Bureau of Standards will carry out the mandate from the Commerce Department, even with the new money. "That program never should have been in Commerce in the first place," one declares. "It should be in the General Services Administration's Automated Data and Telecommunications Service." The GSA is responsible for procuring all general-purpose computers for the Federal government.

The GAO report tends to support criticism that the standards bureau may not spend its increased funds, if appropriated, on the standards program. The NBS Institute for Computer Science and Technology is responsible for the standards effort. The GAO challenges institute claims that Federal data-processing standards are "its highest-priority work, and over 75% of the institute's \$4.1 million appropriation supports standards development." The GAO investigation shows "that only about 38% of the appropriated funds, or 23% of the combined appropriated and reimbursed funds [from other Federal customers], are devoted directly to standards development," despite the Brooks Act's mandate.

is aimed at a data-services market in which a typical system serves the small to medium-sized tasks of 20 to 50 users, it is in I/O that the new machine must shine, he says. Relying on the advanced operating system announced previously by Data General, the M/600 will accommodate up to 64 users.

**Not a limit.** Scanlon stresses that the M/600's performance "in no way approaches the upper limit of 16-bit architecture." He sees plenty of room for improvement even without going either to logic faster than the low-power Schottky transistor-transistor logic used throughout the M/600 or to bigger random-access memories than the 4-kilobit RAMs employed in the 1-megabyte main memory. If users choose, they can have 512 kilobytes of core main memory instead of semiconductor storage.

The M/600's I/O management system is divided into three parts so that the machine may interface with peripherals of varying speeds and to take as much load as possible off the central processor. Otherwise, users could really bog down a system of this class, says Frank Madren, the firm's manager of product market programs. Accordingly, there is a burst multiplexer channel for handling very-high-speed peripherals, a standard data channel, and an independent I/O processor for low-speed peripherals.

"The BMC [burst multiplexer channel] provides a direct communications pathway between main memory and high-performing peripherals like disks at aggregated rates of up to 10 megabytes per second," Madren points out. This is faster than some mainframes, such as the IBM 370/148, and most 32-bit machines. Thus, the two-circuit-board BMC frees the central processing unit, called the job processor by Data General, to operate on data. The M/600 will accommodate eight disk subsystems in any mix of varieties, resulting in total on-line storage of up to 6 billion bytes.

**Other uses.** The standard data channel has been used in other Data General machines, providing rela-



**Host.** Eclipse M/600 system could play host in a distributor's inventory management net. Price of \$325,000 includes computer, 512 kilobytes of main storage, tape and disk drives, display and printer consoles, and 48 local and remote time-sharing terminals.

tively simple interfaces and controllers for communications between the job processor and medium-speed peripherals, such as magnetic-tape and cartridge-disk drives. It also serves as a high-speed interface, handling up to 2.5 megabytes per second, between the job processor and the I/O processor, for low-speed peripherals.

That processor is a dedicated

front-end unit that is essentially a smaller Eclipse system with 64 kilobytes of memory. In a system of the M/600's class, Madren says, there will be substantial keyboard character input and output from slow terminals like cathode-ray-tube displays and printers and from asynchronous communications devices. The I/O processor will process these a line at a time or more, a full CRT

## How the M/600 stacks up

Some of the key indicators of the M/600's performance, in the opinion of Data General's product marketing manager, John Scanlon, include certain typical instruction-execution times. In scientific applications, the system will perform 64-bit double-precision floating-point register arithmetic with times for additions, multiplications, and divisions of 1.0, 2.6, and 6.8 microseconds, respectively. Published numbers for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780 for the same instructions are 1.4, 3.4, and 8.0  $\mu$ s, respectively. For the Interdata 8/32 the corresponding speeds are 1.04, 2.5, and 6.7  $\mu$ s. The DEC and Interdata machines are both 32-bit computers.

Frederic "Ted" Withington, senior staff member and computer industry authority at Arthur D. Little Inc., says such performance gives the M/600 "the horsepower to compete for central data-processing applications at prices lower than some mainframes." M/600 prices will range from about \$160,000 to \$325,000. But Withington wonders how Data General will attract such users away from present suppliers, especially IBM.

screen at a time, or an entire record field at a time, instead of "clogging the CPU with interrupts" to transfer

this data in and out a character at a time, which often happens in other systems, he says. □

---

### Instrumentation

---

## New testers measure low-level parameters, calculate process trends in wafer production

The mounting need to increase yields on complex parts by improving wafer fabrication is opening up a promising market for a new kind of wafer tester. This is a microcomputer-based tester that checks the electrical properties of special test devices integrated on the wafer at the same time as the actual circuits.

Such devices, which include resistors, field-effect and bipolar transistors, and diodes, have been incorporated on wafers previously. But they have been probed either manually, with time-consuming measurements of their parameters taken one at a time, or by the same expensive semiconductor testers, such as the Fairchild Sentry, as test the production circuits. Parameters such as gate leakage or the capacitance of a field-effect transistor can give valuable information on how a wafer has been processed. The new testers measure and keep track of these parameters, and they do it automatically—for a price well below the \$250,000-and-up cost of the big automatic testers.

**Competitors.** Two companies have so far brought testers to this area. One is Lomac Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., a company formed five years ago to produce this equipment. The other is Keithley Instruments Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, which is capitalizing on its expertise in making sensitive equipment for measuring low-level voltages and currents. Until recently, not much money was available for such testers. But now, low yields on complex parts are changing company minds.

At the end of January, Lomac introduced its LM-80 wafer tester built around a Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Looking more like a word processor for an office, the LM-80

costs \$50,224, versus about \$75,000 for the minicomputer-based LM-228A tester that the company introduced last year.

Keithley calls its equipment the System 2/LPT (for linear parametric tester). Built around a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/03, it costs \$39,900 and was introduced at the Wescon show last September. So far, sales of both companies have been modest, with only several units sold by each. But, perhaps not surprisingly, both companies believe they are turning the sales corner.

"New, more complex LSI is putting increased demand on precise wafer processing and knowing to the best possible extent what is going on," says John S. Howard, manager of systems marketing for Keithley. It is the ability of the new equipment not only to make picoampere- and millivolt-level current and voltage measurements but to convert them to meaningful process parameters that is so important, explains Lomac president Marshall McComas.

**Trends.** With the LM-30, for example, a manufacturer can automatically perform 40 to 80 tests that will show trends in threshold and breakdown voltages, plot capacitance versus voltage, and even help determine how many angstroms thick a deposition layer is. "Our machine has the information to tell where fabrication went wrong," McComas declares.

According to Willard L. Kauffman, director of component production in the Components division of Intel Corp., a purchaser of Lomac's earlier model, the 228A, "the automated equipment is more cost-effective when it comes to printing out the distributions of test parameters of various wafers." So much so, that

Kauffman is ordering more.

Both the Keithley and Lomac testers include a desk-like control station, video display terminal, dual floppy disks, relay matrix for handling wafer probes, and printer. They also have sensitive current- and voltage measuring units. In Keithley's case, for example, the company's model 445 digital picoammeter and the model 5900/42 5½-digit voltmeter are used, whereas Lomac designs its own measuring circuits. Software packages are available for programming the Keithley tester in Fortran, the Lomac unit in Fortran or Basic. □

---

### Broadcasting

---

## National has designs on a-m stereo chip

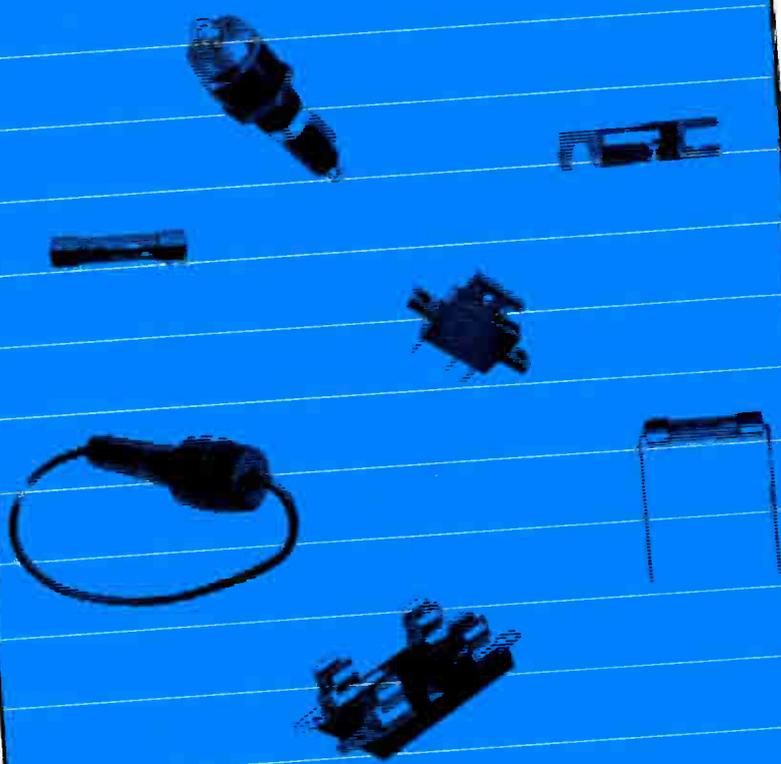
National Semiconductor Corp. has become the first semiconductor maker to publicly declare itself in the race to develop an integrated-circuit demodulator for a-m stereo radios, even though the Federal Communications Commission has yet to approve a broadcast system. National's Tim D. Isbell, manager for consumer analog development, told the FCC in a letter that the Santa Clara, Calif., company has "spent considerable engineering effort studying some of the proposed systems so that we can readily supply an a-m stereo IC demodulator at the earliest possible time." Wholesale market potential for a-m stereo equipment has been estimated at \$250 million annually—80% of it in auto radios—by broadcast industry sources.

**Caution.** Isbell cautioned the FCC not to allow the sale of a-m stereo receivers until six months after it makes a system selection. "Without such a time restriction," Isbell wrote, "there is a high probability that poor technical compromises will result from the rush [to bring a chassis to market] and that a-m stereo will get off to a rough start—one that may require much money and a few years to overcome. By waiting six months,

# BUSS

## OPENS A NEW WORLD FOR FUSE SELECTIONS

**Buss** Small Dimension Fuses  
and Accessories



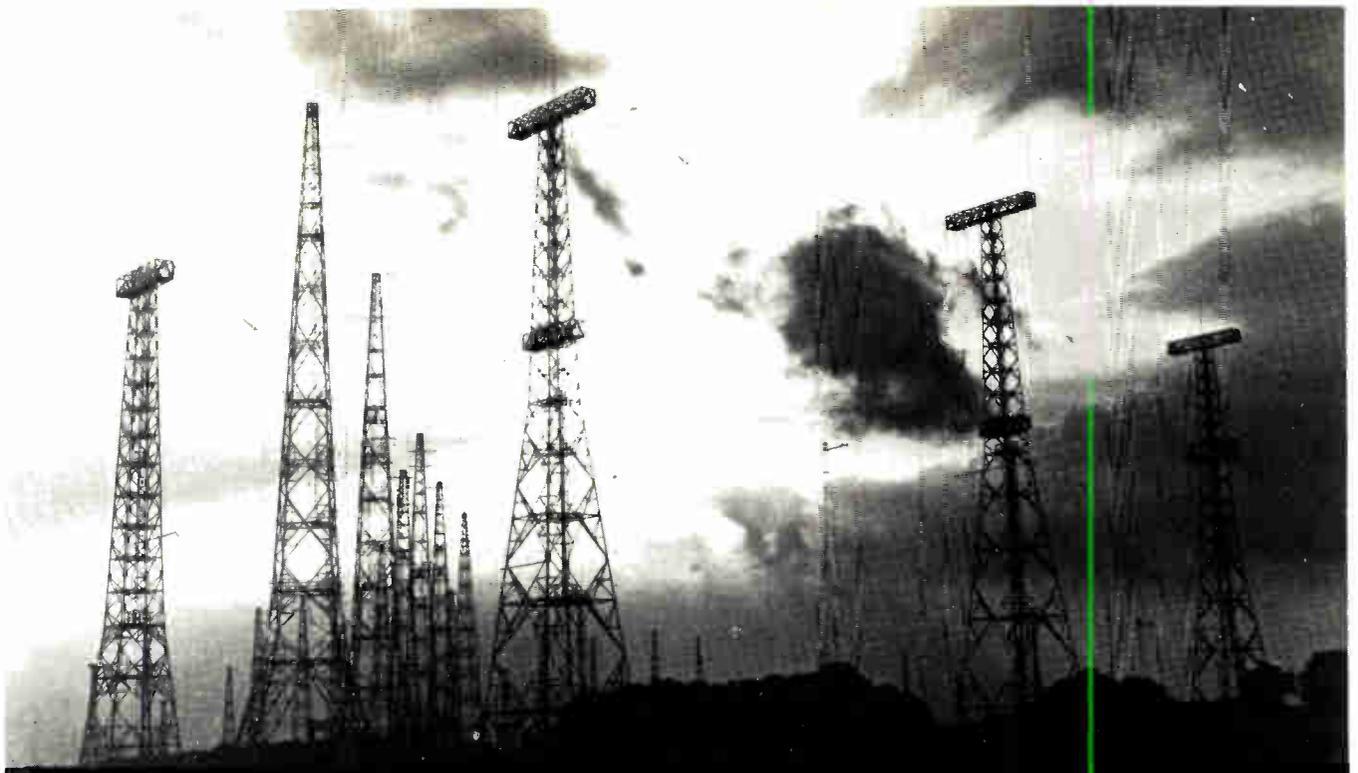
Now BUSS takes the guess work out of fuse and holder selection and puts a whole new world of fuse selection at your fingertips. 68 pages exclusively devoted to fuses and accessories, simply indexed by product symbol, electrical characteristics and physical size . . . and a brand new special section on Fuseology explaining the use and value of fuse protection.

Get your copy now . . . just ask for Form SFB, we'll get your copy to you. And if you still need help, our staff of application engineers is at your service to help solve your special electrical protection problems. We invite your inquiry for special service to meet your needs.

**McGraw-Edison**

**Bussmann Manufacturing**  
A McGraw-Edison Company Division  
502 Earth City Plaza  
Earth City, Missouri 63045

# Buss Fuses



# IN THE FIELD OF RADIOBROADCASTING... YOU JUST CAN'T BEAT THIS HIGH-POWER TETRODE LINE!

Anywhere from 50 to 500 kW of carrier power from a single-tube final RF stage, with Pyroblor<sup>®</sup> grids plus Hypervapotron<sup>®</sup> cooling.



**THOMSON-CSF**

DIVISION TUBES ELECTRONIQUES / 38, RUE VAUTHIER / 92100 BOULOGNE-BILLANCOURT / FRANCE / TEL. : (1) 604.81.75

Germany - THOMSON-CSF Elektronenröhren GmbH / Leerbachstr. 58 / 6000 FRANKFURT am MAIN 1 / Tel. : (0611) 71.72.81

Italy - THOMSON-CSF Tubi Elettronici SRL / Viale degli Ammiragli 71 / I - 00136 ROMA / Tel. : (6) 638.14.58

Japan - THOMSON-CSF JAPAN K.K. / TBR Building / Kojimachi 5-7 / Chiyoda-Ku / TOKYO / T 102 / Tel. : (03) 264.63.41

Spain - THOMSON-CSF Tubos Electronicos S.A. / Alcalá 87 / 7<sup>o</sup> Dcha / MADRID 9 / Tel. : (1) 226.76.09

Sweden - THOMSON-CSF Elektronrör AB / Box 27080 / S 10251 STOCKHOLM 27 / Tel. : (08) 225.815

United Kingdom - THOMSON-CSF Components and Materials Ltd. / Ringway House / Bell Road / BASINGSTOKE RG24 0QG / Tel. : (0256) 29.155 / Telex: 858866

U.S.A. - THOMSON-CSF Electron Tubes / 750 Bloomfield Avenue / CLIFTON NJ 07015 / Tel. : (201) 779.10.04

3183

# THE 40 SECOND BNC CONNECTOR

Whether Field-Installable or Crimp, these new fastfit BNCs represent the latest state-of-the-art in connector design.

**Ease of assembly.** The Field-Installable has no loose parts. Simply trim cable and twist-on the connector. With the crimp version, you

only crimp the braid. No center contact soldering or crimp is required.

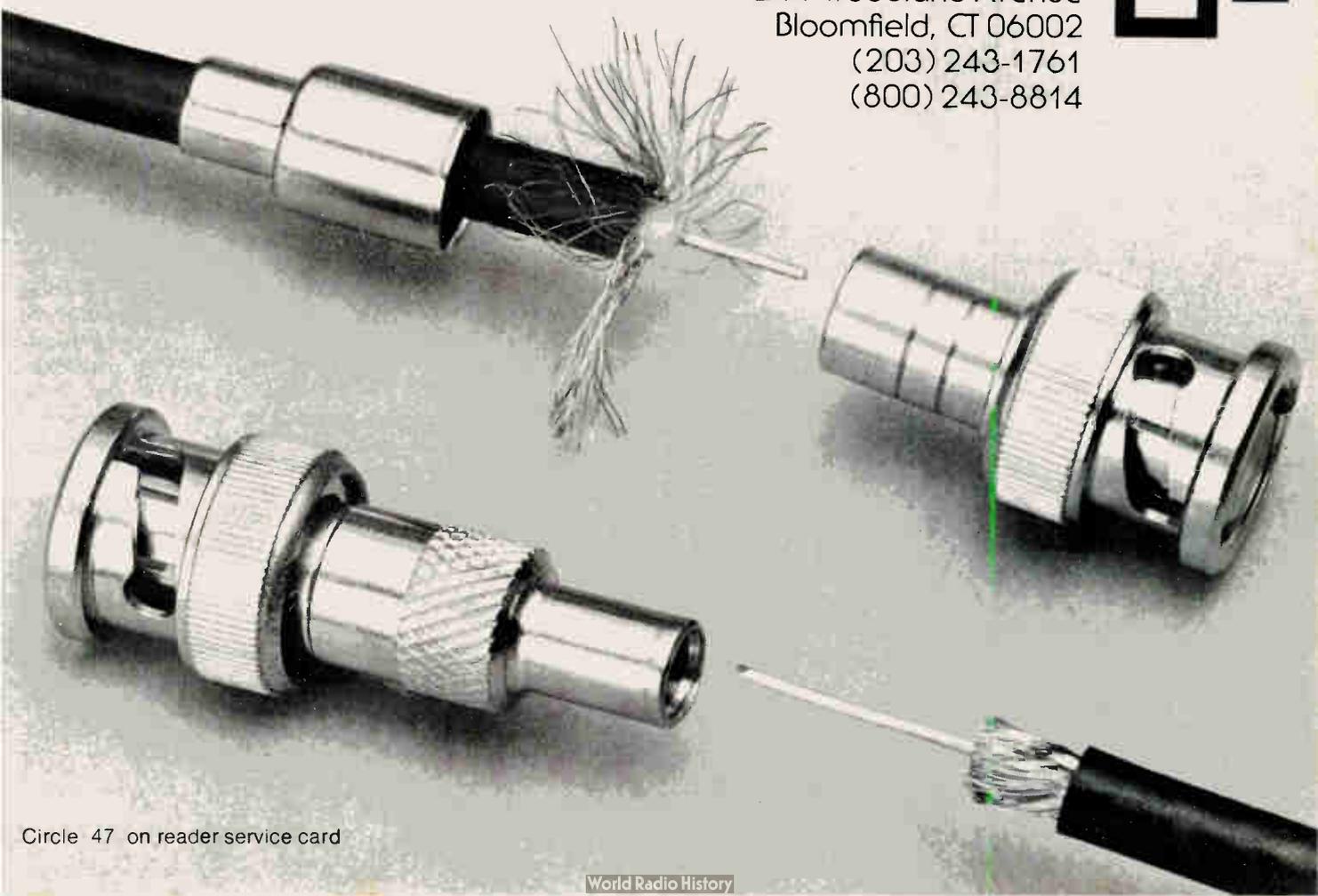
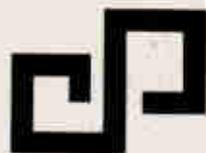
**Save time and money.** Because it's so easy, you save significantly in assembly time, whether in the field or the factory. What's more, you're assured of a high integrity termination every time. No special skills are required.

Electrical performance is 1.05 VSWR at 1 ghz. Prices are competitive with the connectors you're now using. Call us or send for our brochure. See for yourself that the BNC assembles in 40 seconds.

## The fastfit™ family

Whatever your communications connector requirements. Look to the fastfit approach.

Cambridge Products Corp.  
a Hi-G Company  
244 Woodland Avenue  
Bloomfield, CT 06002  
(203) 243-1761  
(800) 243-8814





# MITEL



**A 3 VOLT BATTERY WITH  
450 MA/HR LIFE  
IS SUFFICIENT  
TO OPERATE...  
256,000 BITS MILITARY OR  
64,000 BITS COMMERCIAL OF  
MITEL'S SIL1902A  
1024-BIT STATIC CMOS RAM  
FOR 24 HOURS UNDER  
WORST-CASE SPECIFICATIONS**

Featuring

- 2.5V to 6V operation
- Pin compatible with 2102 type NMOS RAM's.
- Max. Access Time—800 ns.
- Address latches on chip for added system power savings.

For more information write or phone  
18 AIRPORT BLVD.  
BROMONT, QUEBEC, CANADA  
JOE ILO  
(514) 534-2321  
TLX: 05-267474



## MITEL

Semiconductor

## Electronics review



**Player.** Protective polystyrene permanently covers VideoDisc, shown being inserted in demonstration player. Disk material holds shape to 135°F, RCA says.

20 pounds, operate at 450 revolutions per minute, and sit easily on a table top, as shown above. Signal-to-noise ratio for the playback will be anywhere from 45 to 48 decibels, compared to 41 db for the tape unit, Sonnenfeldt adds. □

mean salaries found in the latest survey represent a 16.8% increase over the salaries in the 1975 survey. This compares with a 15.6% increase in the Consumer Price Index during that time.

Consisting of 9,227 of the approximately 140,000 IEEE members in the U. S., the survey sample includes management and nonmanagement engineers and electrical (power generation, power production, and utilities employees) as well as electronics engineers. Although management-level engineers pulled up the averages, the salaries of power engineers did not affect them, being right at the average income level. On the other hand, office- and business-machine designers were well ahead of the average with \$38,416. Engineers in communications also earned above the mean annual income, while minicomputer designers, surprisingly, earned somewhat less.

**Management tops.** The highest mean annual incomes went to those in engineering management (\$34,628), those working with electron devices (\$32,613), and those who reported that their area of primary technical competence was not in the EE field, probably members who have gone into nonengineering management or sales. The lowest mean annual salaries were for those in industrial electronics and control (\$23,464), circuits and systems (\$24,013), reliability (\$24,708), and education (\$24,887).

As for fringe benefits, over 10% of the respondents say they are not covered by a company pension plan. Of the remainder, the average

## Careers

### Salary survey puts average at \$27,496

Salaries of the U. S. members of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers have outpaced the rate of inflation over the last two years, reversing the trend between 1972 and 1975. According to the institute's recently released 1977 survey of members, the mean annual income of the engineers who responded was \$27,496 during the 12-month period from July 1, 1976, to June 30, 1977. In 1975 the mean income was \$23,544 and in 1972 it was \$18,808.

**Wide-ranging.** However, individual salaries vary widely, ranging from \$11,000 at the first percentile to \$70,000 at the 99th percentile. There was a consistent increase based on engineering experience (see chart, p. 51). Mean income increased from \$15,137 with under two years' experience to \$34,949 for 30 years' or more experience—an average annual increase of only about 2.8%. The chart indicates that the steepest salary increases come in the early years of employment and tend to level off after 20 years. The

# If the low profile relays you're now using can't survive these obstacles, you've got a problem.

## You've got a problem!

Every low profile relay has to face obstacles like these:

1. Excessive dwell time in flow solder bath
2. Repeated exposure to PC board cleaning solvents
3. End-product exposure to dirty, corrosive atmospheres
4. High impact shock conditions on the line and in the field

Throughout these ordeals, what happens to your contact system?

If it fails, if oxidation or corrosion makes operation erratic, you may be in for the worst obstacle of all: customer complaints.

Flagship™ low profile relays are the answer to your problem. All metal housing to withstand solvents. All welded hermetic seal for unexcelled contact life. And, best of all, a competitive price. If you can't afford Flagship relays, you certainly can't afford the alternatives.

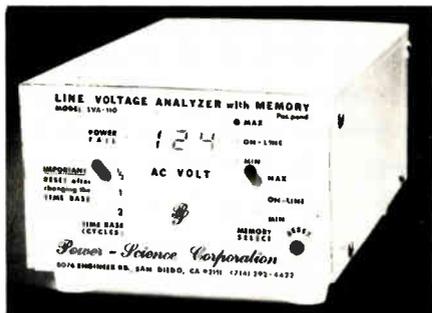
For more information on Flagship 2 and 5 amp low profile relays, call or write for this new brochure.

Hi-G Incorporated, Relay Division, 580 Spring Street, Windsor Locks, CT 06096 (203) 623-2481.



# AC POWER PROBLEMS?

## 1. Define your problem with a "Power-Science" Line Voltage Analyzer



Model LVA-110

- ON-LINE MONITOR and ANALYZER
- THREE MEMORIES: MAX. HIGH LINE, MIN. LOW LINE, POWER FAIL
- THREE TIME BASES: HALF CYCLE, ONE CYCLE, TWO CYCLES
- MULTIPLEXED MIN./MAX. OUTPUT
- DYNAMIC INPUT RANGE: 0-199V rms, 60Hz
- CONTINUOUS OPERATION: 50-160V rms, 60Hz

## 2. Solve your problem with a "Power-Matic" Ultra High Efficiency Line Conditioner



Model LC-3150

- EFFECTIVE SPIKE PROTECTION
- 40 dB/DECADE FILTER SLOPE
- HALF CYCLE STEP RESPONSE
- NO DISTORTION OR SPIKES
- 98-99% EFFICIENCY
- 47-65Hz OPERATION
- ANY POWER FACTOR
- SMALL SIZE • LOW COST

For complete information contact

### Power-Science/Power-Matic

8076 Engineer Rd., San Diego, CA 92111, Phone (714) 292-4422  
in JAPAN: NIHON PROTECTOR CO., Ltd., OSAKA • Phone 06-392-0631-5

Circle 52 on reader service card

## 1977 Answer Book. It makes your job easier. \$25.

Who makes what? Over 4000 products, more than 5000 manufacturers with their local contracts and distributors, directory of trade names and catalogs, post-paid inquiry cards for 5-second ordering of current catalogs.

Electronics Buyers' Guide  
1221 Ave. of the Americas  
New York, N.Y. 10020

Yes, send me a copy of The Answer Book. I've enclosed \$25 (USA and Canada only, elsewhere send \$35). Full money back guarantee if returned within 10 days.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## Electronics review

in large volume but are rather different (see "Game-computer chip lineup"). To gain data storage, input, and communications, both sets could link to peripherals like a tape cassette, keyboard, and telephone coupler.

So far Signetics has concentrated on the market represented by manufacturers of programmable video games, but it plans to introduce chips that will expand its sales to include the makers of home computers. GI has developed a concept called the home information center to demonstrate what the 8900 series can handle besides games.

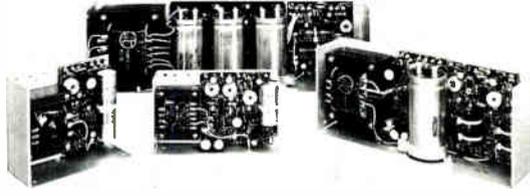
"We developed the home information center concept because of the blurring of the distinction between programmable games and computer applications of the microprocessor," says Ron Stephens, general manager of microprocessor products. "We predict that game-computer systems will be the largest-selling consumer electronics product, reaching a larger volume than the sum of calculators and digital watches today."

For its part, Signetics is promoting its system's lower pin count—since fewer interconnects mean low total systems cost—in addition to its high resolution and flexibility in generating characters or symbols on the screen. Some game chips generate characters in an internal random-access memory so they produce the same set of characters for any game module they're in, observes Kam Li, the firm's project manager for microprocessor-based video games. "Instead, the Signetics characters are generated externally in a read-only-memory chip put in the program cartridge, so every game can have a different generator."

The system obtains high color resolution partly from its high speed of 3.58 megahertz, about the limit for home TV screens. Because of the way it generates characters, it can shift them fast. Rather than using a RAM that must be addressed and refreshed for each movement at video frame rates to be put on screen, Signetics' circuitry grabs the characters out of the cartridge read-only memory. □

"Talk about

# OPEN FRAMES



**ONLY POWER-ONE OFFERS THESE EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:**

**QUALITY** • Two-Year Warranty — fully transferable to your customer • Two-Hour Burn-in — plus two full functional tests on every unit • UL Recognized, CSA Certified  
**SERVICE** • 83 Standard Stocked Models — the industry's largest selection • Local Stocking Centers Nationwide — stocked for immediate delivery  
**ECONOMY** • The industry's most cost-effective D.C. power supplies • Liberal discounts for quantity buyers

## SINGLE OUTPUT — STANDARD

±.02% REGULATION • REMOTE SENSING

VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9
5	3.0	B5-3	\$24.95	12	1.7	B15-1.5	\$24.95	18	1.3	B24-1.2	\$24.95	24	1.2	B24-1.2	\$24.95
	6.0	C5-6	44.95		3.4	C15-3	44.95		2.6	C24-2.4	44.95		2.4	C24-2.4	44.95
	12.0	D5-12	74.95		6.8	D15-6	74.95		5.2	D24-4.8	74.95		4.8	D24-4.8	74.95
18.0	E5-18	104.95	10.2	E15-9	104.95	7.8	E24-7.2	104.95	7.2	E24-7.2	104.95				
6	3.0	B5-3	\$24.95	15	1.5	B15-1.5	\$24.95	20	1.3	B24-1.2	\$24.95				
	6.0	C5-6	44.95		3.0	C15-3	44.95		2.6	C24-2.4	44.95				
	12.0	D5-12	74.95		6.0	D15-6	74.95		5.2	D24-4.8	74.95				
18.0	E5-18	104.95	9.0	E15-9	104.95	7.8	E24-7.2	104.95							

## SINGLE OUTPUT — HI-VOL

115/230 VAC INPUT • OVP ON 5V MODELS

VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9	VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9
2	3.0	HB2-3	\$29.95	12	0.5	HA15-0.5	\$22.95	24	1.2	HB24-1.2	\$24.95	48	0.5	HB48-0.5	\$29.95
	6.0	HC2-6	49.95		1.7	HB12-1.7	24.95		2.4	HC24-2.4	44.95		1.0	HC48-1	49.95
	12.0	HD2-12	79.95		3.4	HC12-3.4	44.95		3.6	HN24-3.6	64.95		3.0	HD48-3	79.95
18.0	HE2-18	109.95	5.1	HN12-5.1	64.95	4.8	HD24-4.8	74.95	4.0	HE48-4	109.95				
5	1.2	HA5-1.2/OVP*	\$22.95	15	0.5	HA15-0.5	\$22.95	28	1.0	HB24-1.2	\$24.95	180, 200	0.12	HB200-0.12	\$34.95
	3.0	HB5-3/OVP*	24.95		1.5	HB15-1.5	24.95		2.0	HC28-2	44.95				
	6.0	HC5-6/OVP*	49.95		3.0	HC15-3	44.95		3.0	HN28-3.0	64.95				
9.0	HN5-9/OVP*	69.95	4.5	HN15-4.5	64.95	4.0	HD28-4	74.95							
12.0	HD5-12/OVP*	79.95	6.0	HD15-6	74.95	6.0	HE28-6	104.95				250	0.1	HB250-0.1	\$34.95
18.0	HE5-18/OVP*	114.95	9.0	HE15-9	104.95										

## SINGLE OUTPUT — HIGH POWER

115/230 VAC INPUT • OVP ON 5V MODELS

VOLTS	AMPS	MODEL	PRICE 1-9
5	25.0	F5-25/OVP*	\$149.00
	35.0	G5-35/OVP*	185.00
12	16.0	F15-15	\$149.00
15	15.0	F15-15	\$149.00
24	12.0	F24-12	\$149.00
28	10.0	F24-12	\$149.00

## SINGLE OUTPUT — HIGH EFFICIENCY

EFFICIENCY UP TO 66% • RELIABLE LINEAR DESIGN

VOLTS	AMPS	EFFICIENCY @ NOMINAL LINE	MODEL	PRICE 1-9
5	9	66%	RD5-15/OVP*	\$ 99.95
	12	63%		
	15	60%		
5	14	63%	RE5-23/OVP*	\$130.00
	18	60%		
	23	57%		
5	25	63%	RG5-40/OVP*	\$220.00
	32	60%		
	40	57%		

## DUAL OUTPUT — STANDARD

TRACKING REGULATORS • ±.02% REGULATION

MODEL	OUTPUT #1	OUTPUT #2	PRICE 1-9
AA15-0.8	12V @ 1.0A or 15V @ 0.8A	-12V @ 1.0A or -15V @ 0.8A	\$42.95
BB15-1.5	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A	\$53.95
CC15-3.0	12V @ 3.4A or 15V @ 3.0A	-12V @ 3.4A or -15V @ 3.0A	\$84.95

## DUAL OUTPUT — HI-VOL

115/230 VAC INPUT • OVP ON 5V MODELS

MODEL	OUTPUT #1	OUTPUT #2	PRICE 1-9
±12 to 15V HAA15-0.8 HBB15-1.5 HCC15-3.0	12V @ 1.0A or 15V @ 0.8A 12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A 12V @ 3.4A or 15V @ 3.0A	-12V @ 1.0A or -15V @ 0.8A or -5V @ 0.4A -12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A or -5V @ 0.7A -12V @ 3.4A or -15V @ 3.0A	\$39.95 49.95 79.95
±18 to 24V HAA24-0.6	18-20V @ 0.4A or 24V @ 0.6A	(-)-18-20V @ 0.4A or -24V @ 0.6A	\$39.95
±5V HBB5-3/OVP HCC5-6/OVP	5V @ 3.0A* 5V @ 6.0A*	-5V @ 3.0A* -5V @ 6.0A*	\$61.95 92.95
5V and 9-15V (Isolated Outputs) HAA512 HBB512 HCC512	5V @ 2.0A* 5V @ 3.0A* 5V @ 6.0A*	9-15V @ 0.5A 9-15V @ 1.25A 9-15V @ 2.5A	\$44.95 54.95 86.95

## TRIPLE OUTPUT — STANDARD

TRACKING REGULATORS • ±.02% REGULATION

MODEL	OUTPUT #1	OUTPUT #2	OUTPUT #3	PRICE 1-9
BAA-40W	5V @ 3.0A	12V @ 1.0A or 15V @ 0.8A	-12V @ 1.0A or -15V @ 0.8A	\$ 69.95
CBB-75W	5V @ 6.0A	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A	\$ 91.95
DBB-105W	5V @ 12.0A	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A	\$126.95

## TRIPLE OUTPUT — HI-VOL

115/230 VAC INPUT • OVP ON 5V MODELS

MODEL	OUTPUT #1	OUTPUT #2	OUTPUT #3	PRICE 1-9
HTAA-16W	5V @ 2.0A*	9-15V @ 0.4A	(-)-9-15V @ 0.4A or -5V @ 0.2A	\$ 49.95
HBAA-40W	5V @ 3.0A*	12V @ 1.0A or 15V @ 0.8A	-12V @ 1.0A or -15V @ 0.8A or -5V @ 0.4A	\$ 69.95
HCBB-75W	5V @ 6.0A*	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A or -5V @ 0.7A	\$ 91.95
CP-131	5V @ 8.0A*	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A or -5V @ 0.7A	\$110.00
HDBB-105W	5V @ 12A*	12V @ 1.7A or 15V @ 1.5A	-12V @ 1.7A or -15V @ 1.5A or -5V @ 0.7A	\$126.95
HDCC-150W	5V @ 12A*	12V @ 3.4A or 15V @ 3.0A	-12V @ 3.4A or -15V @ 3.0A	\$149.00

## FLOPPY-DISK SERIES

SINGLE/DUAL DRIVE MODELS • FOR 5.25" & 8.0" MEDIA DRIVES

DISK-DRIVE MODEL	OUTPUT RATINGS				PRICE 1-9
	+5V*	-5V*	+12V AVG./PK	+24V AVG./PK	
+5V and +12V CP-249	0.7A		1.1A/1.7A		\$ 39.95
+24V and ±5V CP-205	1A	0.5A		1.5A/1.7A	\$ 69.95
CP-206	2.5A	0.5A		3.0A/3.4A	\$ 91.95
CP-162	3A	0.6A		5A/6A	\$120.00

\*INCLUDES BUILT-IN OVP, SET @ 6.2V ±0.4V.

## NEW '78 CATALOG!

Get Your FREE Copy Now!

Phone us direct or circle the reader service number below.



"Think about

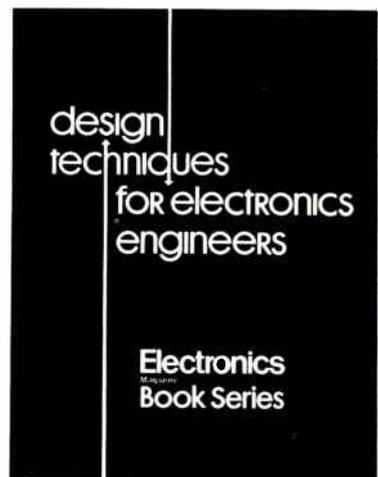
# POWER-ONE INC.

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX 910-336-1297

Circle 53 on reader service card

# New from Electronics... when you can't afford to reinvent the wheel.



Here's just a sampling of the vast range of useful information you'll have at your fingertips...

- How to use soluble masks to protect pc boards from solder.
- How to evaluate power dissipation in microcircuit design.
- How to hand-solder DIP circuits to save testing dollars.
- How to compare the power of C-MOS with TTL.
- How to really look at low-drift IC op amps.
- How to accurately trim closed resistor loops.
- How to drive LEDs directly from C-MOS logic outputs.
- How to convert coordinates and find SWRs graphically.
- How to compare coaxial-cable shielding effectiveness.
- How to calculate resistance for sum and difference networks.
- How to use a programmable calculator to analyze filter designs.
- How to compute response of RLC networks with a short program.
- How to eliminate stray signals in remotely gain-switched op amps.
- How to chart power losses for hybrid-combined amplifiers.
- How to reduce IC FET op-amp input bias currents.
- How to build timing circuits for noisy environments.
- How to approximate waveforms with exponential functions.
- How to increase an instruction set without increasing word length.
- How to extend the life of digital recording heads.
- How to add numeric readout to logic probe displays.
- How to pick the right film for better oscilloscope pictures.
- How to use a frequency counter to measure capacitance.
- How to evaluate high-energy pulse effects on materials.
- How to operate a logic gate as a flip-flop.
- How to choose the right detector for rf power measurements.
- How to measure the access time of bipolar read-only memories.
- How to test power supplies quickly and cheaply.
- How to get the most out of a digital multimeter.
- *And much, much more.*

Order today, and don't forget the other valuable books in the Electronics Books Series listed on the coupon below.

## Electronics Book Series

P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

### 1. Microprocessors

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$8.95 per copy.

### 2. Applying Microprocessors

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$9.95 per copy.

### 3. Large Scale Integration

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$9.95 per copy.

### 4. Basics of Data Communications

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$12.95 per copy.

### 5. Circuits for Electronics Engineers

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$15.95 per copy.

### 6. Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies of each book.

If after my 10-day free-trial examination I am not fully satisfied, I understand that my full payment will be refunded.



Payment enclosed     Bill firm     Bill me  
Charge to my credit card:

American Express     Diners Club  
 BankAmericard     Master Charge

Acc't No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date exp. \_\_\_\_\_

On Master Charge only, first numbers above name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# Here's a great offer on a widely used pot catalog:

Send VRN your name and address, and VRN will send you their new short form catalog. It lists every one of VRN's precision pots, trimmers, counting dials and DIP switches.

And it's used.

Used every day, in fact, by thousands of designers and purchasing agents who want to make sure they get the best product for the money.

But VRN?

Sure. 100% tested VRN ... the company that tests **all** of its potentiometers before they're shipped. We never want to send you a component that didn't meet spec.

100% tested products. 100% used catalogs. VRN St. Petersburg.

**VRN's new short form catalog is now available — send for it today.**

**Please send me your new catalog.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

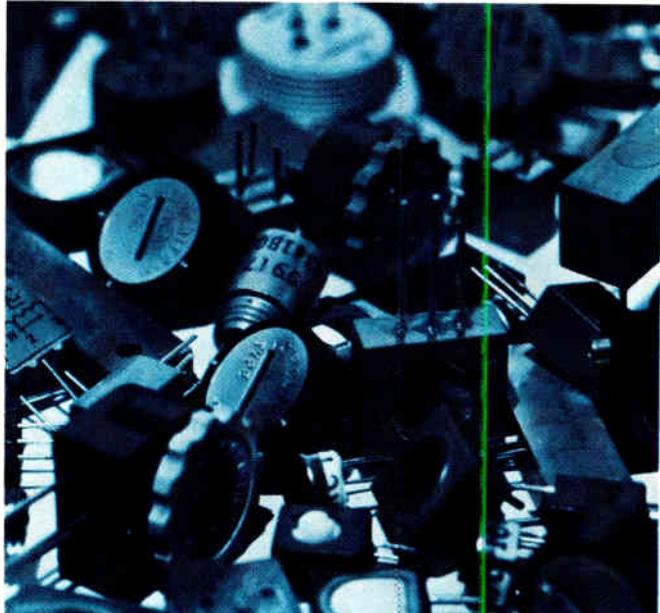
Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**100%  
Tested**  
**VRN**  
ST. PETERSBURG  
a Division of Vernitron Corp

**CATALOG NO. 7709**

*Manufacturers of precision  
potentiometers, trimmers  
and dip switches*



**COMPLETE POTENTIOMETER CHOICE  
FOR ALL APPLICATIONS**


100%  
Tested  
*Manufacturers of precision  
potentiometers, trimmers  
and dip switches*

**2801 72nd ST. NORTH  
P.O. BOX 44000**

**TELEPHONE: (813) 347-2181  
ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA 33743 U.S.A.**

**TWX: (810) 863-0357  
TELEX: 540149**

# Washington newsletter

## Grumman, Hughes seek to extend life of F-14

Grumman Aerospace Corp. of Bethpage, N. Y., and Hughes Aircraft Co. in Culver City, Calif., are developing alternative system concepts for the F-14 Tomcat that would enable the Navy fighter to meet the threats of the mid-1980s and beyond. **Their idea is to eliminate the need for a new fighter plane.** Under their funded Cilop (conversion-in-lieu-of-procurement) studies, the major airframe and avionics enhancements proposed will be directed first toward the F-14's air-to-air role and then toward air-to-surface and reconnaissance missions.

High on the list of avionics changes are a modified AWG-9 fire-control system for the Phoenix missile built by Hughes. Among the proposed modifications are increased detection range, improved target discrimination and beam and tail look-down detection, reduced electronic-countermeasures susceptibility, and improved tracking for combat maneuvering. Other changes being weighed in the avionics aboard Grumman's Tomcat are the addition of a jam-resistant voice-data link and a MIL-STD-1553A-compatible multiplexed avionics data bus, and new controls and displays, such as an AIDS (aircraft integrated-display system) cockpit with four cathode-ray tubes displaying fuel management and engine and tactical data in both the pilot's and the flight officer's bay.

The final set of alternatives is to be submitted to the Navy in April. Hopes are that money will be released this summer to begin a demonstration and validation phase to run from October 1978 through early 1980, culminating in flight tests of advanced developmental hardware.

## White House seen slow to act on CB imports

A 5-to-1 ruling by the International Trade Commission near the end of January that U. S. makers need relief from damage caused by imports of citizens' band radios goes to President Carter this month. But Government and CB industry sources privately agree that the White House will not take immediate action to help the industry, which is depressed by the glut of unsold CBs on the U. S. market. A Carter decision—not expected quickly—may be **to use the ITC ruling as further leverage against Japan on trade issues.**

Yet industry groups like the Committee to Save American CBs, headed by E. F. Johnson Co. president Richard Horner, believe that will be of little help. "Currently, Taiwan, Korea, and Hong Kong manufacture and export to the U. S. as many CB radios as Japan does," the committee says in its call for immediate relief. E. F. Johnson petitioned for an ITC ruling last August and was subsequently joined in the action by Motorola Inc., Hy-Gain Electronics Corp., and the Pace division of Pathcom Inc.

## GAO scores NATO's lack of standardization

A General Accounting Office report calls on Congress to restrict funds for U. S. weapons systems that may be used within the North Atlantic Treaty Organization if the weapons are not interoperable with those of U. S. NATO allies. However admirable the GAO goal of urging Congress to use its appropriations power to push for more NATO weapons standardization, **the study—and the timing of its release—has reportedly infuriated the White House and Defense Department leaders,** who have just completed submission of a fiscal 1979 spending program aimed at rebuilding NATO's military capability (see p. 73). The GAO, investigative watchdog for the Congress, says the NATO forces of its 15 member nations now deploy at least 7 basic tank models, 23 combat aircraft types, over 100 different tactical missile systems, multiple guns of different calibers, "and a host of

different types of radars—36 in NATO's navies alone," and it states that virtually none of the system types are interoperable.

## **Army awards two contracts for Divads competitive development**

The first two competitive Army development contracts for a new mobile air-defense gun have been awarded to Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., Newport Beach, Calif., and General Dynamics Corp.'s Pomona, Calif., division. Equal awards totaling \$79 million for the system known as Divads—for division air defense gun system—were made by the Armament Research and Development Command, Dover, N. J. Divads, proposed replacement for the 20-millimeter Vulcan gun, will be designed for defense for tanks and mechanized infantry against low-flying, maneuverable aircraft and helicopters. Under the two-year contracts, **each company will develop two prototypes for three months of test and evaluation**, after which both firms will bid for first production. Ford's subcontractors include Westinghouse Electric Co., Baltimore, for the radar in the computer-controlled tracking and firing system; Sweden's AB Bofors for the 40-mm gun and ammunition, and AAI Corp., Baltimore, for the armored turret and its integration with the gun on a Government-furnished, modified M48A5 tank chassis.

## **I/O-channel-level interface standard is ready, says CCIA**

The National Bureau of Standards may get a chance to recognize the adoption of the first input/output-channel-level interface standards following their recent acceptance by the industry-sponsored American National Standards Institute standards committee known as X3. The long-delayed vote by the 51-member ANSI unit on a mail ballot showed 26 in favor, 13 opposed, 2 abstentions, and 10 not voting, says the Computer and Communications Industry Association. "Not voting" is presumed to be a vote in favor of adoption under rules of the International Standards Organization, says CCIA, **making the tally 36 in favor and 13 opposed** and exceeding "the two-thirds-in-favor rule mandating that ANSI report the adoption of the standard as an American national standard to NBS."

## **Military ATE market will top \$1 billion, survey says**

Military buys of automatic test equipment should exceed \$1 billion in fiscal 1978 and rise by 40% over the following four years to \$1.4 billion by fiscal 1982, according to a new market forecast by New York-based market researchers Frost & Sullivan Inc. **Total five-year funding for military ATE should reach about \$6 billion**, says the company, acknowledging that its earlier forecasts were too conservative. The related defense market for electronic test equipment reached \$615 million in fiscal 1977, has been expanding at an annual rate of 15%, and "should maintain or increase this rate," the company contends.

## **U. S.-Soviet hotline goes space age**

The Washington-to-Moscow hotline, providing secure and reliable communications between U. S. and Soviet officials, **now uses two independent and parallel satellite circuits**, the Intelsat IV and Molniya systems, in conjunction with two earth stations in the U. S. and another pair in Russia. ITT Space Communications Inc. of Ramsey, N. J., a subsidiary of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., produced high-power amplifiers, low-noise receivers, and associated radio and control units for the Soviet earth stations.

# Getting ready for the transition to non-PCB capacitors?

## SPRAGUE IS READY!

For today's ecology-conscious world, Sprague offers five types of capacitors for a-c applications that meet industry needs for PCB-free capacitors. Utilizing non-toxic and non-

polluting materials, these non-PCB capacitors are **HERE NOW**, enabling you to prepare for the not-too-distant future, when PCB impregnants will no longer be available.



**TYPE 500P  
ECCOL®  
Heavy-Duty  
Capacitors**

Over a million now in use in the computer industry. Estimated service life of some 90,000 hours. Non-toxic biodegradable impregnant. Improved performance characteristics; lower dissipation factor, less capacitance change over temperature range, 1 to 55  $\mu$ F. Available in four voltage ratings ranging from 330 VAC to 660 VAC.



**TYPE 520P  
ECCOL®  
General-Purpose  
Capacitors**

Intended for the appliance industry and other applications which do not require heavy-duty use. Estimated service life of 60,000 hours at rated voltage and temperature. Non-toxic biodegradable impregnant. Pressure-activated current interrupter prevents case rupture in event of excessive internal pressure. Capacitance range, 1 to 50  $\mu$ F. Available in 330, 370, 440, and 660 VAC ratings.



**TYPE 440P  
ALUMACLAD™  
Appliance  
Capacitors**

220 VAC UL recognized. Metallized polyester film dielectric system, uses no oil or liquid impregnant of any type. Tubular aluminum case, with epoxy end seals. Axial single-blade quick-connect terminals. Ratings from 4 to 15  $\mu$ F. Ideal for room air conditioners, recreational vehicle heating and airconditioning equipment, fan and blower motors, pump motors, refrigerators, electric typewriters, etc.



**TYPE 315P/325P  
General-Purpose  
Metallized-Film  
Capacitors**

Low-loss metallized polypropylene film dielectric system. Type 315P, dry film; Type 325P, oil-filled, UL recognized. Pressure-activated current interrupter prevents case rupture in event of excessive internal pressure. **1/5 THE WEIGHT AND 1/3 THE SIZE OF COMPARABLE PAPER/OIL CAPACITORS.** Standard ratings from 4 to 60  $\mu$ F at 330 VAC, and from 4 to 45  $\mu$ F at 440 VAC.



**TYPE 365P/366P  
ECCOL®  
Commutating  
Capacitors**

For non-sine wave applications. Non-toxic biodegradable impregnant has flash point of 430°F. Operate over wider temp. range with less cap. change. Type 365P has paper dielectric, with capacitance values from 2 to 75  $\mu$ F @ 200 and 300 VAC. Type 366P uses dual paper/polypropylene film dielectric for increased volt-ampere ratings, with capacitance range of .25 to 40  $\mu$ F @ voltages from 400 to 800 VAC.

Write for  
Engineering Bulletin 4550.

Circle 255

Write for  
Engineering Bulletin 4551.

Circle 256

Write for  
Engineering Bulletin 4601.

Circle 257

Write for  
Engineering Bulletin 4710.

Circle 258

Write for  
Engineering Bulletin 4702.

Circle 259

SPRAGUE WORLD TRADE CORPORATION · 19 CHEMIN FRANÇOIS-LEHMANN · 1218 GENEVA SWITZERLAND

SALES OFFICES AUSTRIA: ELBATEX GMBH, WIEN, TEL. 0222-869158 BENELUX: SPRAGUE BENELUX, RONSE, TEL. 055-215302 DENMARK: SEMICAP, KØBENHAVN, TEL. 01-221510 FINLAND: FIELD OY, HELSINKI, TEL. 90-6922577 FRANCE: SPRAGUE FRANCE SARL, BAGNEUX, TEL. 01-6551919 GERMANY: SPRAGUE ELEKTRONIK GMBH, FRANKFURT, TEL. 0611-439407 GREECE: EMITRON SA, ATHINA, TEL. 021-3242188 HONG KONG: UNITEC CO. LTD., TEHRAN, TEL. 021-685782 ISRAEL: RACOM ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., TEL. AVIV, TEL. 03-453151 ITALY: SPRAGUE ITALIANA SPA, MILANO, TEL. 02-479121 NORWAY: HEPRO TEKNISKA AVS, OSLO, TEL. 02-380286 PORTUGAL: CITRAM COMPONENTES E ELECTRONICA, LDA, LISBOA, TEL. 019-45313 SOUTH AFRICA: ALLIED ELECTRIC (PTY) LTD., DUNSWART, TEL. 52-8232 SPAIN: BUANCHI SA, SAN SEBASTIAN, TEL. 943-362045 SWEDEN: INTERLEKO AB, ENSKEDA, TEL. 08-492505 SWITZERLAND: TELION AG, ZÜRICH, TEL. 01-549911 TURKEY: KAPRAM KUMANDIT, ISTANBUL, TEL. 457625 UNITED KINGDOM: SPRAGUE ELECTRIC (UK) LTD., WEST DRAYTON, TEL. 44627 YUGOSLAVIA: BELRAM SA, BRUXELLES, TEL. 02-7342619

**THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS**



SP 713381

a  
**General  
Cable**  
subsidiary

**An all-electronic  
coin-changer can solve  
your money problems.**

**But first how do you solve  
your MOS problems?**

**Ask Mars Money Systems.**

Coin jams and slugs can turn a profitable vending machine into a loser. So Mars Money Systems turned to electronics to change all that. And they turned to AMI to help them do it.

We designed a complex circuit to keep the money pouring in. Though adaptable to any currency in the world, it's virtually slug proof. It has reduced service calls, handles up to 63 different prices, won't cheat the customer and lets

him buy a variety of items while displaying the balance left from his deposit. It will even accept the new \$1 coin proposed by the U.S. Mint.

Features like these make Mars Money Systems more competitive. And MOS is also saving them money over other electronic alternatives.

Since 1966, we've created all kinds of circuits to solve specific MOS problems. For some customers, a standard AMI 4, 8 or

16-bit microprocessor fills the bill. Others need a custom part—either a circuit we design or one we produce from their design.

We'd like to make that experience pay off for you. Write to AMI Microsystems, Ltd., 108A Commercial Rd., Swindon, Wiltshire, England. Phone (0793) 31345 or 25445. Between us, we could come up with a real money-maker.

**AMI**  
MICROSYSTEMS LTD.

Circle 61 on reader service card

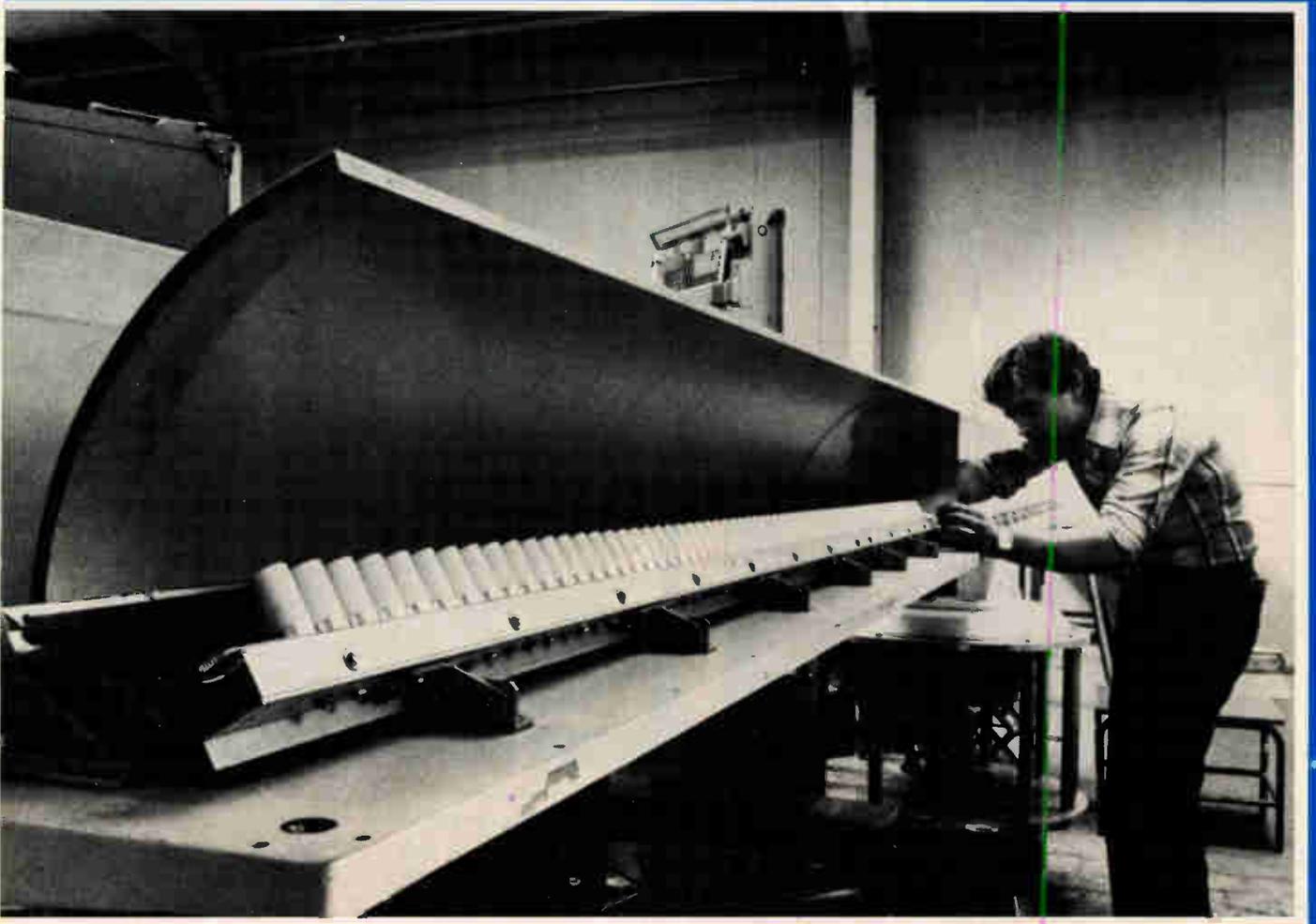
# Electronics

Feb. 2, 1978

## International

Six lasers and waveguides on a chip  
multiplex optical traffic: page 3E

Cylindrical feeds of radar antenna have radiating heads  
for polarization- and frequency-diversity operation: page 4E



## International newsletter

### **Quartz-watch IC incorporates a 4-MHz oscillator**

Makers of quartz wristwatches can now look at samples of a Eurosil GmbH IC incorporating a 4-MHz oscillator. The Munich-based firm says the high circuit frequency of the device provides cost, space, and accuracy advantages for the watch makers because 4-MHz crystals are smaller, less expensive to make, and mechanically and thermally more stable than the 32-kHz crystals usually used. **Although operating at 4 MHz, the e1154 consumes only about 6  $\mu$ A at 1.55 V**, the result of using complementary-MOS silicon-gate techniques, the firm says. Price is not set, but volume delivery will get under way within two months.

### **Fujitsu computer takes over top of the line . . .**

Fujitsu Ltd. says it will start deliveries this autumn of its M-200 computer, a new top-of-the-line model in a series it developed with Hitachi Ltd. **The performance of the M-200 is said by the company to be 1.5 to 1.8 times that of its M-190**, the former top model, which itself is roughly equal in performance to the new IBM 3033, says the firm. The new computer features 16-k n-MOS chips in its main memory, which can be expanded to 16 megabytes in 2-megabyte increments. Logic circuits are similar to the 100-gate Amdahl-type ICs used in other large Fujitsu computers. Rent of a minimum-configuration system starts at \$145,833 per month.

### **. . . while Hitachi reads a new top**

Meanwhile, Hitachi is racing to complete an even larger computer in the same series, tentatively called the M-210. Industry sources say that **it will feature high-speed logic circuits with 400 gates in the central processor and 16-k n-MOS chips in the main memory**. Fine-pattern technology with reduced capacitance enables Hitachi to decrease the joule input per gate for a given speed. Thus it can put more gates on a single chip without exceeding the power dissipation allowable in practical packages.

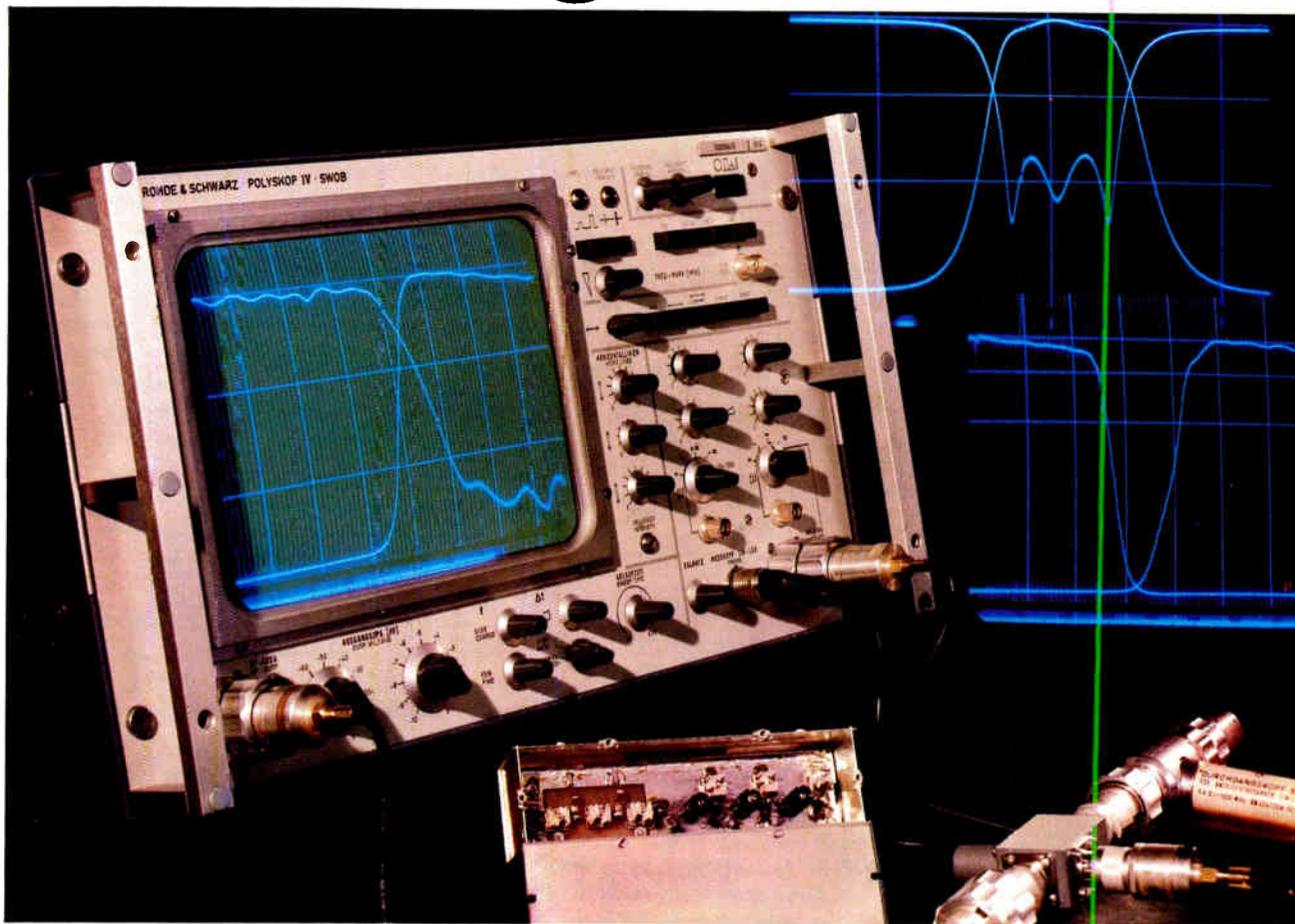
### **Eurocard holds 8-bit microcomputer that costs \$190**

Just out from Valvo GmbH is a microcomputer on a Eurocard costing about \$190. The 8-bit system on a 10-by-16-cm pc board is built around a 2650 microprocessor from fellow Philips' subsidiary Signetics. The VA200 includes 256 bytes of random-access memory, 4 kilobytes of bipolar programmable read-only memory, a clock generator, and 50 input and output lines. **Company designers say the compactness results from a very tight layout and careful selection of the memory devices for minimum area and pin number**. While Valvo is limiting marketing to West Germany, parent Philips is considering selling it elsewhere in Europe.

### **GI Microelectronics to build interface unit for BPO Viewdata**

The British Post Office will award the contract for development of a Viewdata line-transmission unit to General Instrument Microelectronics Ltd. The unit will permit transmission and reception over the telephone line to and from the BPO's central data bank. **It is likely to comprise a large-scale integrated complementary-MOS chip complete with the tone-generator and tone-decoding circuitry**, a couple of integrated operational amplifiers, and a line-isolated transformer. The company says it also is well advanced with its decoder for Viewdata and the more limited Teletext service.

# Polyskop IV - the fourth generation



**Polyskop IV SWOB sweeps through 0.1 to 1000 MHz continuously and with one sweep-width setting giving typical harmonics suppression of -40 dB; on the big 21 x 16 cm screen you can work with linear and log scales simultaneously.**

Polyskop - a synonym for swept-frequency measurement for over 20 years - takes on a new dimension in the SWOB IV, a compact, self-contained instrument using a controlled YIG oscillator to give continuous coverage of its 1000-MHz test range.

SWOB IV in the **test bay or on the production line** means rationalization like pushbutton callup of externally pre-programmed sweep ranges to speed your throughput of filters, amplifiers, cables and other broadband components. Intensity grading of the marker lines means a frequency scale that's easier to read. And the stripe marker at the bottom of the display provides a constant reminder of the test range,

whose centre frequency and width are both continuously variable.

In **design and development labs** this new Polyskop offers performance and convenience. Performance like low spurious sweep width, good suppression of harmonics and other unwanted responses, plus exceptional sweep linearity and a maximum dynamic range of 60 dB in the log mode. Convenience like an accurate output attenuator that reduces the regulated generator signal - 0.5 or 1 V/50  $\Omega$  - in 70 steps of 1 dB. There's also a clamped input configuration to eliminate constant superimposed components from tricky test signals.

For more information quote **sweep tester Polyskop IV**

**Rohde & Schwarz**  
Postfach 80 14 69  
D-8000 München 80  
Fed. Rep. of Germany

Electronic Measurements and  
Radio Communications. Development,  
manufacture, sales and service.  
Known for "electronic precision".  
Independent concern (establ. 1933),  
represented in 80 countries.



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Circle 226 on reader service card

## Six lasers on a chip with waveguides give multiplexing

Wavelength-division method of sending optical signals depends on selectivity of distributed-feedback laser

Wavelength-division multiplexing of optical-fiber communications is taking a step closer to reality in Hitachi Ltd.'s central research laboratory. Engineers there are developing a thin-film integrated circuit with six diode lasers operating at different wavelengths, together with branched waveguides that feed all six outputs into a single waveguide.

Interest in wavelength-division multiplexing is high, because it can multiply the information capacity of optical-fiber communications systems the same way that frequency-division multiplexing increases the bandwidth in coaxial-cable and microwave systems. The key to such optical-fiber multiplexing is semiconductor heterojunction diode lasers operating in the distributed-feedback mode, Hitachi says.

"Diode lasers with grating feedback are being looked upon as promising light sources because of their inherent mode and wavelength selectivities," says Michiharu Nakamura of the central lab. Their batch-fabricated configuration, avoiding cleaved mirrors, also makes it possible to integrate them with other optical devices.

**Demultiplexing.** Work has also started at the lab in Tokyo on a chirped diffraction grating that will demultiplex the signals. The diffraction grating will be integrated with a multiple photodetector that will re-

ceive the demultiplexed signals.

"Optical wavelength-division multiplexing should prove useful in high-speed digital transmission, because of the large transmission capacity achievable without increasing the bit rate," says Nakamura. "It will also be effective in application to video services in subscriber loops."

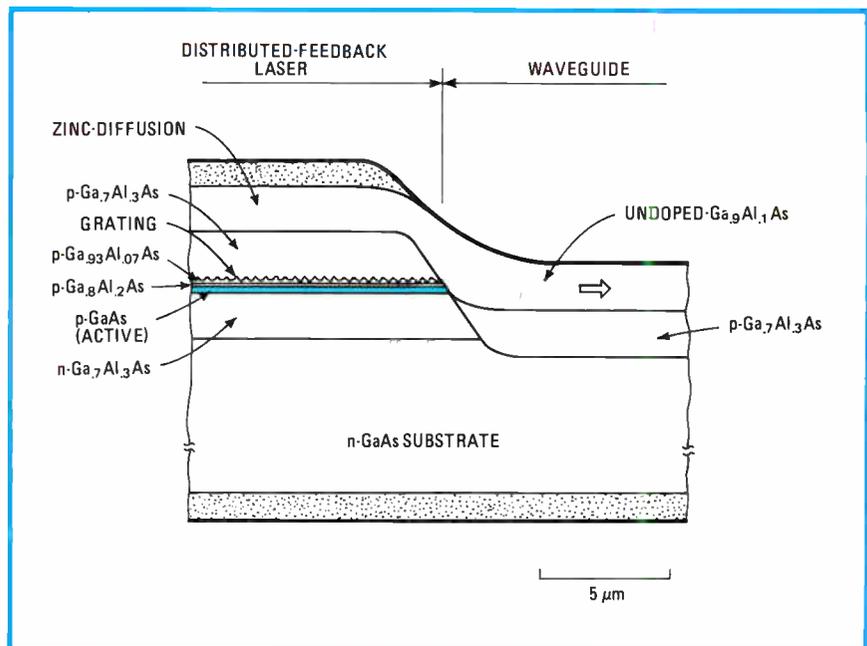
A distributed-feedback laser [Electronics, July 25, 1974, p. 38] operates at a single frequency during both pulse and continuous-wave transmissions. Because the output spectrum is narrow, a single optical fiber can carry many transmissions simultaneously, using little bandwidth.

**Separate structure.** The diffraction gratings that set the wavelength of the individual lasers on the chip

can be fabricated separately. Putting the grating outside the laser's active region is a move that gives a separate confinement structure preventing nonradiative recombination of the injected carriers.

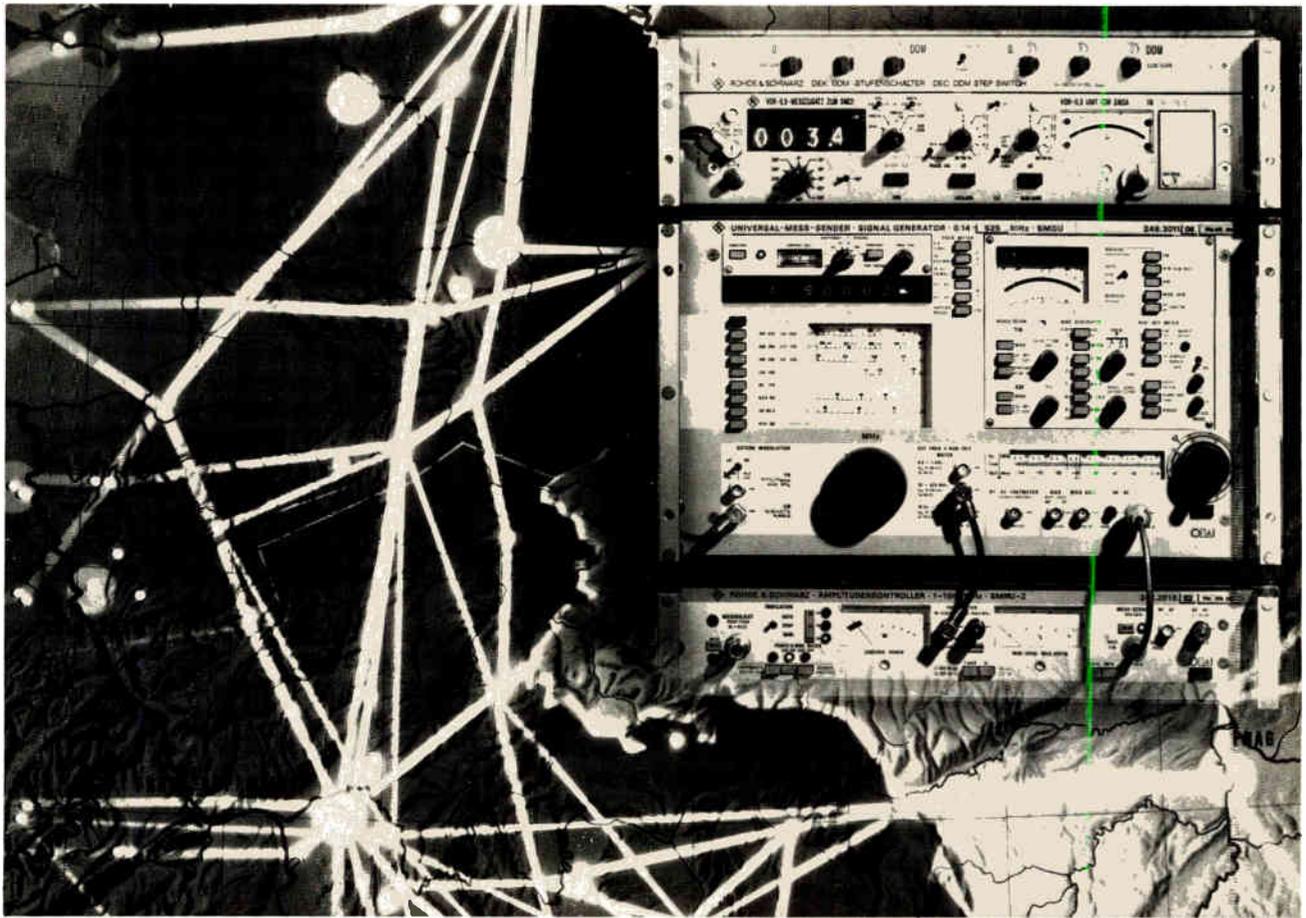
Successive shifts of 9 angstroms in the gratings' wavelengths give 20-angstrom shifts in the lasers' wavelengths. The 20-angstrom shifts compensate for the  $\pm 5$ -angstrom errors caused by the thickness and composition of the epitaxial layer. They also will permit a system of 10 separate wavelengths, since the gain spectrum bandwidth of gallium arsenide typically is 200 angstroms.

Fabrication using mesa etches produces the laser-waveguide combination shown below. The butt joint formed at the intersection of the



**More light.** Hitachi IC will contain six of these waveguides and associated lasers with grating feedback. It is intended for wavelength-division multiplexing of optical-fiber communications.

# Measured safety is certain safety



## VOR/ILS self-checking measuring system for flight navigation and communication

A complete measuring system for testing and maintaining transmitters and receivers used in flight navigation and communication in line with all RTCA and ARINC specs, category III included.

For avionics calibration labs Rohde & Schwarz also has modulation and zero-phase meters with standards accuracy.

The above VOR/ILS test setup features signal generator SMDU 08, VOR/ILS unit and AM unit. Use signal-generator variant SMDU 07 instead and you gain full testing capability for radiotelephony. In either case you enjoy the advantages of effortless, errorfree operation with light-up indication of modes and ranges.

### ■ safe

Built-in checks for testing and recalibrating without external aids. The display doesn't indicate what different ratings should be, it constantly monitors what's actually being output.

### ■ experienced

Monitoring principle and self-checking were first introduced to VOR/ILS measurements by R&S and are proving their worth year in year out for authorities and airlines the world over.

### ■ economical

The flexible system with its variants and options provides the right measuring configuration for every application.

### Ask Rohde & Schwarz

about test systems for avionics

Rohde & Schwarz  
Postfach 80 14 69  
D-8000 München 80  
Fed. Rep. of Germany

Electronic Measurements and  
Radio Communications. Development,  
manufacture, sales and service.  
Known for "electronic precision".  
Independent concern (establ. 1933),  
represented in 80 countries.



## ROHDE & SCHWARZ

World Radio History

Circle 228 on reader service card

tion changes from pulse to pulse and since two different frequencies are used, echo sequences of four different frequency-and-polarization combinations result.

In processing the return signals, the first step is digitization, which uses amplitude-evaluation and video-subtraction methods that suppress return signals from areas of extensive sea clutter. The next step is to correlate echo sequences of different frequency and of identical polarization occurring at the same time.

Then the echoes of differently polarized transmitter signals from successive echo sequences are correlated with respect to time. This step is carried out after each previous echo sequence has been buffered for one radar sweep. In a fourth step, the bandwidth of the video signals is reduced so that they can be transmitted with standard radio-link equipment to a radar control center for automatic signal processing.

**More processing.** While a contract for the control center has not been awarded, AEG-Telefunken does have plans ready. One plot extractor per radar system would identify targets from the sum of signals offered. The digital plot extractor, modified for sea monitoring from the type used in air-traffic control, would convert the radar signals into target data.

A process computer belonging to the AEG-80 family would be used at the control center for target tracking. Its prime functions would include computing the target position and the velocity vector and, using extrapolation methods, predicting future sea traffic patterns. The computer also would convert the plot data and the traffic-analysis data to a form suitable for screen display.

The information would be shown on indicators for sectional control and on a master display for monitoring a whole sea region. It would be possible to overlay the displays with an electronic map showing the shore lines, the boundaries of navigation channels, the radar center line, and any obstacles such as buoys. Ship targets could be shown in the form of a target trail, a velocity vector or as a lined contour. □

The Netherlands

Flexible voice response unit will have many messages for telephone subscribers

Later this year, some telephone subscribers in two Dutch cities will be able to order wake-up calls and four similar services from a voice response unit tied into the central computer at their telephone exchanges. Under microprocessor control, the unit strings together speech elements to compose messages. The subscribers will use their telephone dials or keypads to program the exchange's computer to deliver each service to them.

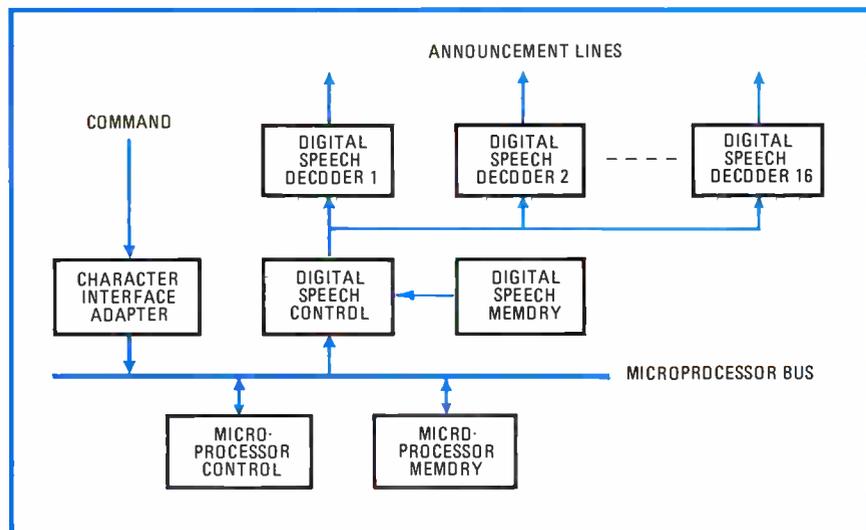
To be tried out in Amsterdam and Heerenveen, this cluster of services is a special feature of the PRX205 stored-program-controlled exchange developed at Philips Telecommunicatie Industrie bv and being installed throughout Holland [*Electronics*, Jan. 5, p. 9E]. Besides ordering a wake-up call, the subscriber can ask for the charges on a phone call just made and order the voice response unit to tell callers he is away until a given time or date or does not want to receive calls. Also, the VRU can tell him how to program the central processor for abbreviated dialing services.

While the Philips VRU is not the

first voice generator designed for telephone use, "what distinguishes our unit from others is its high degree of flexibility," says Joop Brakel, head of the basic development group for public telephone equipment at the Hilversum laboratories of the firm. With a limited number of speech elements, virtually millions of different messages can be composed and reproduced, he says.

**Work elsewhere.** In the U.S., American Telephone & Telegraph is trying out a magnetic-bubble memory with eight messages for call-assistance announcement [*Electronics*, Feb. 17, 1977, p. 38]. Moreover, Bell Telephone Laboratories is working on at least two types of "talking" computers, in which digitally encoded information is converted into speech, an AT&T spokesman says.

At the heart of the VRU is a speech memory that can store the digital information for up to 256 speech elements. For the two-year trials, it will contain only about 80 such elements, a number that officials of the Dutch ministry for posts, telegraph, and telephone consider sufficient to compose all announcements



**Hello, hello.** A Zilog Z80 controls the process of turning commands from a phone exchange's central computer into messages that are part of a cluster of services for subscribers.

# Telecommunications is our business

World Radio History

Dante Alighieri (1265 - 1321)  
Another perfectionist  
getting his message across

SPS 906 1/03



# ITALTEL

Circle 229 on reader service card

SOCIETA ITALIANA TELECOMUNICAZIONI  
20149 Milan (Italy) - 12, Piazzale Zaverleri - phone (+ 392) 4388.1

for the five services the unit will initially provide.

In addition to the 80 or so speech elements, the memory contains the information for often-used words like the names of days and months and for the numbers from 1 to 20. Also stored are the syntax rules and the lengths of pauses needed to produce intelligible sentences. Using different combinations of numbers, the subscriber can avail himself of the various services.

The subscriber may receive a series of instructions from the VRU. With the wake-up service, for example, the unit will tell him to key in or dial in the wake-up time and the number of consecutive days for which the service is desired.

**Computer commands.** Triggering and specifying all VRU operations are 8-bit parallel signals generated in the exchange's central computer (see diagram), in response to the subscriber-initiated pulses or tone-

frequency codes. The character-interface adapter enables the 8-bit parallel commands to be fed to the microprocessor bus and to start all VRU actions. An operational program stored in the microprocessor memory constructs the desired announcement, using the speech elements and the appropriate syntax rules from the speech memory. The two memories use metal-oxide-semiconductor 16,384-bit random-access-memory MK4116P3 chips from Mostek Corp., with Intel Corp. as a second source.

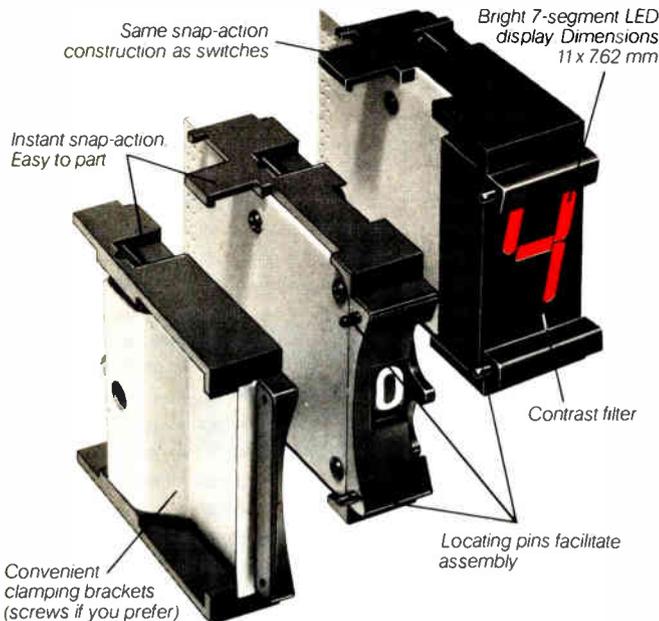
Once the message ordered by the central computer has been composed, it goes through the digital speech control, where addressing, parallel/series conversion, and demultiplexing are implemented in low-power Schottky devices, to a Philips large-scale-integrated decoder, which reproduces the signal in analog form and feeds it to an output line called the announcement line. In

its trial form, one VRU will be able to handle simultaneously 16 messages to subscribers, through 16 decoders and announcement lines.

The microprocessor memory, controlled by a Zilog Z80 processor, can be extended from its basic 16-kilobyte configuration to 32 kilobytes if a more extensive operational program is needed in future applications. The digital speech memory is also extendable in steps of 128 kilobytes to a maximum capacity of 1,024 kilobytes. This capacity corresponds to 240 seconds worth of speech encoded at a 32,768-bit-per-second rate.

**Speech elements.** The VRU was conceived at the Hilversum labs, with design carried out at Philips Telecommunicatie's affiliate in Brussels. Engineers from the PTT provided the digital speech elements, produced as words recorded by professionals. A delta-modulation encoding technique then converts the

# Dial and Display



Philips gives you a big, big choice in miniature thumbwheel switches and matching LED displays. We also give you a reliability record that's second to none, as proved by our guarantee of one million switching operations. Send for the catalogue.

**Philips Industries, Electronic Components and Materials Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands**

Switch options include:

- Illuminated rotors
- Wire wrapping terminations
- Special engravings
- Coloured housing/rotors
- Sealed contact chamber

Display options include:

- TTL or CMOS logic
- Decoding output
- $\pm 1$  LED
- Memory (on request)

<p><b>Decimal switches</b> 10 position, 1 pole, 0 to 9 10 position, 2 pole, 0 to 9 5 x 2 positions, 1 pole, + - 5 x 2 positions, 2 pole, + -</p>	<p><b>Decoding switches 1248 positive logic</b> Binary output Binary + complementary output Complementary output</p>
<p><b>Coding switches 1248</b> Binary output Binary + complementary output Complementary output</p>	<p><b>Decoding switches 1248 negative logic</b> Binary output Binary + complementary output Complementary output</p>

Similar ranges in bigger format also available.

CS D19.130



Electronic Components and Materials

# PHILIPS

# SSC 1978:

## products, network, services.

**SSC products :**  
a large range of  
**discret components :**  
Zener diodes, rectifier diodes,  
thyristors, triacs, molded bridges,  
metal stacks, optoelectronic,  
developed for entertainment  
industrial and professional  
markets.

**SSC sales organization :**  
In France : 35 engineers and  
secretaries, 19 representatives  
and distributors.

In Europe : 4 subsidiaries :  
England, Germany, Italy, Spain.

All over the world :  
14 representatives  
and distributors.

**SSC services :**  
commercial and technical-  
commercial services, technical  
assistance, technical information  
(tél. 677.81.71+, ext. 297)  
documentation, sales  
administration, stock of finished  
products.



Salon international  
des composants électroniques 1978  
Allée E10 - Stand 68

### le silicium semiconducteur SSC

30, avenue de la République - B.P.1 - 94800 Villejuif  
Tél. 677.81.71+ - Télex : 260 743 F

**SSC subsidiaries :** Germany Silec Halbleiter GmbH Ispringen/Pforzheim •  
Italy Silec Spa Milano • United Kingdom SSC Semiconductor Limited High Wycombe •  
Spain SSC Iberica SA Madrid.

**European Agents and Distributors :** Belgium Clofis Sprl Overijse •  
Denmark AB Rifa Kontakt Bureau Kobenhavn • Finland OY - D. Klinkmann AB Helsinki •  
Norway Sverre Hoyem A/S Oslo • Sweden Fack S - 16300 Spanga •  
The Netherlands Clofis Nederland BV Den Haag.

Circle 231 on reader service card

World Radio History

r.n.p.m. MARKETING ET PUBLICITE

words into digital elements.

Brakel explains that this technique, carried out at a 32-kb/s sampling rate gives the same speech quality as a 65,536-bit/s pulse-code-

modulation scheme. Since the delta technique requires only half the bandwidth of the PCM method, memory space to store the coded information is half as great. □

France

## Magnets to give precision scanning to earth observations by satellite

Magnetism can make for better satellite pictures of the earth, figures the French space agency, Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales. So CNES is designing a scanning system based on magnetic control of a mirror that will pivot on magnetic bearings.

As an earth-observation satellite orbits, building up a picture requires some sort of scanning method to move the image across the detector. One way to do this is with a complex

optical system that displaces the image in the focal plane of the telescope, the approach used in the European weather-predicting satellite, Meteosat [*Electronics*, Nov. 10, p. 8E]. The other approach, used in the U. S. Landsat series, is a moving mirror that is placed in front of the telescope.

**Precision.** Of course, to obtain a reasonable resolution of the image, the movements of the mirror must be extremely precise. For a medium-

resolution imaging system, probably to be launched on the French earth-observation satellite SPOT, the space agency settled upon a precision of  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  radian for a 35-centimeter mirror making eight oscillations a second with a crest-to-crest amplitude of 0.2 radian.

The design team at the CNES space center in Toulouse says that stopping the mirror with contact arms results in unwanted vibration, as well as wear and tear. Moreover, the usual flexible pivots on which the mirror is mounted are not firm enough to provide the degree of precision necessary in moving the mirror.

The solution for CNES is to use the principle of passive magnetic rebound, coupled with friction-eliminating magnetic bearings developed by the Société Européenne de Propulsion of Puteaux, a Paris suburb. To make the mirror oscillate, it is first started by a motor. Then magnets on the satellite body or on the mirror assembly create magnetic fields that brake the mirror at the end of each scan, then bounce it back in the opposite direction. Thus the mirror keeps oscillating with only intermittent help from the motor.

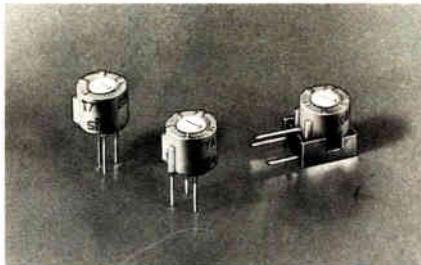
While CNES and SEP have not settled upon the exact form of implementation, the space agency has applied for patents covering the magnetic rebound scheme in Europe and the United States.

**Expenses.** The system will not be cheap, because the magnetic bearings need control electronics to deliver the correct currents to the magnets. The magnet system will probably be 15 to 20 cm larger than the mirror, SEP engineer Claude Fouché estimates. The magnetic bearings will allow the mirror to pivot, but will restrain other kinds of movement. SEP will be constructing a prototype this year.

The combination of passive magnetic rebound and magnetic bearings will give a low energy consumption, says Fouché. The firm cannot say yet just how low, but judging from the specifications for its standard magnetic bearings, a good guess would be a few watts. □

# cermet singleturn T7 available ex-stock

T7 is a miniature trimming-potentiometer (dia 7 mm height 5 mm). Its cermet track and mechanism are protected by a dust and splash proof housing. Environmental conditions : -25°C / + 125°C / 21 days damp heat. Its design permits a dissipation of 0,75W at 40°C. This economical trimmer presents most of the performances requested in the professional grade components. The use of cermet confers a good global stability, a low temperature coefficient, a wide range of ohmic values 10Ω to 1MΩ. Can be mounted parallel or perpendicular to the printed circuit board. Its use is a must in both industrial and professional fields.



HAEGLER 127

From all distributors  
handling SFERNICE  
List available on request

## SFERNICE

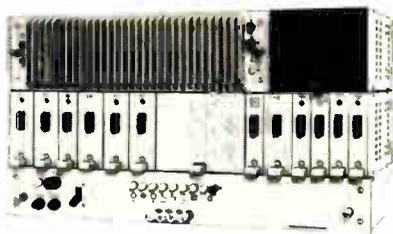
SOCIETE FRANÇAISE DE L'ELECTRO RESISTANCE

115-121, bd de la Madeleine  
B.P. 17 - F 06021 NICE CEDEX  
Phone (93) 87.58.90 - Telex 470261



# Td2 System

120 voice channel via cable transmission PCM system employing synchronous multiplexing technique for interleaving bit by bit four 30 channel primary groups.



Easy installation and maintenance, considerable service flexibility

- Transmission physical way:  
0.7/2.9 microcoaxial pairs fully complying with CCITT recommendations
- Bit rate: 8.448 Mbit/s
- Line code: AMI
- Max link length: 80 km
- Repeaters gain control: automatic
- Repeaters gain: 80 dB
- Repeaters housing capacity: 6 up to 12
- Fault location: 49 repeaters from the same terminal for both transmission directions.



## ITALTEL

**SOCIETA' ITALIANA TELECOMUNICAZIONI**  
20149 Milan (Italy) - 12, Piazzale Zavattari - phone (+ 392) 4388.1

- Telephone exchanges
- Telex exchanges
- Private automatic branch exchanges
- Telephone sets and decorator phones
- Data transmission systems and data terminals
- FDM and PCM multiplex systems
- Microwave radio links and earth stations
- Line carrier transmission equipment
- Power line carrier systems
- Remote control systems
- Equipment for radio and TV studios
- Audio and video intercom systems
- Power plants for telecommunications installations
- Test equipment
- Microwave tubes
- Avionics equipment and IFF systems

Circle 233 on reader service card

# Huge memory helps logic-state analyzer to find program flaws

by Charles Cohen, Tokyo bureau manager

32-channel instrument built by Japanese firm stores 1,024 bits per channel, helps debug microprocessors

In logic-state analyzers, the larger the memory capacity, the more likely it is that the test operator will be able to catch a flaw that is buried deep in the program. An analyzer developed by Ando Electric Co. of Japan includes a memory of 1,024 bits per channel for 32 channels, compared with the conventional eight channels, for a total capacity of 32,768 bits.

The analyzer, designated the type AE-4201, displays logic states for the 32 channels to aid in system debugging and maintenance of microprocessors. It is ideal for 8-bit microprocessors, the company says, because it provides 16 channels for the address bus, 8 channels for the data bus, and 8 channels for other purposes such as links with peripheral equipment. Besides simplifying analysis of relatively large blocks of program, the large storage capacity of 1 kilobit per channel enhances the probability of capturing the timing of misoperating sequences that occur only infrequently. Maximum clock frequency is 5 MHz, which is more than sufficient for the present generation of microprocessors, the company points out.

Two clock inputs are provided so that data can be recorded for two different varieties of timing states. An example would be at read and write of the system's main memory. Although the minimum repetition

period of either clock input is limited to 200 nanoseconds, the minimum period between signals at the two clock input terminals is only 50 ns. For sampling timing, six clock qualifier inputs are available, two for one clock input and four for the other.

On the front panel of the 4201 are 32 control-word switches that can be set at OFF, DON'T CARE, 0 or 1. These controls set the commands TRIGGER WORD, ENABLE WORD, or DISABLE WORD during recording. They are also used to select search words, which are displayed as black on white rather than the standard white on black. These switches are also used for cursor word or select word during mapping display.

Front-panel switches permit set-

ting of the threshold level of each data block, the logic mode of each data block (high equals logic 1 or low equals logic 1), the slope of each timing signal (trigger on positive-going or negative-going signal), and the state (0 or 1) of each qualifier signal. The trigger can be set so that data represents 1,024 events following trigger or the last 1,024 events preceding trigger. Delayed-trigger, sequential-control, and trace-mode operations are also selected by controls built into the front panel.

Three basic modes of state-table display are available, with each showing 16 bits of all 32 channels, 1 bit for every channel on each of 16 successive lines. In the binary mode, data for all four blocks is shown in



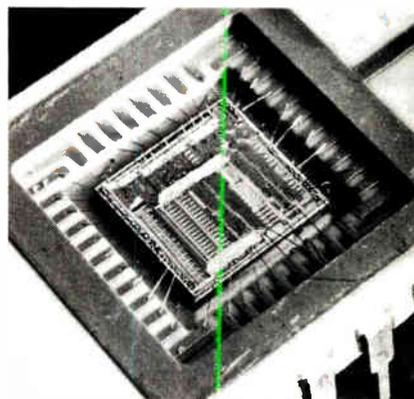
binary format. In Hex 1 mode, data for the first three blocks is shown in hexadecimal format, and data for the fourth block in binary format. In Hex 2 mode, data for all four blocks is shown in hexadecimal format, with data for blocks three and four repeated in binary format. The address of top line can be selected with a three-digit thumbwheel, or line-shaft push buttons can shift the display up or down. Sequential search for lines containing the search word, matching that in control-word panel switches, is also possible. Either way, lines containing the search word are displayed black on white to present an eye-catching

contrast to the instrument user.

Map display is also available, with a number of variations. For map display the A<sub>0</sub> through A<sub>7</sub> data block determines the Y position of the spot, while one among the B<sub>0</sub> through B<sub>7</sub>, C<sub>0</sub> through C<sub>7</sub>, and D<sub>0</sub> through D<sub>7</sub> blocks determines X position.

Price of the logic-state analyzer together with necessary cables is \$7,080 in Japan (figured at an exchange rate of 240 yen to \$1). Accessories are not needed, and none is available. Deliveries will start in May or June.

Ando Electric Co., Ltd., 4-19-7 Kamata, Ota-ku, Tokyo 144, Japan [441]



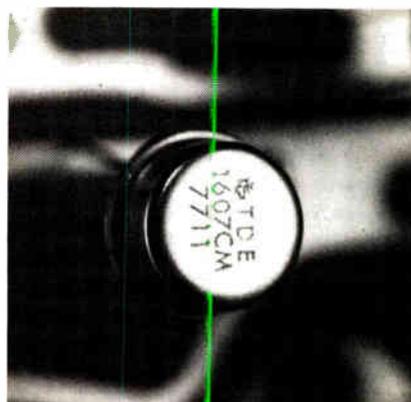
The Ferranti F100-L microprocessor is now available with CORAL 66 compiler facilities. The first release of the software is as a cross compiler to run on ICL 1900 computers. Ferranti Ltd., Microprocessor Marketing Unit, Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1RA, England [447]



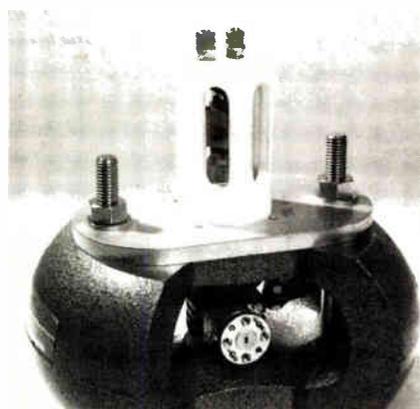
The model VP7703A distortion meter is designed to measure total distortion factors as low as 0.01% of full scale. It operates at three spot frequencies: 20 Hz, 1 kHz, and 20 kHz. Matsushita Communication Industrial Co., Tsunashima-higashi, Kohoku, Yokohama 223, Japan [443]



A635 extended-foil polystyrene capacitors are offered with values from 100 pF to 14 nF and have voltage ratings of 63 V dc and 25 V rms. They have a tempo of about 150 ppm/°C. Salford Electrical Instruments Ltd., Peel Works, Barton Lane, Eccles, Manchester M30 0HL, England [445]



The TDE 1607 CM is an analog integrated circuit for the control of lamps, relays, stepping motors, and similar loads up to 750 ma. It is internally protected against shorts and overheating. Sescossem, 50 rue Jean-Pierre Timbaud, B. P. 120, 92403 Courbevoie, France [448]



A high-reliability, fixed-frequency pulsed magnetron, the model M5163, operates in the 94-to-96-GHz band. The 3-kW unit, which is typically operated at a 0.02% duty cycle, has an expected life of 750 hours. EEV, Waterhouse Lane, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England [444]



A dc torque motor with a maximum winding temperature of 200°C puts out a peak torque of 40 oz-in. while drawing 114 W of power. Its no-load speed is 380 radians per second. The motor weighs 5.7 oz. Servodata Ltd., Highclere, Newbury, Berkshire RG15 9PU, England [446]



Designed for troposcatter communications, the TH 3588 traveling-wave tube puts out 1.1 kW over the range from 4.4 to 5.0 GHz. The tube, which employs permanent-magnet focusing, has a gain of 36 dB. Thomson-CSF Tubes, 38 rue Vauthier, 92100 Boulogne-Billancourt, France [449]

# Opening new frontiers with electro optics

## Just what the doctors ordered: RCA-developed PMTs that allow whole-body CT scanning in only 2 seconds.

Computerized tomographic (CT) X-ray scanners are creating a lot of excitement in medical circles. Unlike conventional X-rays, where a dense object can block out something important such as a tumor, a CT scan from hundreds of directions produces a highly revealing, complete cross-sectional view of the patient.

Vital links in this process are the hundreds of photomultiplier tubes which measure light scintillations caused by X-ray beams passing through the body and striking individual crystal detectors. RCA, of course, has a long background in the design and manufacture of PMTs. So we've been able to provide extremely reliable tubes with the performance required for critical measurements at ever-faster scanning speeds—

users report as fast as 2 seconds.

These PMTs feature a wide dynamic operating range due to a highly conductive cathode surface and low anode dark current characteristics. Cathode currents of several nanoamperes and anode dark current in the picoampere range are possible when using the PMTs at operating voltages around 600 volts, characteristic of most CT scanning systems.

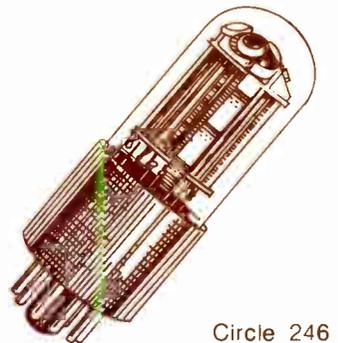
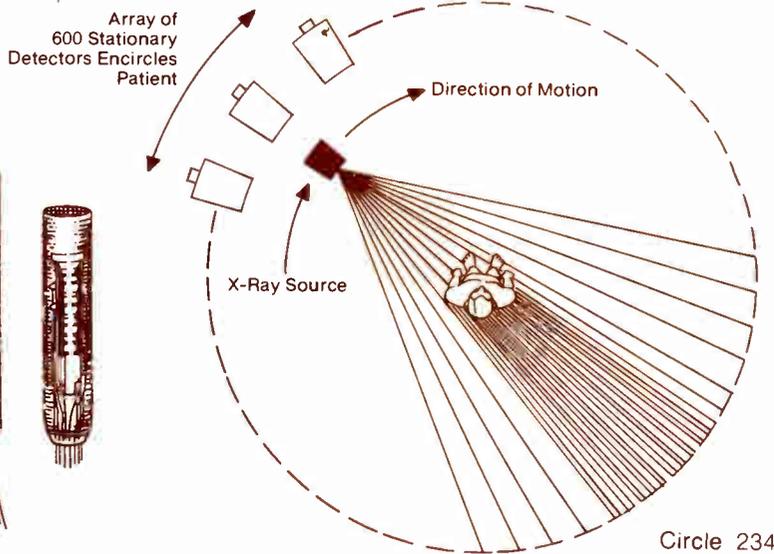
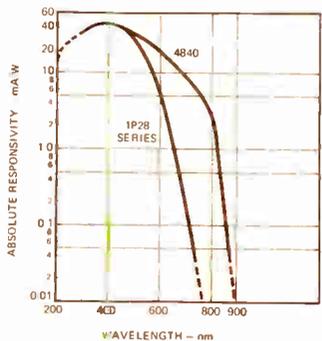
Two sizes of RCA 10-stage head-on tubes are being used in scanners. The 4886 has a 3/4" diameter and the S83001E a 1/2" diameter bialkali photocathode.

They represent a clear case where RCA saw a need and applied years of PMT experience to meeting it. Now, what can we do for you?

## For spectroscopists: PMT with improved responsivity out to 850 nanometers.

The popular RCA 4840 1-1/8" dia., 9-stage PMT has been improved again. Its high responsivity now extends over a broader spectral range—to 850 nm typical. And there are some other benefits from buying this RCA tube. The assurance that comes from domestic manufacture. Prompt delivery. Price—about \$55. And in-depth application support from people who really know how to help you get the most from a PMT.

So if you're involved in broad-band spectroscopic analysis or low-level light detection systems—analyze the extra benefits you get from buying your PMTs from RCA.



If electro optics can solve your problem, remember: EO and RCA are practically synonymous. No one offers a broader product spectrum. Or more success in meeting special needs. Call us for design help or product information. RCA Electro Optics, Lancaster, PA 17604. Phone 717-397-7661. Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex TW16 7HW, England; Ste.-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, Canada; Sao Paulo, Brazil; Hong Kong.

# RCA

# Anritsu's Spectrum Analyzer gives you much more for far less.



Spectrum Analyzer MS62B

- Power consumption only 55 watts; capable of battery operation, too
- High sensitivity of  $-122$  dBm (MS62A/B),  $-9$  dB $\mu$ V (MS62A3/B3)
- Wide 70 dB dynamic range even with  $-30$  dBm input signal
- Covers 10 kHz to 1700 MHz frequency range
- Compact construction for space-saving installation
- Virtually maintenance-free
- CRT: Normal persistence type P7 phosphor (MS62A/A3) and half-tone storage type (MS62B/B3)
- The field strength direct reading dial is attached to the MS62A3/B3, so the field strength can be measured in conjunction with the calibrated antenna (option) by the unit of dB/m on the level reference dials of the MS62A3/B3.

Add Anritsu's Tracking Generator and you have wide-band swept frequency measurements from 100 kHz to 1700 MHz, with a dynamic range of better than 120 dB.



Tracking Generator MH628A

For comprehensive literature on Anritsu's Spectrum Analyzer MS62A/B/A3/B3 and Tracking Generator MH628A, contact—

**Anritsu**  
ANRITSU ELECTRIC CO., LTD  
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

SALES DEPARTMENT:

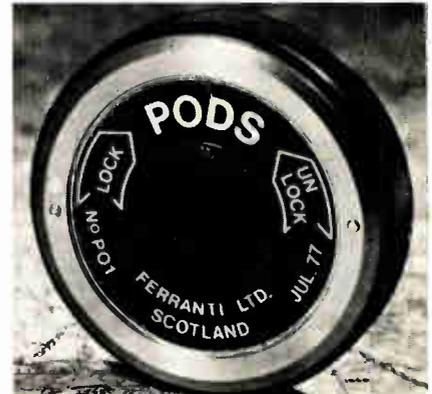
12 20, Minamiazabu 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan  
Phone: (03) 446-1111 Telex: 0 242 2353  
Cable: ANRITDENKI TOKYO

U.S.A. Tau-Tron Inc. Tel. (617) 667-3874 • West Germany Knott Elektronik GmbH Tel. (08178) 4085  
• U.K. Dymar Electronics Limited Tel. Watford 37321 • France Tekelec Airtronic Tel. (1) 946-96-48  
• Italy Vianello S.p.A. Tel. (02) 54 40 41 • Holland C.N. Road B.V. Tel. 070-99 63 60 • Sweden Tele-  
instrument AB Tel. 08 38 03 70 • Singapore O'Connor's (Pte.) Ltd. Tel. 637944 • Australia NEC Australia  
Pty. Ltd. Tel. Melbourne 560-5233 • Malaysia O'Connor's (Malaysia) SDN.BHD. Tel. 51563/5 • Brazil  
Anritsu Eletrônica Comércio Ltda. Tel. Rio 221 6086

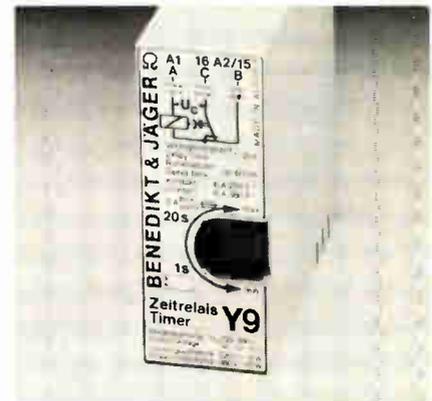
## New products international



With the jitter meter PJM-1 it is possible to measure jitter on pulse-code-modulation systems operating at 2,048 and 8,448 kilobits per second. Positive, negative, or peak-to-peak jitter values can be measured. Wandel und Goltermann, 7410 Reutlingen, P. O. Box 259, West Germany [456]



The PODS 2091 portable data store is a robust device designed for airborne applications. Its principal use is in transferring data from ground-based computers to airborne units. Inertial Systems Dept., Ferranti Ltd., Silverknowes, Ferry Road, Edinburgh EH4 4AD, Scotland [457]



An electronic timer, called the Y9, is intended specifically for star-delta starter applications. Dwell time is 75 ms; timing periods range from 0 to 20 seconds. The unit will operate from 220 to 415 V at 40 to 60 Hz. B&R Relays Ltd., Edinburgh Place, Harlow, Essex CM20 2DJ, England [458]

# Electronics Reader Service

If the cards below have already been used,  
you may obtain the needed information  
by writing directly to the manufacturer,  
or by sending your name and address,  
plus the Reader Service number and issue date,  
to Electronics Reader Service Department,  
P.O. Box No. 2530, Clinton, Iowa 52734, U.S.A.

Place correct airmail  
postage here ... for  
faster service.

## Electronics

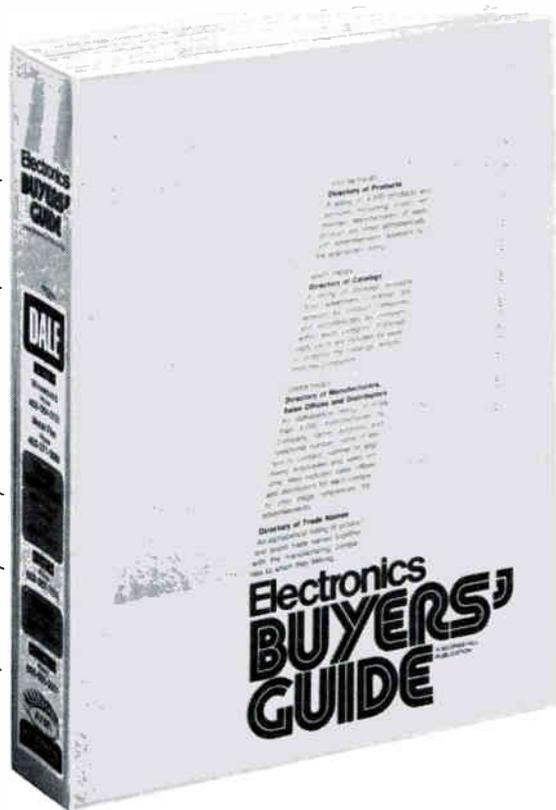
P.O. Box No. 2530  
Clinton, Iowa 52734  
U.S.A.

Place correct airmail  
postage here ... for  
faster service.

## Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530  
Clinton, Iowa 52734  
U.S.A.

# 1977 Answer Book. It makes your job easier. \$25.



**“WHO MAKES WHAT?”**

**“WHAT COMPANIES  
MAKE THE PRODUCTS  
I NEED?”**

(See alphabetical directory  
of 4000 products)

**“WHERE ARE THEIR  
NEAREST  
SALES OFFICES?”**

**“WHO ARE THEIR  
DISTRIBUTORS?”**

**“WHAT ARE THEIR  
LOCAL PHONE  
NUMBERS?”**

(See alphabetical directory  
of over 5000 manufacturers)

**“HOW CAN I GET THEIR  
CURRENT CATALOGS  
FAST?”**

(See directory of catalogs  
by product and by company,  
including catalog inquiry  
cards for 5-second ordering)

**“WHO MANUFACTURES  
THIS TRADE NAME?”**

(See Directory of  
Trade Names)

**Special no-risk offer. If The Answer Book is not everything  
we say it is and more, return the book to us within  
ten days and we will refund your \$25.**

Electronics Buyers' Guide (EBG) is as easy to use as your telephone directory. The whole international world of electronics is at your fingertips. Great emphasis is put on localizing the information you need. You won't have to call half-way across the country to company headquarters because we list local sales offices and distributors.

To order from our Directory of Catalogs, simply circle the corresponding number on the post-paid Inquiry (“bingo”) cards and mail. This way you get current catalogs. The Answer Book's objective: Make your job easier.

#### Electronics Buyers' Guide

1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, N.Y. 10020

Yes, send me a copy of The Answer Book.

I've enclosed \$25 (USA and Canada only, elsewhere send \$35). Full money back guarantee if returned within 10 days.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**THE WORLD'S  
MOST COMPLETE  
MICROCOMPUTER  
SYSTEM.**

# THE MEMORY BOOK



## YOUR KEY TO SUCCESSFUL MEMORY DESIGN.

This newest book in the highly respected *Electronics Books Series* provides you with the most up-to-date and authoritative information compiled from the pages of *Electronics Magazine*. You'll learn exactly how to apply the new technology and components to meet specific design goals. And you'll be fully prepared to work with everything from small microcomputer-based systems to large memory-rich mainframes.

### You'll have instant access to the NEW industry-standard memory devices.

- the 16-k RAM that offers high start-up reliability
- the 4-k static RAM that saves costs on power
- the speedy RAM that runs cool with power-down circuitry
- the dynamic injection logic random-access memory that competes with MOS designs
- the biggest erasable PROM that puts 16,384 bits on a chip
- the electrically alterable ROM that doesn't use nitride
- *and much, much more*

### You'll learn all about the latest memory technology.

- the cheaper RAMs, reprogrammable ROMs, CCDs, and bubble memories that are being developed *now*
- five technologies that squeeze more performance from memory chips
- grooves to add new dimension to V-MOS structure and performance
- cutting costs and boosting performance with injection logic
- *and much, much more*

### You'll discover specific applications to use NOW.

- flag potential problems with 4,096-bit RAMS
- ease memory design for mainframes and microcomputers with the 16-k RAM
- Expand a microcomputer's memory
- predict the real costs of semiconductor-memory systems
- check on the reliability of 4-k RAMS
- *and much, much more*

Solidly packed with usable, up-to-date, reliable data and guidelines, this is your key to successful memory design on any scale.

Order today, and don't forget the other valuable books in the **Electronics Books Series** listed on the coupon below.

#### Electronics Book Series

P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

#### 1. Microprocessors

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$8.95 per copy.

#### 2. Applying Microprocessors

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$9.95 per copy.

#### 3. Large Scale Integration

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$9.95 per copy.

#### 4. Basics of Data Communications

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$12.95 per copy.

#### 5. Circuits for Electronics Engineers

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$15.95 per copy.

#### 6. Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$15.95 per copy.

#### 7. Memory Design: Microcomputers to Mainframes

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$12.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies of each book.

If after my 10-day free-trial examination I am not fully satisfied, I understand that my payment will be refunded.

Payment enclosed     Bill firm     Bill me

Charge to my credit card:

American Express     Diners Club  
 Bank Americard     Master Charge\*

Acc't No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

\*on Master Charge only, first numbers above name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## Carter keeps tight rein on budget

Pentagon spending request is up 9.4% to \$115 billion, while significant increase also is ticketed for technology R&D efforts

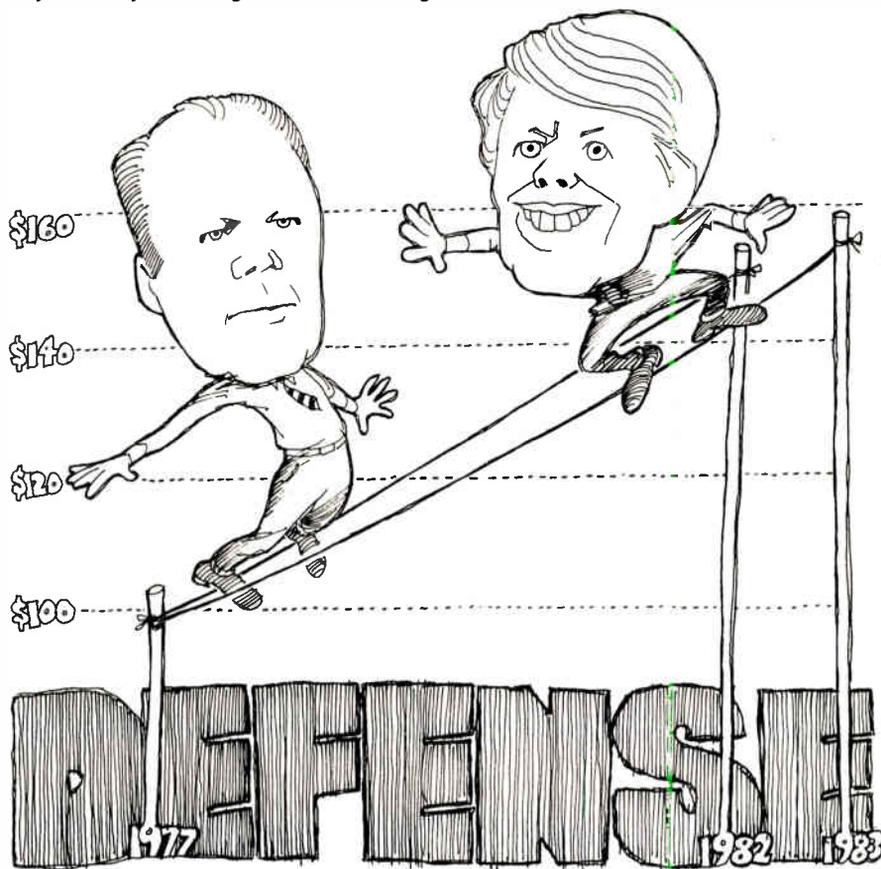
by Ray Connolly, Washington bureau manager

In keeping with the modest image projected in his State of the Union message, President Jimmy Carter delivered his first Federal budget message to Congress at the end of January in a simple brown wrapper, rejecting the costlier, multicolored documents favored by his predecessors. He proposed increasing military outlays by 9.4% to \$115 billion and those for overall research and development by 8.5%, both slightly outpacing the total proposed 8% rise in Federal expenditures to \$500 billion. Such hikes are a few percentage points above the projected inflation of 5% for the year.

Carter terms the total \$126 billion defense package "prudent and tight," although the \$115 billion for procurement is a peacetime record. The additional \$11 billion is proposed for future commitments. The military budget contains what Secretary of Defense Harold Brown calls "a significant reordering of priorities" to beef up the North Atlantic Treaty Organization with a resultant heavy emphasis on Army procurement of tactical weapons.

Navy shipbuilding will be cut back sharply with a \$400 million drop in procurement to \$13.9 billion. Heavy stress on tactical aircraft accounts for most of the \$700 million boost in Air Force procurement funds to \$11.1 billion, as anti-tank and fighter planes take precedence over such strategic systems as the new M-X mobile intercontinental missile.

The strong NATO orientation of Carter's defense spending plan delights the Army. It emerges as the big percentage winner in the procurement category, after years of



**Trends?** The Administration has put together a five-year projection of its defense spending that shows significant cuts from the outlays forecast by the Ford Administration.

regularly ranking third in the post-Vietnam annual budget battles with the Air Force and Navy. If Congress concurs with the plan—a questionable prospect—Army buys would rise by 25% to \$6.6 billion, exclusive of research, development, testing, and evaluation. Proposed Army procurement increases account for \$1.3 billion of the total \$1.6 billion boost sought by the Department of Defense to raise fiscal 1979 buys to \$32 billion.

A feisty Congress, long suspicious

of U. S. NATO outlays that its European partners have failed to match, is already asking hard questions about Carter's military priorities. Those suspicions seem sure to be cultivated by outraged admirals who see their inventory of seagoing combat ships steadily diminishing.

Excluding the Polaris/Poseidon and Trident strategic missile-launching subs that are not designed for sea warfare, the Navy will have no more than 313 warships in the fleet by the end of this fiscal year on Sept. 30;

## Probing the news

when the SSN-688 nuclear attack submarines are discounted, that leaves the Navy far short of its long-accepted goal of a fleet of some 600 surface vessels five years hence. Congress seems sure to put back money for new ships in fiscal 1979. Besides the single \$1.6 billion Trident sub and \$459 million SSN-688 boats already proposed, legislators seem sure to reinstate the second attack submarine the Navy wanted. Moreover, the Navy may also get congressional money for a second DDG-47—a modification of Litton's DD-963 that will carry RCA Corp.'s Aegis surface-to-air missile system using advanced radar to guide the General Dynamics Corp.'s Standard missile.

**R&D boosts.** Almost submerged by the tactical emphasis is the Carter budget's confirmation that high-technology R&D outlays will rise significantly on both military and civilian fronts [*Electronics*, Nov. 24, 1977, p. 59]. The 8.5% increase that would bring overall Federal R&D expenditures close to \$27 billion is keyed largely to specific programs—half of them military. However, the President's policy goal is clearly aimed at keeping U. S. technology at the forefront of an increasingly competitive marketplace that has become global.

Responding to the steady decline in R&D spending by the private sector, Carter says he is convinced that "the Federal government must lead the way in investing in the nation's technological future" (see "Who has what for R&D?").

Initial congressional reaction is to applaud the new Carter R&D initiatives for both industries and universities, but to suspect his motives for taking the axe to Navy shipbuilding and leaving other long-term strategic programs essentially flat. Such high-dollar projects develop a built-in momentum, requiring larger outlays each succeeding year once they are started.

By holding back on initial commitments, Carter could manage to limit outlays in fiscal 1980 and 1981—the years in which he promised to balance the Federal budget.

## MAJOR REQUESTS FOR WEAPONS PROCUREMENT

(in millions of dollars, quantities in parentheses)

	FY 1978	FY 1979	Contractor
<b>ARMY AIRCRAFT</b>			
C-12A cargo	\$17.2 (20)	0	Beech Aircraft
AH-1S Cobra/Tow	144.5 (83)	\$ 151.5 (78)	Bell/Avco/Hughes
<b>NAVY AIRCRAFT</b>			
A-4M Skyhawk, USMC	9.1 (21)	116.9 (18)	McDonnell
A-6E Intruder	184.8 (6)	201.3 (12)	Grumman
EA-6B Prowler	141.4 (6)	172.7 (6)	Grumman
A-7E Corsair II	126.5 (12)	27.2	Vought
F-14A Tomcat	890.8 (44)	674.4 (24)	Grumman
F-18 Hornet	654.4	864.8 (5)	McDonnell/Northrop
CH-53E Sea Stallion (1)	18.5	183.2 (14)	Sikorsky/GE
P-3C Orion	323.6 (14)	347.1 (12)	Lockheed
E-2C Hawkeye	196.2 (6)	208.5 (6)	Grumman
<b>AIR FORCE AIRCRAFT</b>			
A-10 close support	831.9 (144)	924.9 (162)	Fairchild
F-15 Eagle	1,666.7 (96)	1,415.7 (78)	McDonnell
F-16 ACF	1,685.3 (105)	1,594.5 (145)	General Dynamics
*Advanced Tanker Cargo (ATCA)	0	156.8 (2)	McDonnell/Boeing
E-3A AWACS	372.9 (3)	304.1 (3)	Boeing
<b>ARMY MISSILES</b>			
Chaparral, surface-air	34.9 (850)	31.9	Ford Aerospace
Hawk, surface-air (1)	111.2 (559)	75.4 (608)	Raytheon
U.S. Roland, surface-air	131.1	225.4 (314)	Hughes
Stinger, surface-air (1)	50.6 (258)	149.9 (2,678)	General Dynamics
Tow, antitank/assault (2)	80.0 (12,261)	54.1	Hughes/Emerson
Lance, surface-surface	81.7 (360)	70.2	Vought
Pershing, surface-surface	48.3	75.7	Martin Marietta
<b>NAVY MISSILES</b>			
Poseidon, FBM	20.2	24.4	Lockheed
Trident I, FBM	1,504.6 (96)	1,129.7 (86)	Lockheed
Sparrow, air-air (3)	177.8 (1,725)	195.0 (2,010)	Raytheon/GD
Sidewinder IR air-air (3)	150.3 (2,900)	129.9 (3,150)	Raytheon/Ford
Phoenix, air-air	94.2 (210)	114.0 (210)	Hughes
Shrike, air-surface (3)	41.9 (900)	31.4 (605)	Various
Harpoon, ship/air-surface	132.5 (234)	133.4 (240)	McDonnell
Standard MR, surface-air	107.9 (480)	109.2 (480)	General Dynamics
Standard ER, surface-air	66.1 (40)	102.4 (40)	General Dynamics
<b>AIR FORCE MISSILES</b>			
Minuteman II/III, ICBM	333.4	122.8	Multiple
AGM-86, air-surface cruise	381.5 (24)	416.1 (36)	
AGM-65A/B, E/O Maverick, air-ground	8.3	34.5	Hughes
AGM-65C, Laser Maverick	59.7 (100)	7.9	Hughes
Aerial targets/drones (4)	99.3	130.0	Multiple
<b>NAVY VESSELS</b>			
SSN 688, attack sub	310.6 (1)	474.4 (1)	Newport News/GD
DD963, destroyer	383.5 (1)	57.8	Litton
*CGN-42, cruiser (Aegis)	209.9	19.4	Not selected
DDG-47, destroyer (Aegis)	938.6 (1)	10.2	Not selected
FFG, missile frigate	1,217.6 (8)	1,547.9 (8)	Bath Iron/Todd
<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT</b>			
Navstar GPS, Global Satellites	86.7	129.0	GD/Rockwell
M577 A1, tracked command post	51.2 (565)	0	FMC Corp.
M60 series tank (1)	532.7 (840)	411.7 (508)	Chrysler
MK-48, torpedo	162.8 (300)	113.6 (127)	Gould
MK-60, ASW mine (Captor)	77.6 (390)	17.7	Goodyear
MK-30, mobile ASW target	22.0 (12)	20.7 (10)	Northrop
MK-15 CIWS Phalanx, ship gun	81.8 (21)	113.2 (45)	General Dynamics

\* First major procurement (1) Includes Marine Corps procurement (2) Includes Navy/Marine procurement (3) Includes USAF procurement (4) Includes Army/Navy requirements Source: DOD

The House and Senate Armed Forces Committees are already scrutinizing the heavy NATO emphasis in the Pentagon's programs for the 1979 fiscal year. The traditional resistance to increasing America's funding of the alliance seems certain to stiffen this year in the face of rising political and economic ten-

sions with its European allies.

But both President Carter and Secretary Brown are convinced it is now or never for the treaty organization, if it is to survive. Pentagon procurement requests for fiscal 1979 reflect this view. NATO-oriented buys, for example, would include \$200 million for production of 314

## Who has what for R&D?

While Federal research and development funds will rise just under 9% in fiscal 1979, that part of the \$27 billion total earmarked for basic research will rise 10% to \$3.46 billion, says Frank Press, the President's science and technology adviser. With most of that money going to universities and colleges, campus researchers are delighted, as are instrument and computer makers, who see a revitalization of the academic market.

Press's Office of Science and Technology Policy acknowledges a significant share of those new monies will be spent for instrumentation too expensive for what many academicians call the Dark Ages of the

Nixon-Ford years. These new funds, a pittance in the context of the overall budget, are not expected to provoke meaningful congressional opposition.

R&D requests are broken out this way by the Office of Management and Budget (in billions):

	FISCAL YEAR	
	1978	1979
Military (DOD)	\$11.13	\$12.31
Energy (DOE)	3.88	4.19
Aerospace (NASA)	3.82	4.09
Health/Education (HEW)	2.89	3.14
Science (NSF)	0.71	0.76
Transportation (DOT)	0.34	0.33
Commerce (DOC)	0.27	0.30
All others	1.81	1.86
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$24.85</b>	<b>\$26.98</b>

Roland low-altitude air defense missiles by Hughes Aircraft Corp., using the French-German design for an all-weather system mounted on tracked vehicles. Initial spares and RDT&E for the Hughes version put Roland's fiscal 1979 price tag at \$225 million. The Army also proposes to spend \$8 million for its first 300 British mortars from the Royal Ordnance Factories and \$7.5 million for 1,200 more Belgian armor machine guns from Fabrique Nationale.

**Tactical.** Proposed Army missile and helicopter buys, as well as Air Force emphasis on production of antitank aircraft like the A-10 and fighters for defensive cover, reflect the heavy emphasis on tactical weapons that could be used in a European ground war. Thus the Army missile budget rises nearly \$100 million to \$990 million.

In addition to Roland, another big winner would be Raytheon Co.'s Patriot ground-to-air missile, designed to replace both the Hawk and Nike Hercules with a system intended to have a high single-shot kill capability while operating in a strong electronic-countermeasures environment. Patriot's budget request rises more than a third to \$296 million, including first procurement money of \$67 million.

General Dynamics Corp.'s winner is the shoulder-fired Stinger for Army and Marine Corps air defense. Its budget request triples to \$150

million, as procurement goes into high gear with a proposed buy of nearly 2,700 missiles.

While Hughes Helicopters will continue developing the antitank Advanced Attack Helicopter with a modest RDT&E increase to \$177 million and hope for a first Army buy in fiscal 1980, Bell Helicopter and Hughes will be funded at a requested \$141 million for another 78 Cobra/Tow AH-1S for antitank duty, raising procurement to 243 systems since fiscal 1977. The biggest new Army helicopter buy is

in the \$377 million request for 129 of Sikorsky Aircraft's UH-60A Black Hawks for transporting infantry squads and for medical evacuation. The procurement would represent the first major order for Sikorsky, up sharply from this year's 56 choppers. Sikorsky may get another \$183 million from the Navy for 14 CH-53E Sea Stallion heavy lift helicopters after a year-long gap since six were bought in fiscal 1977.

The Air Force wants fighters and ground-support planes that could be applied to the NATO mission, like Fairchild Industries Inc.'s heavily armed A-10 for close air support. Projected procurement of another 162 planes for \$907 million will raise orders over three fiscal years to 406. Similarly, Defense Secretary Brown identifies the General Dynamics F-16 tactical fighter and the Marine Corps' A-4M Skyhawk by McDonnell Douglas as NATO-oriented to rationalize bigger buys next year. McDonnell's F-15 Eagle and the F-16 proved the big-money fighters in the aircraft budget, each with a procurement request near the \$1.5 billion level.

Troubled aircraft programs sure to get close congressional review are the Navy's F-14A Tomcat by Grumman, which is being cut back to 24 planes instead of the 36 the service sought. Forty-four were ordered in

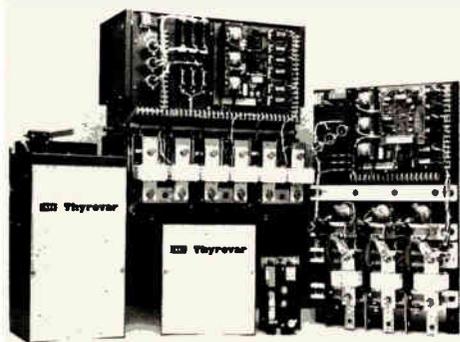
WEAPONS R&D FUNDS (in millions of dollars)			
	FY 1978	FY 1979	Contractor
<b>ARMY</b>			
Advanced Attack Helicopter (AAH)	\$164.9	\$177.4	Bell
Ballistic Missile Defense Technology	106.2	114.0	McDonnell
Hellfire, heliborne missile	50.5	65.1	
Patriot (SAM-D), surface-air	216.4	307.1	Raytheon
SSM, surface-surface missile	46.4	70.8	
Tri-Tac, joint tactical communications	105.7	98.7	GTE-Sylvania
<b>NAVY</b>			
V/STOL aircraft developments	22.5	52.5	Multiple
LAMPS ship helicopter	107.3	124.5	Multiple
AEGIS, surface-air	34.5	14.4	RCA
HARM, air-surface radiation	29.7	43.4	TI
Tomahawk, sub/air-launched missile	210.3	152.1	General Dynamics
Advanced ASW Torpedo	25.0	44.3	
ELF communications	15.0	40.5	
Wide Aperture Array Sonar	17.0	37.4	IBM
<b>AIR FORCE</b>			
E-4 AABNCP, command post	65.8	32.0	Boeing
Precision Location Strike System	31.4	86.8	
M-X, MIRVed ICBM	134.4	158.2	Boeing

Source: DOD

We don't only produce the difficult ones...



## Integrated and for all applications. Triac control circuits



Application example for UAA 145:  
The power controller THYROVAR made by  
AEG-TELEFUNKEN.

You can rely on these circuits. With safety! In any case and just in case.  
For example: Ashelpers in the household - from the cellar to the roof, from

the door to the deep freezer. Indispensable - for all cases.

Typical applications: **U 112 BA** - for brightness controls (dimmers) or **U 106 BS** - for temperature controls or **U 111 B, UAA 145** - for speed controls and brightness controls or **U 221 B** - for stairway time switches. And for many other applications.

We are leaders in the sector of modern electrical and electronic engineering - throughout the world. We can offer you the know-how, the wide product range, and continuous new developments.

This means: Always ask us and always ask us first. It is worth the effort.

Please request for our new information literature from:

AEG-TELEFUNKEN Serienprodukte  
Semiconductor Division  
P.O.B. 1109  
D-7100 Heilbronn  
Tel. (07131) 8821

or from your nearest agent for  
AEG-TELEFUNKEN components.



AEG-TELEFUNKEN  
Semiconductor-Devices

Circle 76 on reader service card

Integrated electronics

# Tests show spotty LSI record

Three-year program at JPL to find devices for use aboard unmanned spacecraft pinpoints chronic faults across spectrum

by Larry Waller, Los Angeles bureau manager

Users of microprocessors and other large-scale integrated circuits often take manufacturers' device specifications as a bedrock for system base design and testing. Then they get in deeper by assuming that parts from second sources are identical to the original.

The shakiness of such assumptions is highlighted by data from probably the most extensive test program on LSI devices ever compiled—a three-year effort at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. At the facility in Pasadena, Calif., engineering managers are seeking to find and qualify standard LSI devices for unmanned spacecraft that demand far more reliability than earthbound applications. It has been a hard goal to meet.

**Difficult to test.** "The first thing we noticed, "was the lack of testa-

bility of LSI," says W. Richard Scott, group supervisor of the electronic parts engineering section. Not only was the manufacturer not forthcoming with sufficient operating data for specifications to be verifiable, he says, but too few test pins were put on the device packages.

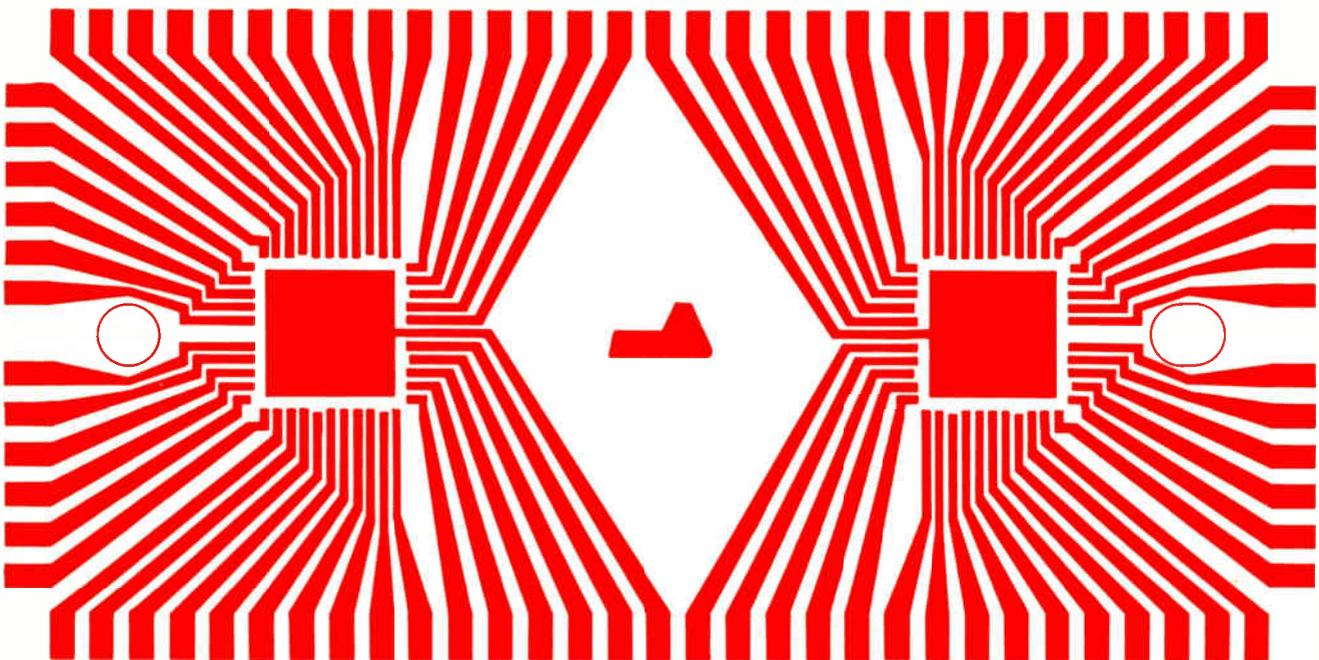
Such problems are the hallmark of "a volatile and immature technology where the manufacturer is more concerned with getting his product out the door than in nailing down all the specifications," Scott says. In the years since JPL started testing, "it's getting worse because they're crunching more and more performance on the chips, especially the peripherals," according to Larry Hess, LSI system task leader for JPL.

So to get a solid hold on which LSI devices come closest to space reliability standards, the laboratory put

together what are probably the most exhaustive tests around, subcontracting much of the work out to major testing firms.

The Pasadena lab no longer tries to boil down space component reliability to a failure rate. It has given up on that approach as too simplistic. "Space reliability is definitely a factor of power dissipation and temperature," says Hess, and JPL looks for parts that perform best under broad requirements.

Tests take place at temperature extremes from  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$  under virtually all possible power levels. The comprehensive scope of the tests is shown by the number of vectors, exercising all possible functional entities and instructions, for the 1802 and 8080 families: more than 40,000 and 12,000 respectively. Along the way, JPL narrowed its



# Quality. Service. And a Whole World of Switches from C&K.

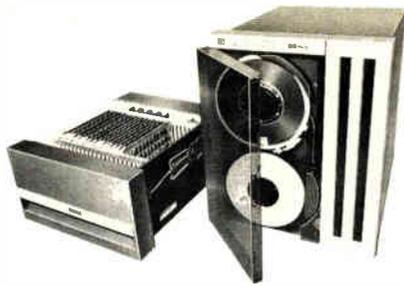


What makes C&K a leader in the world of switches is, simply, switches. All kinds of top quality, miniature, subminiature, and microminiature switches. Toggles. Rockers. Levers. Pushbuttons. Thumbwheels. One, two, three, and four pole models. Switches that light-up, lock, slide, etc. Whatever in the world you need a switch for, chances are you can get it from

C&K. Wherever in the world you are, chances are we're in the neighborhood. Switch to C&K. Ask for the catalog!

**The Primary Source Worldwide...**  
**C&K Components, Inc.**   
103 Morse St. Watertown, MA 02172  
Tel: (617) 926-0800 TWX: 710 327-0460 TELEX: 92 2546

FREE ENGINEERING SAMPLES ON REQUEST.



# GCR TECHNOLOGY IS MOVING INTO THE MINI-COMPUTER MARKET.

We are now shipping our 6250 bpi STC 1900 high density magnetic tape subsystem to OEM mini-computer customers. The STC 1900 is a 19-inch rack mountable, low-cost tape subsystem that includes 1600 bpi as a standard feature.

This means that for the first time, mini-computers can offer the high performance features of much larger computers.

For the first time, you can offer 6250 bpi read-write capability with GCR format.

Now your customers can benefit from:

- **Increased throughput**
- **Almost four times the recording density of 1600 bpi**
- **Improved error correction (simultaneous two-track)**
- **Library interchangeability with other systems operating at 6250 or 1600 bpi densities**
- **100 megabyte disk dumps to one tape reel**

If improved system performance is important to you, the next move is yours. Call Frank Gunn toll free at 800-525-2940 or send coupon.



7-3877

## STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

P.O. Box 5, Louisville, Colorado 80027

Please send me complete information about the new 1900 subsystem.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## STC SHIPPING DEPT.

THIS SIDE UP

**STC 1900**  
STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

HANDLE WITH CARE

### **Board Handler.**

Weighted rods ensure excellent contact without damaging fragile components and without custom platens or vacuum seals.

### **Test Plate Bed-Of-Nails Fixture.**

With Teradyne's Fixturing Kit, you can build your own fixtures in-house in a few days and without custom tooling.

### **Operator Control Panel.**

All production test functions are within easy reach for maximum operator efficiency.

### **Teradyne Thermal Printer.**

Furnishes concise, hard-copy error messages in your product language that clearly identify each fault.

### **Teradyne Tape Decks.**

Job plans loaded or stored here can be retrieved quickly from the Operator's Panel or Programmer's Console.

### **L529 Test Electronics.**

A series of fast preplanned tests is performed for consistently high fault coverage on workmanship and component faults.

ing vacuums and custom adapters.

In keeping with the system's design, fault messages are simple and concise. Nontechnical repair people can pinpoint faults quickly.

But most impressive of all is the L529's economic story. For a complete explanation of how the system can expand your board-test capacity while lowering your board-test costs, contact your Teradyne salesman. It might well be the most profitable call you make this year.

# TERADYNE

183 Essex Street, Boston, Mass. 02111

Electronics abroad

# Spain beset by economic woes

Sales of color TV sets to provide a bright spot as nation struggles to cut inflation rate to 15% a year from 30%

by Arthur Erikson, Managing Editor, *International*

It would not be surprising if Spain's President Alfonso Suárez felt like donning a suit of armor and riding off quixotically to joust with windmills instead of grappling with the country's economic problems. Not with current situation: prices are rising too fast, too many people are out of work, and much more money is being spent abroad for imports than is coming back in from exports. As if they were not enough, these economic troubles have come at a time when the country is feeling its way uncertainly toward democracy after Generalissimo Francisco Franco's long totalitarian reign.

Suárez has managed, nonetheless, to get reasonably wide backing for a broad stabilization plan aimed at first getting inflation under control, next cutting the trade deficit, and then after a couple of years, triggering an economic recovery. A main goal this year is to cut inflation, which was running at a rate of nearly 30% a year in December 1977, down to a 15% annual rate by December 1978.

The fledgling unions have agreed to limit their wage demands accordingly, a big plus. But there are so many uncertainties surrounding the stabilization plan—known as the Pacto de la Moncloa—that the economy might very well go nowhere this year. Industrialists particularly are wary about new plant investments. Most have factories working below capacity, and "we still don't know what the rules of the game will be," says Juan Luengo Vallejo. He heads Piher Electronica SA, which makes what in Europe is known as professional electronics equipment—analytic and nuclear instrumenta-

tion, for example—and is part of the Piher group, best known as Spain's largest components producer. Although consumer spending except for automobiles should hold up fairly well, the real growth overall for the economy this year does not figure to go much over 1%.

**Following the line.** Electronics markets will essentially mirror the overall outlook. Mainly because of a solid hike in the consumer market, *Electronics'* survey pegs equipment sales, at factory prices, at \$1.325 billion for the year ahead. That is 16% higher than the estimated \$1.139 billion for 1977. But actually there is little real gain; the survey is carried out in current pesetas and the increase is thus mainly due to inflationary price rises. (Estimates in dollars are made at a conversion rate of \$1 = 84 pesetas.)

Luckily, there is color television to carry the market. The other major equipment sectors—communications gear and computers—will not keep pace with the overall inflation rate. As for components sales, they will be pulled up by color TV, too, since practically all the color sets sold in Spain are made there.

Spain started color broadcasts well after her northern neighbors, and the penetration still is a low 10%. So the market continues to burgeon despite the precarious economic situation. Sets sell for something like \$1,400 retail on the average, much higher than in other West European countries. But they have become a status symbol, and working-class people, as well as the well-heeled, are buying them.

Last year, Spanish set makers bounced their color TV output up by

SPANISH ELECTRONICS MARKETS FORECAST  
(IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)

	1976	1977	1978
<b>Total assembled equipment</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>1,139</b>	<b>1,325</b>
Consumer electronics	366	547	671
Communications equipment	193	215	236
Computers and related hardware	184	209	235
Industrial electronics	58	66	72
Medical electronics	56	60	63
Test and measurement equipment	29	35	40
Power supplies	6	7	8
<b>Total components</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>241</b>
Passives	111	126	143
Semiconductors	24	29	31
Tubes	44	62	67

(Exchange rate: \$1 = 84 pesetas)

Note: Estimates in this chart are consensus estimates of consumption of electronics equipment obtained from a survey made by *Electronics* magazine in September and October 1977. Domestic hardware is valued at factory sales prices and imports at landed costs.

# erbatron®

it is packed with an eye to  
minimum risk of pollution

it is manufactured  
and controlled applying the  
latest methods



it is labelled according to  
EEC regulations;  
the name of the product  
and warnings appear in five  
languages, for safety's sake

**IT'S NOT  
JUST A CHEMICAL WE SELL**

we also offer our know-how as reagent manufacturers, gained over decades of work in this field. It is from this experience that we have built up the purification and sophisticated analysis methods which enable us to guarantee you highest purity levels from both the physical and chemical aspects.

Packaging materials are studied and selected with great care, too, to ensure they do not cause deterioration with time, and offer maximum safety in handling.

**Our bottle of IPA is not just plain ISO-PROPYL ALCOHOL.**

MONTEDISON GROUP  
**CARLO ERBA**



**CHEMICALS DIVISION**

P.O. Box 3996/20159 MILANO/Via Imbonati 24 (Italy)  
Telex Erba Mi 36314/Tel. 6995

⚡ REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF MONTEDISON S.p.A. - ITALY

# Racal Analogue Recorders

**Precise. Reliable. Versatile.**

In all analogue recording applications where these qualities mean most – on land, sea or in the air – the Racal-Thermionic STORE range of tape recorders perform with absolute dependability. Available with 4, 7 or 14 tracks, all models incorporate the

latest advances in electronic and mechanical engineering technology, including a unique tape-handling system which guarantees precise tape control and unrivalled performance under stringent environmental conditions. For stress and vibration moni-

toring in vehicles, aircraft, ships, oil rigs and gas turbines, and for a multitude of applications in industry and the medical field, STORE recorders are in constant use around the world, setting new standards in precision and reliability.



**RACAL**

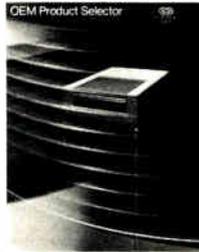
**Racal-Thermionic Limited**  
Hardley Industrial Estate  
Hythe, Southampton  
Hampshire SO4 6ZH  
Telephone: Southampton (0703) 843265  
Telex: 47600

**Racal-Thermionic** the recording people

Circle 204 on reader service card

World Radio History

# "We can help you put quality behind your nameplate."



"Our new OEM Product Selector shows you how we can do that. It's a representative cross-section of our OEM product line, and it features some of our most popular products.

"As one of the world's largest suppliers of OEM equipment, Control Data knows what your customer is looking for.

"Quality, price, performance, reliability and support service.

"Control Data products are built with high-quality components, designed with advanced technology and engineered for performance.

"But prove for yourself that Control Data quality—built into every product we manufacture—delivers price/performance advantages that give your products the competitive edge. Test. Evaluate. Compare.

"Then check our OEM Financing, Maintenance and Spare Parts—all designed to make it even easier to put our experience behind your nameplate. And to help you establish a quality marketing position for your entire line.

"So send for your OEM Product Selector today. The sooner you do, the sooner we can work together on putting our quality behind your nameplate. Write us at HQN111, P.O. Box O, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440. Or call us at 612/853-7600."

**GD** CONTROL DATA  
CORPORATION

**More than a computer company**

Dale C. Showers  
Vice President O.E.M. Marketing

Circle 93 on reader service card

When we surveyed the pulse generator market, we discovered that what many of you wanted was unavailable: a Wavetek pulse generator.

Model 801 takes care of that.

It's a 50 MHz pulse generator with independent width, rate, and delay controls. It's a versatile instrument, with double pulse

capability, a pulse burst mode, and a pulse reconstruction feature. But above all, it's a Wavetek, as you can see, and as you can tell by the low price.

We could go on about the fixed ECL, TTL, and  $\overline{\text{ECL}}$  outputs, and the variable outputs up to plus and minus 20 volts. Or the adjustable rise/fall from less

than 5 nanoseconds. But this is an ad, not a data sheet. So why not circle our reader service number and get all the specs on Wavetek's first pulse generator: WAVETEK, 9045 Balboa Avenue, P.O. Box 651, San Diego, CA 92112. Telephone: (714) 279-2200, TWX 910-335-2007.

**WAVETEK®**

# Nobody ever put one of these on a pulse generator before.



Circle 95 on reader service card



# Compatibility cures growing pains of microcomputer family

by Michael Wiles, Fuad Musa, T. Frank Ritter, Joel Boney, and Tom Gunter

*Motorola Inc., Semiconductor Products Division, Austin, Texas*

□ For designers of established microcomputer-based systems, this is the year when they can begin benefiting from very-large-scale circuit integration without having to endure revisions in any of the architectural concepts already familiar to them. Thanks to newly developed VLSI techniques, chip manufacturers can now partition their microcomputer designs into fewer, more powerful chips that maintain their kinship with the earlier integrated circuits. This approach lowers system costs and increases system efficiency without forcing engineers into that most dreaded of all computer design dilemmas—weighing the advantages of more advanced hardware against a major reinvestment in software and system design development.

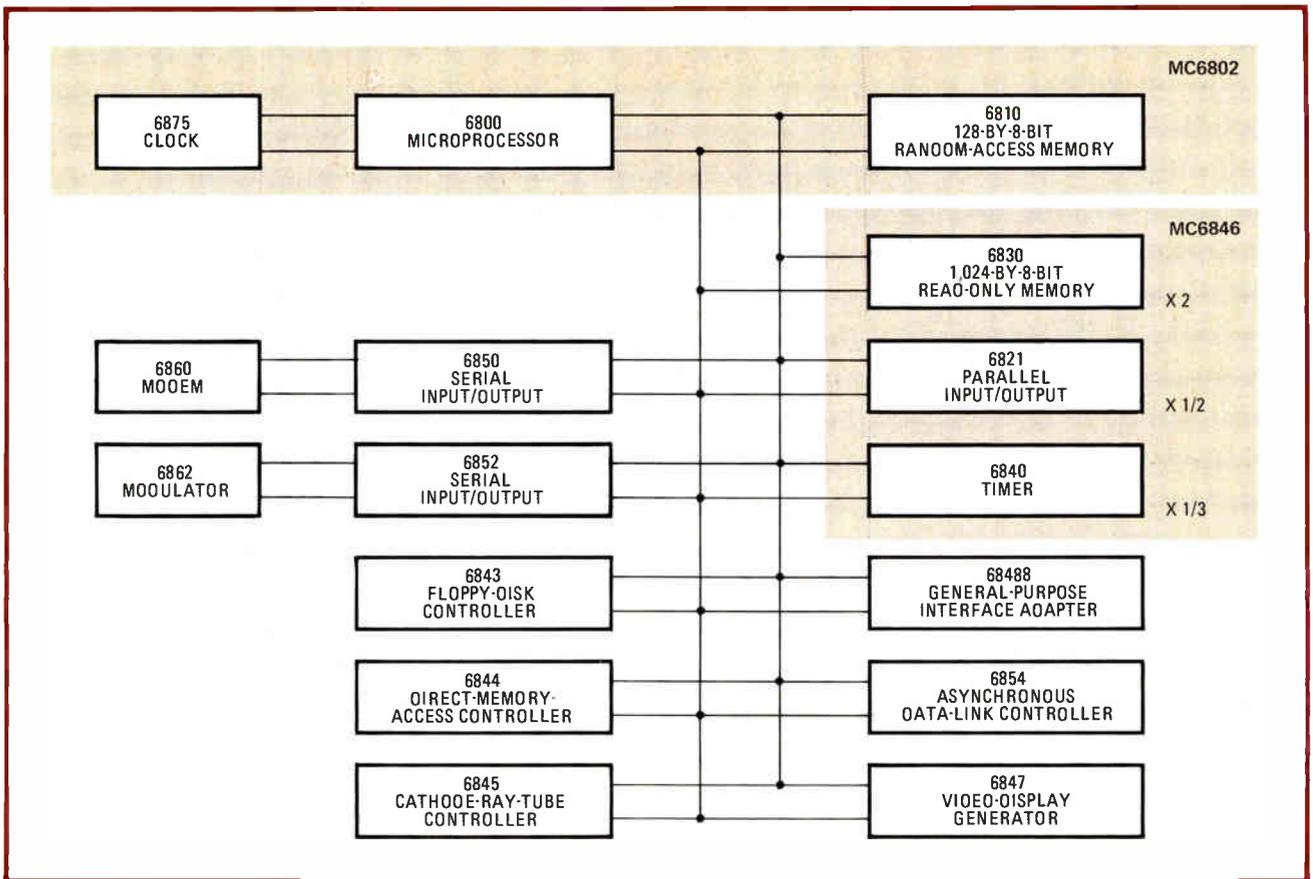
A case in point is a new line of software-compatible single- and minimum-chip 6800 microprocessors. These allow designers to upgrade their existing systems or move upward and downward throughout the applications spectrum with the same software and emulating firmware tools they have used for the basic application.

Already available is a two-chip 6802/6846 microcomputer set that combines the functions of all seven of the original 6800 family members (Fig. 1). As such, it can be used to reduce the cost and package count of any basic 6800 design. Like the original 6800, it is expandable almost without limit in input and output capability and to a maximum of 65 kilobytes of external memory. Moreover, it can address all 6800 peripheral chips directly over the two-chip system bus.

### A one-chip version

Coming at mid-year is a 6801 single-chip microcomputer that combines practically all the functions of the original seven-chip 6800 (Fig. 2). With central processing unit, random-access memory, read-only memory, timer, and input/output requirements all on one chip, it is intended as a powerful, stand-alone controller or, with one of the specialized 6800 peripherals added, as a powerful, two-chip controller system.

Also in the works is the high-performance 6809 CPU



**1. Two equals seven.** The two-chip 6802/6846 microcomputer combines the functions of the original 6800 family's seven members, but costs less. Processing power and design flexibility are about the same—external memory, for example, has the same 65-kilobyte maximum.

that extends the 6800 capability into 16-bit applications. The 6809 has more 8-bit (byte) handling efficiency than the 6800 while retaining software compatibility and adding 16-bit operations. By processing data over a 16-bit-wide internal bus and in 16-bit-wide registers and memory stacks, the 6809 increases throughput significantly for memory-intensive, interrupt-driven, minicomputer-like applications.

Indeed, the device will serve as a bridge from 8-bit 6800 system designs into the higher-performance 16-bit applications. Meanwhile, those users of 8-bit systems who require certain 16-bit facilities will not need to move to a completely different product.

### A major advance

Finally, there is an advanced computer system called MACS, now at the design stage. A next-generation microcomputer family, it exploits the very-large-scale level of integration now emerging in metal-oxide-semiconductor processes and will be implemented in the high-density short-channel, silicon-gate MOS technology called H-MOS (for high-performance MOS). Throughput will be an order of magnitude greater than in current-generation microprocessors, and the user's software and hardware interfaces will be simplified. The architecture and structure of the MACS microprocessors will make them easy to expand and upgrade as higher-density technologies become available from electron-beam technology in the second generation of VLSI circuits.

The MACS design has a 16-bit data bus architecture and incorporates full 16-bit instruction word capability for still higher throughput. A 24-bit address space provides for memory capacities to 16 megabytes, which allow users to make optimum use of the soon-to-arrive 65,536-bit memory components. Its architecture will also permit MACS to be built into multiple- and distributed-processor systems.

### The two-chip machine

To begin at the beginning, the 6802/6846 two-chip system is a low-cost replacement for the 6800 in standard multichip designs. Together, the two chips supply all the power of the 6800 CPU, plus 128 bytes of RAM for real-time scratch-pad operations, 2,048 bytes of ROM for program storage, 10 parallel I/O lines for controlling peripherals and machinery linked to the system, and a 16-bit programmable timer with three control lines for synchronous control of all external circuits. Moreover, since the 6802 has been designed to keep the split address and data bus of the 6800, no external multiplexed interfacing or buffering is needed between it and any peripherals or memories.

The 6802 microprocessor is the heart of the two-chip microcomputer (Fig. 3). It contains the 8-bit 6800 CPU and thus is fully software-compatible with the 6800 microprocessor. Moreover, since the 128 bytes of RAM on the 6802 are at the usual location, hexadecimal address 0000 to 007F, the 6802 can use the same address code as

## The 6801: more instructions for less

The 6801 is intended to reduce the cost of a 6800 system. The instruction set is both source- and object-compatible with current 6800s. This means current 6800 programs will run on the 6801 without modification. Furthermore, the 6801 has an improved internal architecture that contains 10 new instructions and shortens the execution cycle times of many existing instructions. This was done by basing the core of the 6801's design on that of the advanced 6809 8-bit processor. The instruction set of the 6801 is therefore a superset of the 6800 and a subset of the 6809.

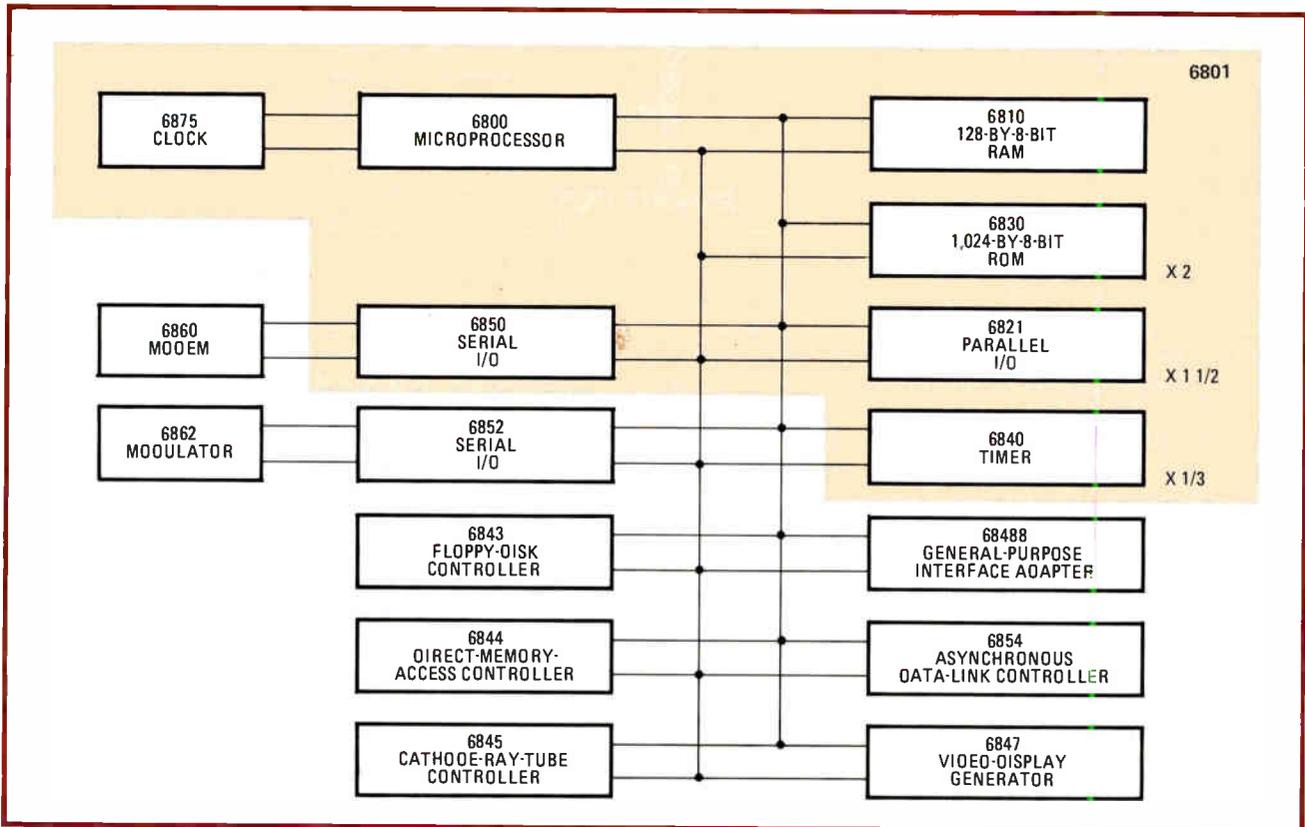
Additions to the 6801 include its six 16-bit operations: load the double accumulator; store the double accumulator; add 16 bits to the double accumulator; subtract 16 bits from the double accumulator; and shift the double accumulator right or left.

Three other new operations manipulate the index (X) register: push X register onto stack; pull X register from stack; and add B accumulator to X register. The push and pull of the index register enhances the 6801's ability to

handle position-independent and reentrant code, as well as allowing quick temporary storage of the index register. (The existing instruction to compare index register was also modified to properly set all the condition code bits.) The instruction to add accumulator B to X gives the 6801 the much-needed ability to modify the execution time of addresses in the index register.

The last new instruction on the 6801 is an 8-by-8-bit unsigned multiply that yields a 16-bit result in 10 microseconds. This instruction is 20 times faster than an implementation in software for the basic 6800. The multiply instruction, along with the one for adding accumulator B to the index register, makes real-time table lookup and interpolation go three to four times faster than before.

The programming model for the 6801 is identical to the 6800's, although internally another temporary register and a 16-bit bus were added. These changes not only allow the 10 new instructions to be added but also assure that practically all instructions may be executed in fewer machine cycles on the 6801 than on the 6800.



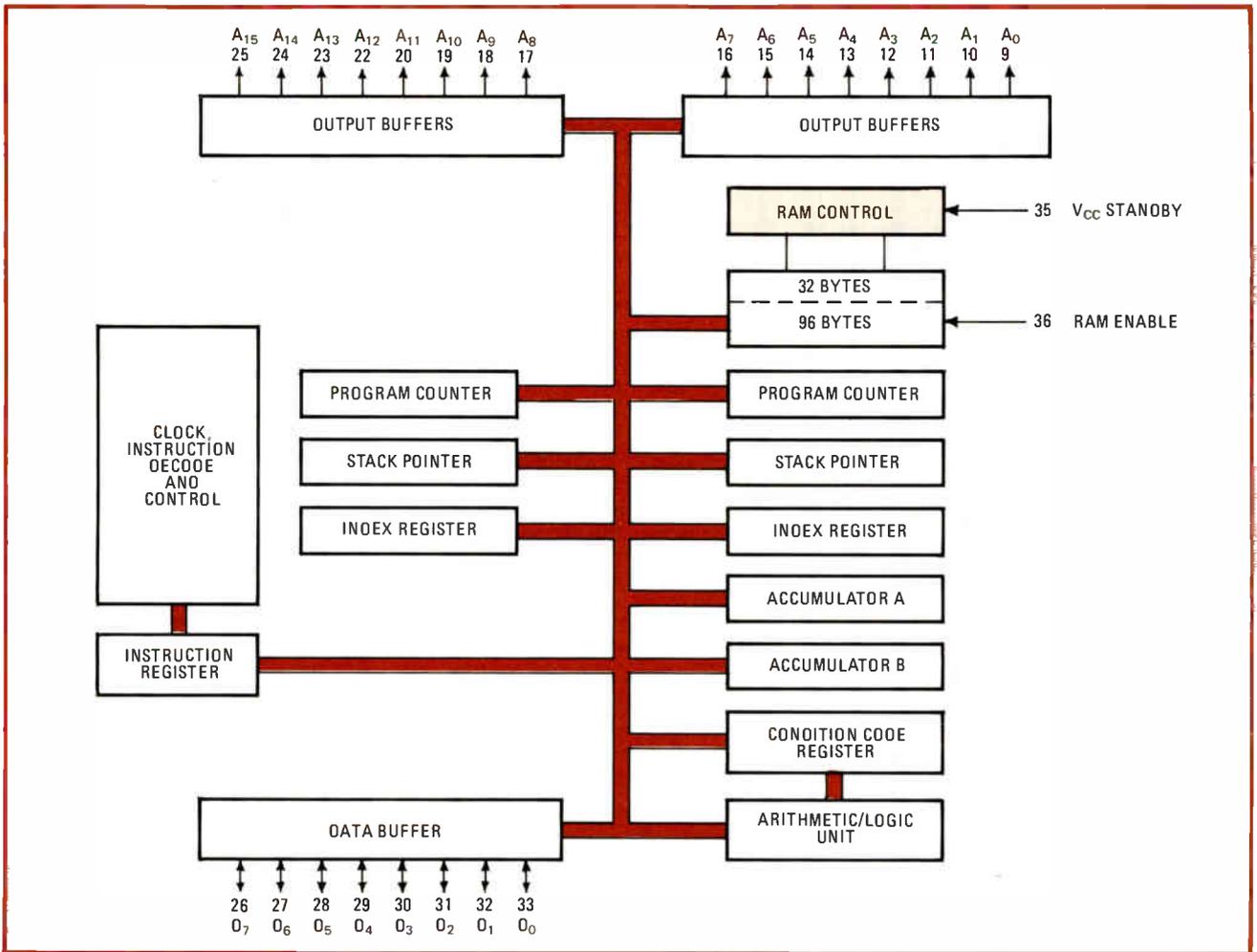
**2. One for many.** The soon-to-be-available 6801 single-chip microcomputer has all the basic 6800 family functions and even contains instruction enhancements for when it is being used as a stand-alone controller. It can be expanded with standard 6800 peripheral chips.

the 6800—a distinct convenience for designers.

A power-down RAM feature is new. Thirty-two bytes of memory, located at the addresses 0000 to 001F, may be retained in a standby mode if a 5-volt battery is tied to the  $V_{CC}$  pin as a standby power supply. Portions of critical data can therefore be retained during power loss, making the 6802 useful in many remote or point-of-sale terminals. In this standby mode, the worst-case current

drawn on the chip is only 8 milliamperes at 5.25 volts, or less than 50 milliwatts, giving a battery drain life of about 24 hours.

All that is needed to control the RAM is a RAM-enable input signal compatible with transistor-transistor logic. In the high state, this signal enables the on-chip memory to respond to CPU controls. In the low state, it disables the RAM, allowing a designer to select any external RAM



**3. The same but better.** In the two-chip system, the 6802 processor chip contains the 8-bit 6800 central processing unit plus 128 bytes of random-access memory, 32 bytes of which can be retained in a standby mode. The RAM uses the same address spaces as on the 6800.

at the same memory address. Moreover, this same RAM-enable signal may also be used to disable reading or writing operations of the RAM during a power-up or power-down sequence. Additionally, op code can be executed directly from the RAM.

In expanded systems, a designer uses the memory-ready signal, which stretches the  $\phi_2$  clock so that the 6802 can interface directly with the low-cost, slow-speed memories contained in most peripheral equipment. When the memory-ready signal is low, the E signal (a system clocking signal equivalent to phase  $\phi_2$  on the 6800) is stretched to integral multiples of half periods.

**The other half**

The companion part to the 6802 is the 6846 combination ROM, I/O, and timer. It contains 2 kilobytes of mask-programmable ROM, an 8-bit bidirectional data port with control lines, and a 16-bit programmable counter-timer. The parallel-I/O port is similar in function and operation to the B port on the 6821 peripheral interface adapter. It includes eight bidirectional data lines and two handshake control signals. The control and operation of these lines are fully software-programmable.

The 6846 counter-timer may be programmed in software to count events and measure frequencies and time

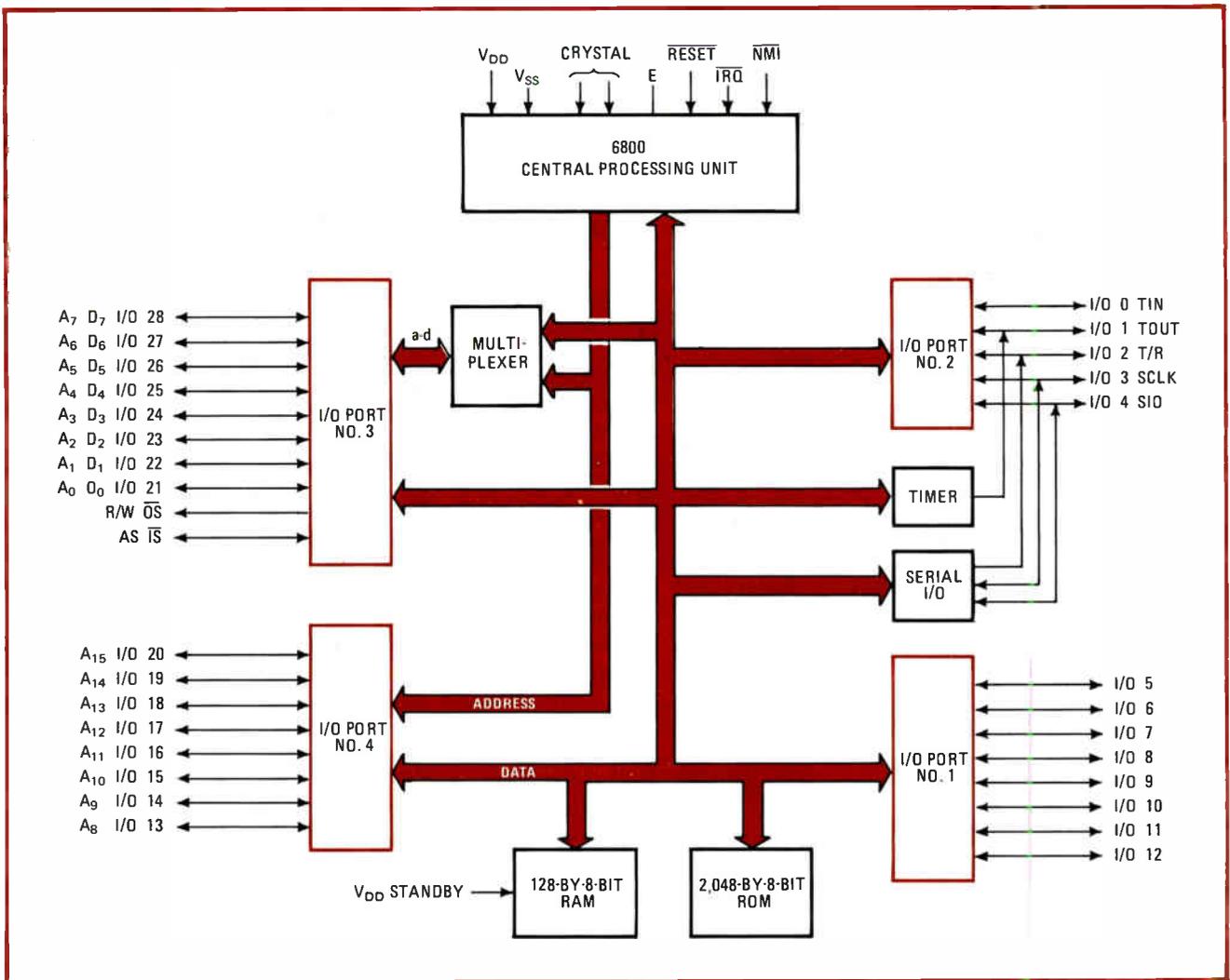
intervals. It may also be used to generate square waves, single pulses of a controlled duration, and gated delay signals. Interrupts may be generated from a number of conditions selectable by software means.

**The one-chip solution**

The 6801 is a third-generation single-chip microcomputer system (Fig. 4). It contains an improved 6800 CPU, 2 kilobytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, three 16-bit timer functions, a serial input/output port for controlling communication interface equipment and multiprocessor applications, and 31 parallel, programmable input/output lines for managing peripherals.

The 6801 retains architectural integrity with the 6800 family, so that it is easily expandable with existing 6800 peripherals. This is evident from the map of its memory (Fig. 5), which contains enough address space (65,536 bytes) to make this single chip compatible with even the most memory-intensive 6800 designs.

In the map, the 2 kilobytes of on-chip ROM are allocated to the top 2 kilobytes of memory from hexadecimal address F800 to FFFF. This space also includes the interrupt and restart vectors from location FFF0 to FFFF. The on-chip 128-byte RAM is located in the direct page at addresses 0080 to 00FF, while the on-chip I/O is



**4. It stands alone.** The 6801 one-chip microcomputer contains an enhanced 6800 CPU, 2 kilobytes of program memory, 128 bytes of data RAM, and three 16-bit timer functions. It is equipped with one serial input/output port and 31 parallel programmable I/O lines.

allocated to the first 18 locations. The rest of the memory space may be used for memory or expanded I/O.

As in the 6802, the clock for the single-chip unit is supplied by an internal oscillator, which may either be driven by a TTL-compatible clock source external to the 6801 or be controlled by a crystal. A divide-by-four circuit makes it possible to use an inexpensive 4-megahertz crystal.

This oscillator also supplies the clock (the E signal on Fig. 4) for the rest of the system. This clock is used for data synchronization and clocking of devices that may appear on the external bus. In expanded, multiplexed modes of operation, an address strobe samples the address at the proper time, preventing any conflict between address and data on the multiplexed pins.

### Simple reset

A reset input resets and restarts the 6801 after the kind of power-down condition that results from a power failure. A Schmitt trigger in the reset circuitry guarantees its proper operation even in a high-noise environment or with signals having slow rise and fall times. The designer need use only a simple RC pull-up on the reset

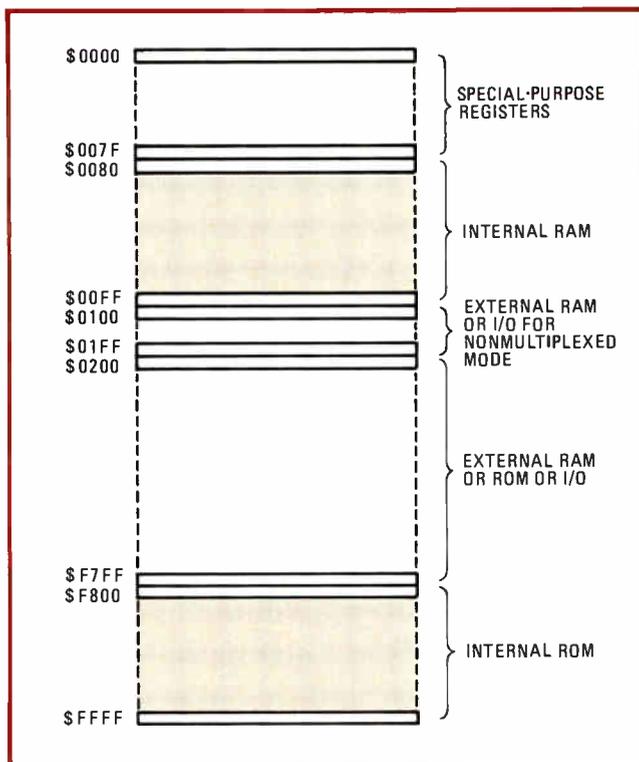
pin, which the peripheral devices can also use—no costly external reset logic is necessary.

The 6801 can also cut design costs and boost performance by virtue of its powerful interrupt capability, which eliminates the need for multiprocessors and in some cases high-speed external logic to accommodate real-time interrupts. The chip's eight interrupt levels are serviced through the interrupt-request lines on the CPU.

### Interrupt ability

One interrupt level is under software control, being generated by addresses FFFA and FFFB in the ROM memory map. The other seven are hardware interrupts. The nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) has system priority and can be used to initiate critical operations, such as danger signals or must-do operations. Only when its level returns to normal after being in service can other interrupt routines be accommodated.

Another of the 6801's assets is its I/O capability. For stand-alone applications there are 31 parallel I/O lines available. These are arranged in four ports (Fig. 4). The first port consists of five I/O lines that can mix inputs and outputs in any combination under software control. The



**5. Big memory.** The 6801 retains the basic architecture of the 6800 family. The memory, as the map of it shows, contains enough address space for even the most memory-intensive 6800 designs. A full 65 kilobytes of external memory can be addressed.

serial-I/O and timer-I/O data may also be programmed to be active on this port.

The designer has three 16-bit timer functions available, one to control inputs, one to control outputs, and one to serve as a 16-bit overflow. All functions are performed with the aid of a 16-bit free-running counter that may be read by the 6801 CPU. In the case of inputs, this setup plus a bit-level edge detector allows the designer to measure the input pulse widths used in critical timing operations between processors. Each time the detector detects an edge, the count from the counter is read into an input-capture register on the 6801 for use by the 6801 CPU in computing the pulse width. The input-edge detector may also generate an interrupt that will signal the microprocessor that new data is available.

The serial-I/O port included in the 6801 is intended for I/O expansion and serial communication. As Fig. 6 shows, it can communicate with simple serial-I/O devices, such as shift register latches and other readily available 16-pin I/O devices. In essence, the port is a very low-cost interface for the addition of peripherals not needing high data rates, since in this mode the data is synchronously clocked into peripherals.

The two remaining I/O ports handle eight lines each. Both are general-purpose 8-bit data entries under control of a data direction register in the 6801 CPU. The third port can in addition be used to perform special functions, under the control of an input strobe ( $IS_3$ ) that strobes data into its latch port. It may also generate an output strobe ( $OS_3$ ), which can then load data into an external device. This can do the useful job of providing a hand-

shake capability between processors and peripherals.

The 6801 has a wide variety of operating modes. It can stand alone as a one-chip controller, or it can serve as a central processor controlling 6800-type memory and peripheral devices. Or it can communicate with a number of other 6801s under the control of a central 6800 series CPU.

### Using the 6801

In the expanded peripheral mode, the 6801's third and fourth I/O ports bring out the chip's data bus and a subset of the address bus. Since the buses are not multiplexed, they are wholly compatible with the nonmultiplexed 6800 bus system and may be directly attached to 6800 family peripheral and memory ports. They are simply inserted into the available address space. For example, Fig. 7 shows a 68488 general-purpose interface adapter and a 6821 peripheral interface adapter being directly interfaced to the 6801 operating in this mode.

When used in the expanded memory and peripheral mode, the 6801 multiplexes its 8-bit bus's address lines  $A_0$ - $A_7$  with data lines  $D_0$ - $D_7$  (see Fig. 4 again). These lines are brought out of the third I/O port, while the fourth I/O port provides address lines  $A_8$ - $A_{15}$ . The first and second ports can still be used for I/O functions. Thus, at the expense of some I/O capability, the designer has all 65 kilobytes of address space available to him, except for those sections that are occupied by internal functions. And with the addition of an 8-bit latch, he may address standard family peripherals and memory devices for expanding the system.

For multiprocessor applications, the 6801 architecture allows operation in a number of modes: programmable peripheral control, handshaking, and serial. Each mode lets the processors communicate at a different speed and has different advantages and disadvantages, depending on the hardware configuration.

In a multiprocessor programmable peripheral controller, for example, the 6801 interconnects directly to any 6800 CPU (6800, 6809, or 6802) or to another 6801 bus simply as a peripheral device. Here the 6801 acts as a slave, communicating through the third I/O port on the master processor bus. Through this port, the processors can be made to talk to each other, as well as use the interrupt structure of each processor for handshaking. The other peripheral I/O ports (the first, second, and fourth) are available for peripheral control functions.

### Two 6801s handshaking

In the multiprocessor handshaking mode, two independent 6801s may communicate over the 8-bit bus from the third I/O port. The input strobe ( $IS_3$ ) and output strobe ( $OS_3$ ) may be used for handshake control. Since this port is the only one used for this mode, the other 21 I/O lines are still available for local control functions, along with the interrupt request and NMI interrupts.

Finally, in the multiprocessor serial mode, a number of 6801s may communicate with each other over a single-wire serial I/O, with one processor being the master and the rest being slaves (Fig. 8). Since the serial I/O is handled with hardware shift registers on the 6801 chip, it is possible to achieve data transfer rates of 125

kilobaud between processors. This is the fastest 6801 multiprocessor mode and makes the most efficient use of the 6801's general-purpose I/O pins in the first, second, and third I/O ports.

When linked in this way, the 6801 locations may be physically remote from each other, and the number of locations is limited only by the minimum data transfer rate required for a particular application.

### The 6809 bridge to 16 bits

For byte-oriented systems that need more performance for memory-associated operations than is offered by 6800 or 6802 processors, there is the 6809. It retains source compatibility with all 6800 programs, but it includes a number of 16-bit operations and some powerful new addressing modes for more efficient accessing of memory.

The 6809 design places special emphasis on the software needs of a microcomputer system. Among other modern software methods that it exploits, the trend towards modular programming has been explicitly recognized. A major ingredient in this is the use of subroutines, with their crucial need to be able to pass arguments to and from each other. It is of course essential to make these modules re-entrant—usable by interrupting parts of a real-time system—or recursive—each capable of calling itself, a common technique for evaluating expressions.

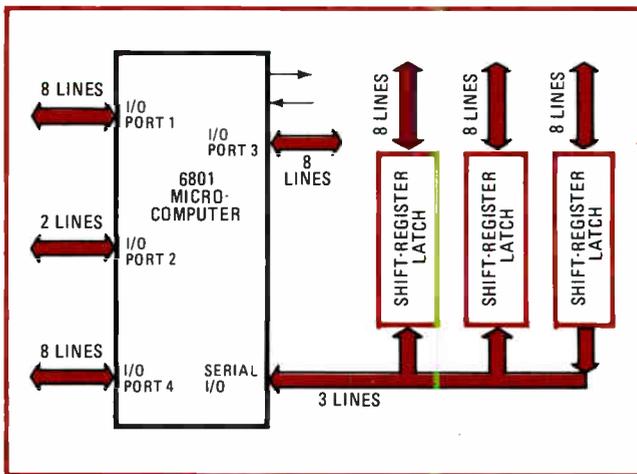
In addition, the 6809 has specific facilities for stack operations of the kind that allow temporary storage and parameters to exist on the stack without the need for absolute memory references. Also facilitated is the use of modern high-level languages, especially those block-structured languages with nested scopes.

The 6809 gives the user the best of the 8- and 16-bit worlds. It performs 8-bit operations more efficiently than 6800 processors, and it also speeds up memory-intensive data processing operations.

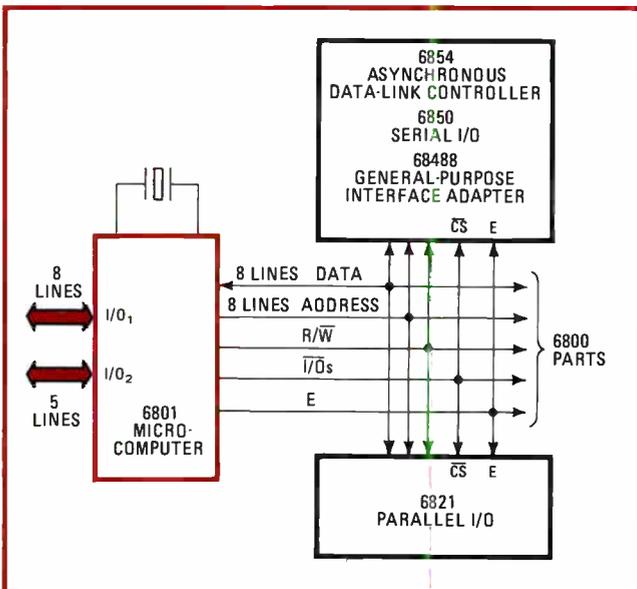
The architecture of the 6809 gives it this dual 8- and 16-bit capability. The chip contains four 8-bit-wide registers and five 16-bit-wide registers (Fig. 9). The 8-bit registers are the A and B accumulators, the condition code register, and the direct page register. The 8-bit accumulators are used for routine computation and byte-oriented data manipulations, such as editing, interpreting, compiling, and so on, and they make the chip better at handling byte-oriented operations than today's 16-bit-only central processing units. The two 8-bit accumulators can also form one 16-bit accumulator for double-byte operations. Meanwhile, registers associated with memory-referenced operations—the X and Y index registers, the user stack pointer, and hardware stack pointer—are all 16 bits wide.

Table 1 lists the greatly expanded indexed addressing modes available in the 6809, which include such sophisticated operations as long relative branches, program-counter relative addressing, and indirection. The auto increment and decrement modes give a programmer easy access to tabular data or to data buffers.

The 6809's instruction set contains about the same number of assembly-language instructions as the 6800 CPU, yet manages to be much more powerful. Combining



**6. Serial control.** The 6801's serial-I/O port is intended for communicating with simple, 16-pin I/O devices, such as shift registers and latches. It serves as a very-low-cost interface with low-speed peripherals in communications and multiprocessor applications.

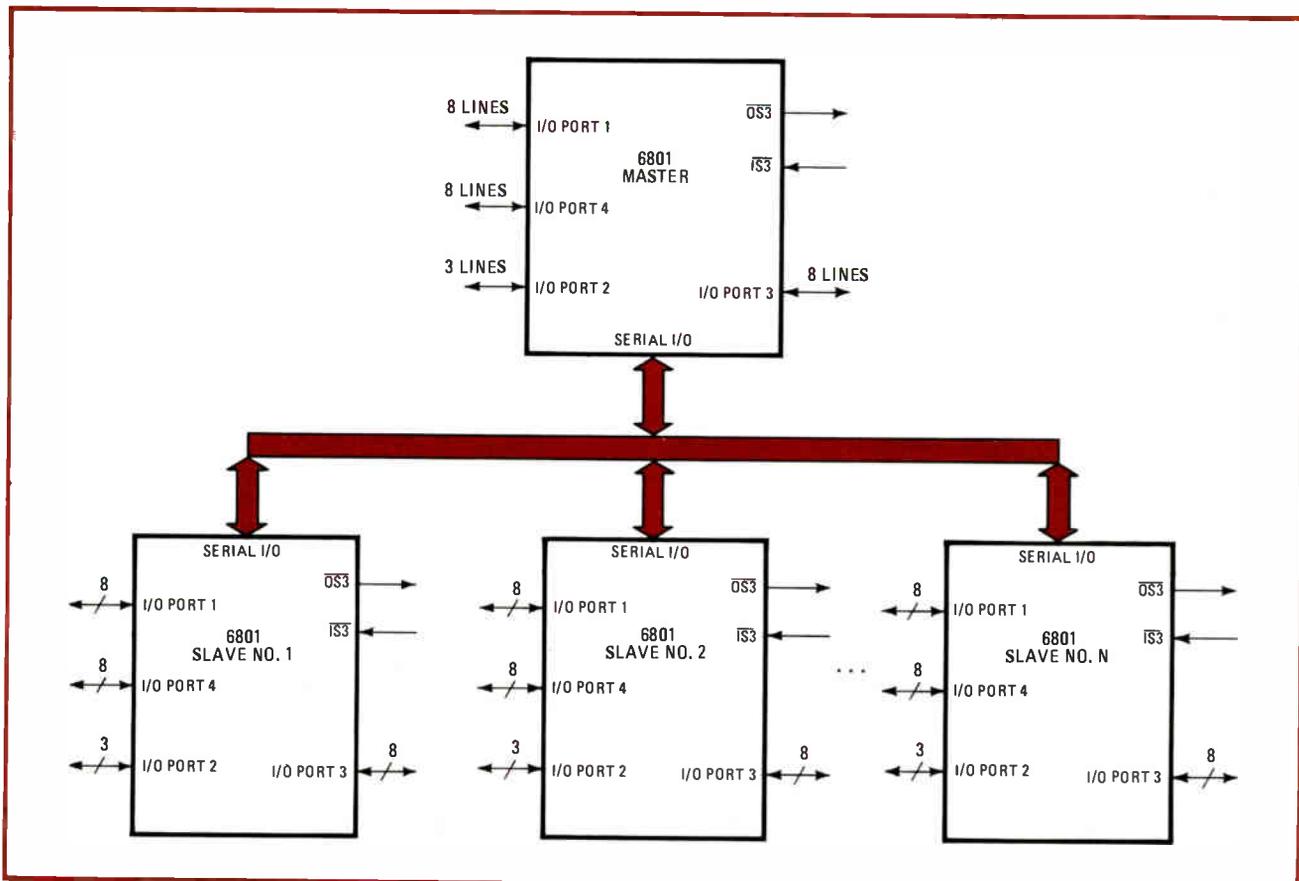


**7. Expansion.** When the 6801 is operating in the expanded peripheral mode, its third and fourth I/O ports make its data bus and a subset of its address bus available to control 6800 peripheral and memory devices. Here the chip is controlling interface adapters.

existing 6800 instructions into more general and versatile 6809 instructions has made room for many new ones, including many 16-bit instructions (Table 2).

Some of the 16-bit instructions manipulate data in the two accumulators, and others manipulate addresses in the index registers/stack pointers. Of special interest to designers are:

- The load-effective-address instruction, which, for example, allows a programmer to add immediate values or an accumulator to an index register.
- The full set of long branches, capable of reaching any location in memory.
- The presence of high-speed instructions, which push or pull a selectable set of registers. These facilitate argument passage to and from subroutines and allow subroutines to save a set of registers at invocation and restore



**8. Multiprocessing setups.** The 6801 chips can communicate with each other over single-wire I/O lines, with one chip acting as the master and the others acting as slaves. In this scheme, data can be transferred between the different processors at the rate of 125 kilobauds.

the same set before exit.

- Two new instructions—transfer and exchange—that give the processor greater flexibility and consistency by allowing any register to be transferred or to be exchanged with any like-sized register.
- An unsigned 8-bit-by-8-bit multiply with a 16-bit product. It is unsigned to ease the generation of multi-precision products. In addition to its use for numerical calculations, the multiply helps in calculating array subscripts for programs in a high-level language.
- Sophisticated data movement and block comparisons that can be carried out by using the auto increment and decrement addressing modes in conjunction with memory reference instructions.
- The sync instruction for high-speed synchronization of hardware and software. It stops the processor and lets it start up again only when one of the interrupt lines is pulled low. In this way, the instruction provides a mechanism for synchronizing software with hardware external to the CPU without the delays associated with interrupts or busy-wait loops.

### Using the 6809

Operation of the 6809 will be very familiar to users of the 6800 in both hardware and software. Relatively few new hardware signals are needed, and all the old signals (address bus, data bus, R/W $\bar{Q}$ , etc.) will be on the same pins as on 6800 or 6802 CPUs. As on the 6802, the 6809 has pins to connect to external crystals and phase output

controls for system timing. There is also a ready input signal for slow memory and multiprocessor management.

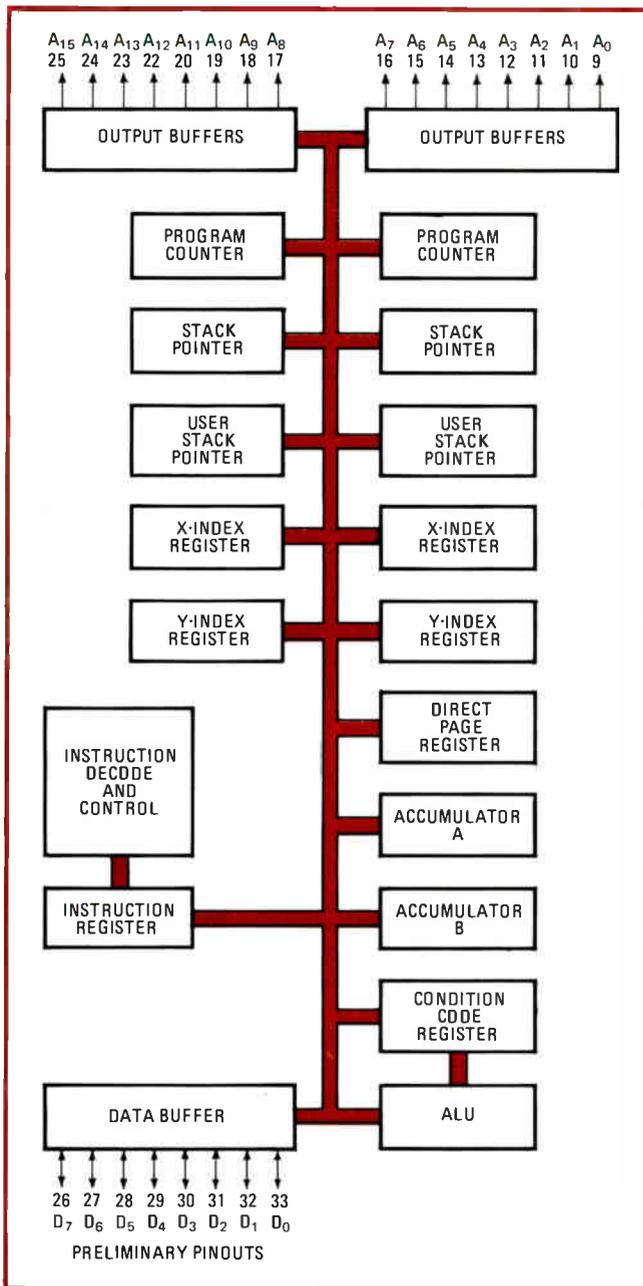
Moreover, a busy signal is made available during read-modify-write operations for disabling other processors in multiprocessor system configurations. This busy signal, which allows system hardware exclusion from the start of the read cycle through the associated write interval, assures that updated data will be processed throughout the system.

### The future: systems on silicon

The essence of the microcomputer revolution is that it squeezes ever more complex systems onto silicon. Putting just a simple central processor on a chip is no longer good enough. Today entire microcomputers, like the 6801, are being shoe-horned into just one chip, along with external-world I/O, system protocols, and system software. Tomorrow, very-large-scale integration will make its full impact felt in the next generation of microcomputer products.

The MACS system design takes explicit advantage of VLSI MOS processes to resolve the shortcomings of current microprocessors and microcomputers. Indeed, it is believed that the systems foundation laid down by MACS should endure through the 1980s.

As stated earlier, the MACS system will use a 16-bit data bus architecture and a 16-bit instruction word for higher throughput. The 24-bit address space will provide for memory capacities to 16 megabytes, to take advan-



**9. Bridge to 16 bits.** The 6809 gives the user 8- and 16-bit word capability, while retaining software compatibility with the basic 6800 family. Four 8-bit-wide registers and five 16-bit-wide ones process the data, with the 8-bit accumulators supplying routine computation.

age of the trend to larger memory components. Moreover, the system bus will be designed to make it easy to interface MACS with a large variety of standard RAMs, electrically alterable ROMs, and ROMs, in addition to existing 6800 peripheral devices. Special features will also ease multiple- and distributed-processor designs.

The MACS microprocessor instruction set will pay special attention to commonly used data types, data structures, and control structures in microprocessor-based applications and to the special features needed to support efficient high-level-language compilers. Using a storage-to-storage architecture, the instruction set will support single-bit, -byte, -word, and multiple-precision

TABLE 1: 6809 INDEX ADDRESSING MODES

Mode	Effective address (EA)	Description
,R	EA = R	Indexed with zero offset
[O,R]	EA = [R]	Indexed with zero offset indirect
,R+	EA = R; R+1 → R	Auto increment by 1
,R++	EA = R; R+2 → R	Auto increment by 2
[,R++]	EA = [R]; R+2 → R	Auto increment by 2 indirect
,-R	R-1 → R; EA=R	Auto decrement by 1
,--R	R-2 → R; EA=R	Auto decrement by 2
[,-R]	R-2 → R; EA=[R]	Auto decrement by 2 indirect
N,R	EA = R+N	Indexed with signed N as offset (N = 5, 8, or 16 bits)
[N,R]	EA = [R+N]	Indexed with signed N as offset indirect (N = 5, 8, or 16 bits)
A,R	EA = R+A	Indexed with signed accumulator A as offset
[A,R]	EA = [R+A]	Indexed with signed accumulator A as offset indirect
B,R	EA = R+B	Indexed with signed accumulator B as offset
[B,R]	EA = [R+B]	Indexed with signed accumulator B as offset indirect
D,R	EA = R+D	Indexed with accumulator D as offset
[D,R]	EA = [R+D]	Indexed with accumulator D as offset indirect

R = X, Y, U, or S register

TABLE 2: THE 6809's 16-BIT INSTRUCTIONS

Instruction	Description
ADD	Add memory to D accumulator
SUBD	Subtract memory from D accumulator
LDD	Load D accumulator from memory
STD	Store D accumulator to memory
CMPD	Compare D accumulator with memory
LDX, LDY, LDS, LDU	Load pointer register from memory
STX, STY, STS, STU	Store pointer register to memory
CMPX, CMPY, CMPU, CMPS	Compare pointer register with memory
LEAX, LEAY, LEAU, LEAS	Load effective address into index register
SEX	Sign Extend D accumulator
TFR register, register	Transfer register to register
EXG register, register	Exchange register to register
PSHS (register)?	Push register(s) onto hardware stack
PSHU (register)?	Push register(s) onto user stack
PULS (register)?	Pull register(s) from hardware stack
PULU (register)?	Pull register(s) from user stack

data types and will include instructions for multiply and divide and decimal data manipulation.

Meanwhile, flexible addressing modes will allow easy access to all areas of the 16-megabyte address space. Common data structures including stacks, linked lists, and arrays will be simple to address. Other instructions will directly implement subroutine calls, parameter passing, and programmed loops. Code, generated by high-level-language compilers, will make efficient use of the machine organization and be relocated by hardware support included in the processor. It will also be possible to write ROM- and PROM-based firmware to allow physical relocation of the memories in the memory address space. In multiple-processor systems special instructions will permit interprocessor communications. □

eral device is microprocessor-controlled, which makes hookup easy, since the interfacing is programmed.

For I/O architectures involving high-speed data transfers, direct memory access must be used. Consequently it is best in these cases to give the peripheral controller a supervisory function. In DMA data transfer, the device interacts directly with main-memory storage, without intervention by the central processor. The connection is made to the channel controls in the Series/1, so that the channel becomes merely the highway for the data transfer and not a major processing element. The I/O support program resides in the device controller.

In the Series/1, error detection, analysis, and recovery would represent a significant portion of the operating-system program. Therefore, the system architecture provides for the I/O device controllers to perform supervisory functions like chaining together related I/O commands, as well as a limited amount of error recovery and status maintenance. But for each of the attached devices, a cost tradeoff must be made between extensive control and simple data transfer. On the one hand, a microprocessor might handle most of the supervision, while on the other, a hardwired controller may simply perform classical I/O operations. This flexibility is of course desirable, because each device can be given the level of control most cost-effective for it.

Direct-memory-access I/O operations can be divided into three phases: setup, execution, and completion or recovery. The operation starts with the main processor executing an operate-I/O instruction, which tells a given device to fetch a table of control data from main memory. (It is assumed that the control program in the main processor has created the data table and has established both the necessary linkages for device handling

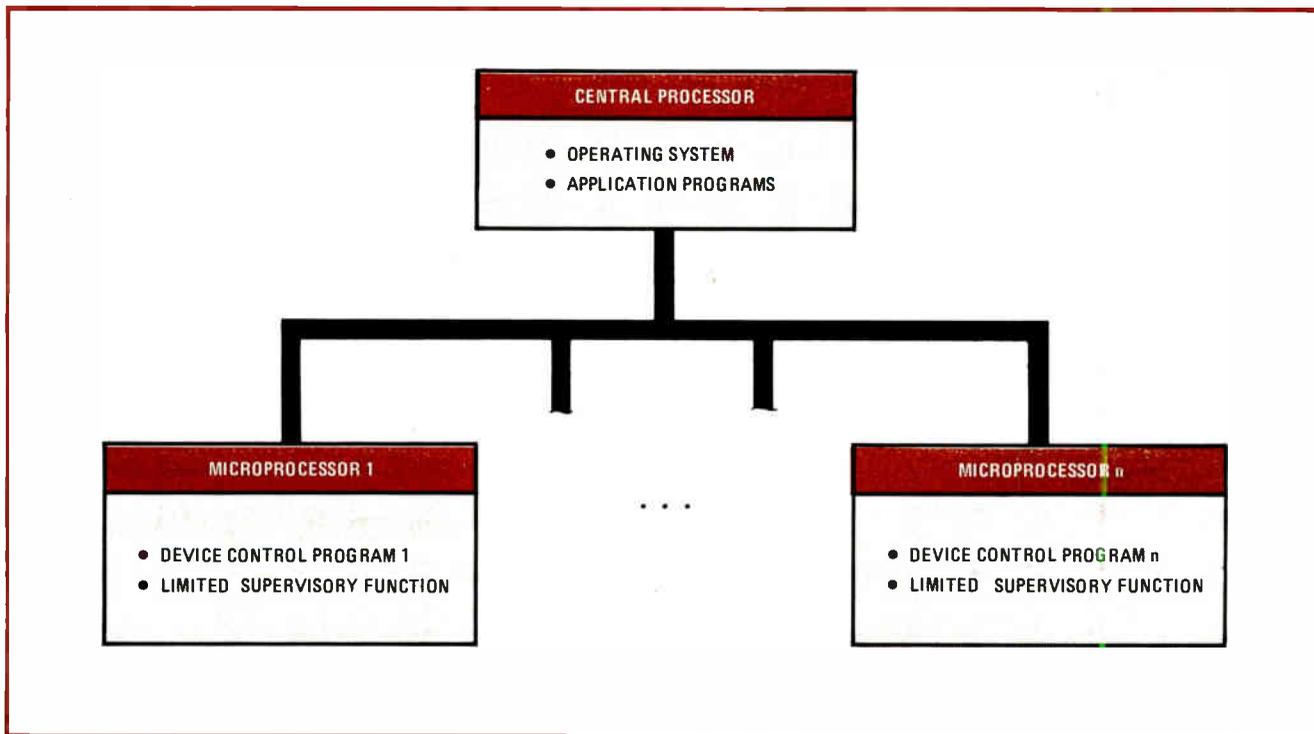
and the other supporting programs. It is also assumed that the I/O device has an interrupt capability.)

The setup phase consists of DMA fetching of the appropriate control data table and checking of its entries for acceptability. Next, in the execution phase, the I/O operation is performed on a high-speed DMA basis. Either execution will proceed to completion or an error condition will cause it to be redirected, in which case data recovery is required. In all cases, information telling what the device will do at each stage of the operation is contained in the control data table.

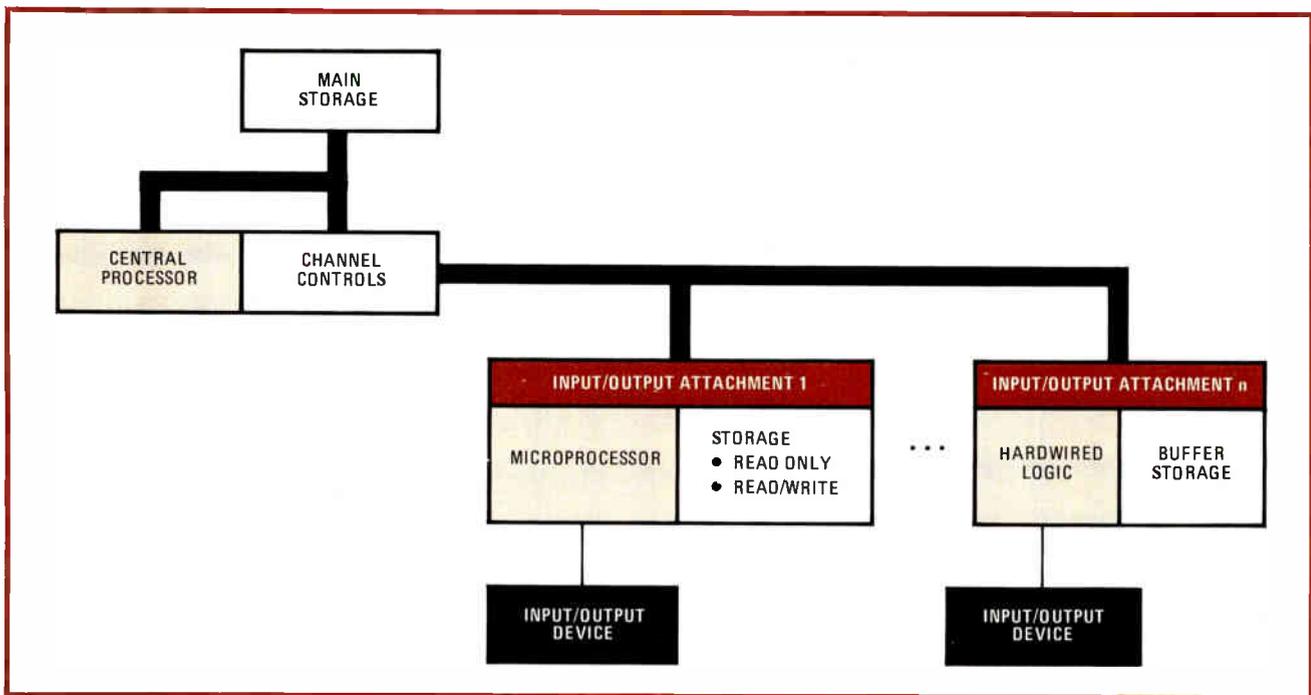
The main system architecture fixes the maximum size of the control data table and the specific location of the entries that support the given functions. All or part of the table is fetched from main memory and stored in the peripheral-device-controlling microprocessor's memory, depending on the extent of the control function. Entries in the table may be encoded as one or more words, as a single bit, or as a multiple-bit field within a word. The choice depends on the architect's tradeoff between compacting the information for storage efficiency and making it comprehensive for easy decoding by the microprocessor. Depending on the performance of the given microprocessor, less highly encoded entries may be desirable, to reduce the length of its decoding program.

One set of entries in the control data table specifies the I/O operation, such as read or write, that is commanded. Another entry specifies the address in main memory to which the I/O data is sent or from which it is to be obtained. Different I/O commands may be chained together so that a sequence of actions—for example, a disk seek followed by a data read—can follow from a single operate-I/O instruction executed in the host.

Usually, the operation for chaining commands



**1. Distributed I/O hierarchy.** Peripheral-controlling microprocessors can remove many I/O tasks from the main processor. Under command of the host, they may simply control the devices or, through more elaborate programming, they can perform limited supervision.



**2. Peripheral hookup.** In a distributed I/O processing system built around the IBM Series/1 minicomputer, attachments are made to the 16-bit I/O channel, which is piped directly to memory by the channel controls. High direct-memory-access speeds are thus attainable. Note that the I/O attachment on the right has a hardwired controller—microprocessors are not always necessary for controlling I/O.

together is given its own control data table in main memory. This being the case, each control data table must contain the address of the next control data table to be fetched after the microprocessor has finished the current I/O command. Figure 3 depicts the relation between control table entries and the areas of main memory that they reference.

### Crossing the distributed I/O threshold

The I/O operations described thus far—DMA and command chaining—can be performed by hardwired-logic controllers, and in some cases such controllers are still the best solution. More often, however, for greater convenience, the operations should be performed by microprocessor-based controllers. In those cases, the microprocessor is firmware-programmed simply to carry out the logical operations of a hardwired controller. But in true distributed I/O processing, the intelligence of the microprocessor is used to its full extent. The distributed I/O threshold is crossed when the controlling microprocessor performs error recovery without intervention by the main processor.

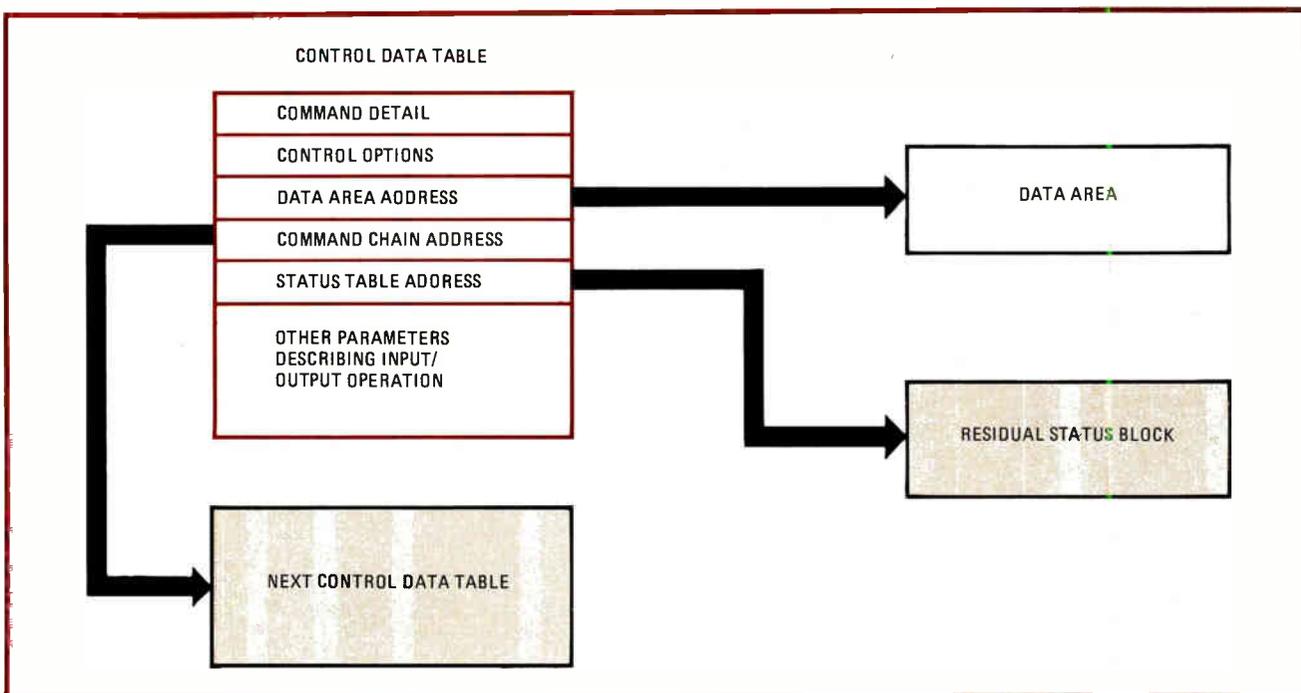
A good example of the distributed I/O processing concept is the synchronous data-link control adapter for the Series/1. This attachment provides the minicomputer with an I/O architecture that divides errors into two categories according to their severity. Serious errors are routed back to the host processor, which decides what action to take. For less serious errors, the SDLC adapter can be directed (according to an entry in the control data table) to perform the data recovery itself and suppress immediate notification of the central processor. In the data-receive mode, the adapter has four such suppressible conditions: overrun, aborted frame,

incorrect record length, and block-check error.

If suppression is chosen, the adapter takes the following action. First it marks the occurrence of the error by setting an appropriate status flag. Then it continues in the receive mode until the given transmission or chained operation is completed. Finally, the controller signals the central processor that the I/O operation has been finished, that a suppressed error condition has occurred, and that a table, called a residual status block, is available to describe specifically what has happened. In the case of the SDLC adapter, the residual status block contains two words of information, including the status flags for the suppressed condition. The Series/1 architecture allows a maximum residual status block size of 16 words of 16 bits each.

The idea of distributing supervisory I/O functions can be extended in a variety of ways. One extension is to allow the device controller to retry an I/O operation that failed the first time. Once a given number of attempts is made and the I/O action continues to be unsuccessful, the central processor is notified. However, in assigning this supervisory function, the designer must decide whether the central processor and its operating system can tolerate a slowdown in the I/O operation caused by the multiple attempts.

Another extension worth considering is to have the device controller keep a log of the attempts, for diagnosis and maintenance. If the log is to be maintained at the device, a decision must be made regarding how and when a backup copy is to be sent to the main processor. The object is to keep as much of the log maintenance activity as possible away from the central processor, but bear in mind that a problem can occur when the device fails and the central processor is left with an obsolete log.



**3. Control program.** A table of control data in main processor storage, fetched by a given device controller upon interrupt, directs the I/O operation. The table, which can be a maximum of sixteen 16-bit words in the Series/1, specifies the operation (read or write), the addresses (including those of data, error-condition status, and another table for chained operations), and other information.

Supporting hardware and software in the central processor govern the speed of the I/O response, determine the ease of the distributed I/O programming, and prevent interference between different I/O tasks. A priority structure helps reduce response times for critical tasks, particularly when many I/O devices are attached. Hardware can be built that facilitates a rapid transfer from the program being executed at the time the I/O interrupt occurs to the program that is to service the interrupt. Further, hardware can be added to make the necessary information concerning the interrupt directly available to the program, without the need for excessive instruction steps to obtain it. Having I/O operations executed only under supervision of the device controller can reduce programmer error, but at the cost of somewhat longer execution times.

### Main processor

In the Series/1 processors (the model 4953 of which is shown in Fig. 4), there are four preemptive priority levels of interrupt, each with a complement of program-status and other registers. Instructions need not be executed to save and restore the contents of registers being used by the interrupt program. Instead, the programmer can assign a device any interrupt priority level. This capability makes the I/O device considerably more flexible. Moreover, hardware is available that branches to the individual routine serving the address of the I/O device. In all, 256 devices can be attached.

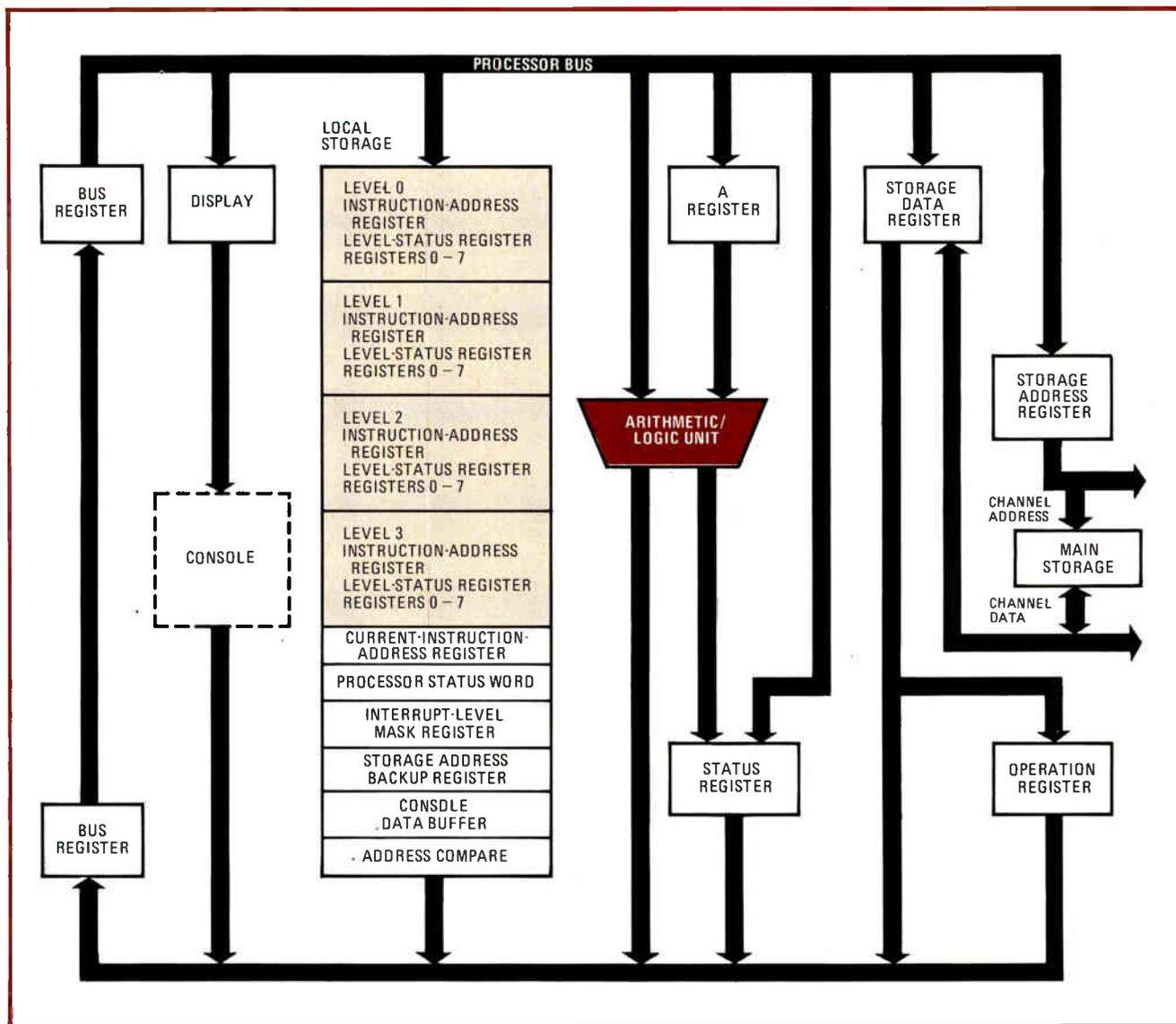
Speed in processing the interrupt is further enhanced by the presentation on the I/O channel of information telling the status of the given device. Nineteen bits suffice to indicate the condition of the interrupt, the address of the I/O device, and additional information.

Three bits give the condition code, one of a possible eight, associated with the interrupt. For example, one condition code would indicate that the interrupt was caused by normal termination of an I/O operation. Another code would signal that an error condition is associated with the interrupt. Still another would declare that the interrupt was caused externally.

The remaining 16 bits contain the 8-bit address of the I/O device and 8 bits of additional information regarding the device and the interrupting condition. Still more information in the form of the previously described residual status block is available, if there is a suppressed exception condition associated with the normal termination of an I/O operation. (Error conditions are just one type of exception condition, which includes, for example, unfilled frames in the blocks of data for the SDLC controller.)

Another noteworthy factor influencing the speed of I/O response is the effectiveness of the central processor's instruction set. On one hand, the instructions may be very fast but have little computational power, so that many instructions are required to do a given job. On the other, the instruction set may be very powerful yet need many storage locations to hold required information. The optimally designed instruction set will quickly execute important tasks, use as little storage as possible, and require as few source-language lines as possible to be coded by the programmer.

The requirements for the microprocessors that control the peripheral devices are quite different from those for the central processor. A very important one is that the hardware occupy a minimum amount of space and be easily packaged with the remaining device hardware. Additionally, the cost and even the speed requirement



**4. Series/1 architecture.** The 4953 one-board central processing unit in the Series/1 is built around a microprogrammable bipolar microprocessor with an average instruction cycle of 11.8 microseconds. The bus-oriented processor has four priority-level interrupts, each with an instruction-address register, a level-status register, and eight storage registers. The priority structure helps reduce I/O response times.

may be more stringent for microprocessors than for central processors, depending on the system.

For classic device control, microprocessors should have relatively simple instruction sets, with the emphasis placed on bit manipulation and a rapid execution rate. In terms of programming, even basic instruction sets are adequate to support the programs associated with most distributed I/O processing.

The activities of the microprocessor program are either fast or slow. High-speed processing must take place during the execution phase of DMA data transfer. But since the function performed is very simple and repetitive, not much program logic is needed. Data is transferred to and from the data bus, and a storage address, either in the main memory or in the microprocessor memory, is incremented. This portion of the distributed I/O processing dictates the raw speed requirement of the microprocessor. For a very-high-speed device operating on a high-speed channel, a fast bipolar micro-

processor or chip set is needed, and in extreme cases, a hardwired controller may be necessary.

In sharp contrast, a much slower processing rate is required for the setup and completion-or-recovery phases of a DMA data transfer, and these phases generally take up the major portion of the microprocessor's program. However, these program steps do not tie up the channel or delay processing in the main processor.

The microprocessor in the Series/1 SDLC adapter has a 16-bit fixed-length instruction format that supports up to 4,096 bytes of instruction addressing. The instruction set is relatively basic and is geared toward device control. Thus the loads, stores, and I/O transfers are 8 bits wide, whereas the internal data flow and the stack of 32 registers are 4 bits wide. All instructions except loads and stores are executed in 750 nanoseconds. This instruction set, basic as it is, can serve most tasks of distributed I/O processing—in device-control applications, a small instruction set goes a long way. □

# System design with dynamic memories takes attention to detail

Key principles are adequate margins in power distribution and signal timing

by Stephen Calebotta,

National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

□ Memory systems built around dynamic RAMs are multiplying, thanks to the introduction of chips of ever increasing density and the swing to digital design triggered by the microprocessor. However, the first exposure to system design with dynamic random-access memories can be traumatic for the engineer wrestling with the refresh requirement. Fortunately, following a few key design principles will ward off problems that can arise from the dynamic nature of these memories.

Of course, before starting work, the designer must choose between dynamic and static RAMs. The basic difference between the two is the way they store data. The dynamic device uses a capacitor as a storage device, while the static unit uses a flip-flop to store a bit. It is these cell designs (Fig. 1) that give each type its advantages and disadvantages.

In one major respect, the static RAM is easier to use because no refresh cycle is required. Thus its control signals tend to be easier to generate. On the other hand, it draws power continuously to sustain its flip-flops, while the dynamic RAM draws minimal power between cycles. With continuous cycling, dynamic units draw about as much power as the statics, but in a large memory array they save total system power since only one bank of RAMs is ever activated during a memory cycle. All other banks draw minimal current except during refresh cycles. The duty cycle for refresh is approximately 1.5% to 3%.

## Die size makes a difference

The vastly simpler cell design means that the die size of the dynamic RAM is often at least 20% smaller than that of a comparable static device from the same manufacturer. Smaller die sizes mean more dice on a wafer, so dynamic RAMs should always remain considerably cheaper than comparable static units.

Also, dynamic memories can save money in larger systems. Their lesser power requirement means smaller and cheaper power supplies, which in turn produce a further saving through reduced cooling requirements. In

general, the larger the memory system, the more cost-effective dynamic RAMs become.

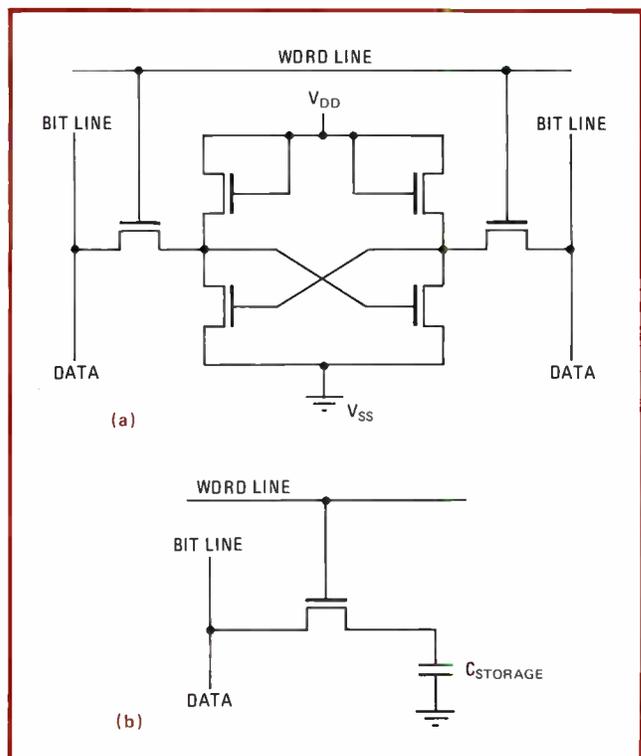
Another important functional difference between static and dynamic devices is the fact that the dynamic units must run through a complete cycle to read or write. Aborting the cycle by removing the chip-enable pulse too early or by trying to start a second cycle too soon after the first will probably cause data loss. Minimum chip-enable on and off times must be observed when designing these memory systems.

## Dynamics have a refresh penalty

Since charge leaks off the storage capacitors of a dynamic RAM, it must be replenished periodically to retain its data. The charge in any one cell is refreshed every time that cell is activated for a read or write operation. At the same time, all the cells in the same row are refreshed. Thus, sequencing through all the row addresses can refresh the entire chip over only 64 cycles for a 4,096-bit RAM in 2 milliseconds (128 cycles for a 16,384-bit device). The bit pattern presented to the column addresses does not matter, but the setup and hold times must be maintained to avoid data loss caused by unstable column addresses during refresh.

The hardware required for refresh amounts to a 6- or 7-bit counter for the refresh addresses, some way to multiplex the counter signals onto the RAM row-address lines, a timer to signal when a refresh should be done, and the miscellaneous gating needed to couple into the usual read/write logic.

In some systems, no extra refresh logic is needed. For



**1. Static vs dynamic.** Storage device for a static RAM (a) is a flip-flop, which imposes greater complexity on a cell but requires no refresh cycle. Dynamic RAMs (b) are much simpler, but the capacitance storage mechanism requires periodic refreshing to retain data.

example, in typical cathode-ray-tube terminals, dynamic RAMs will be refreshed automatically if their row-address inputs are driven from the least significant address bits coming from the screen-refresh logic. In fact, it is good practice in any system to place the most active system-address bits on the RAM row addresses. Then standard system operation will automatically refresh the bulk of the RAM cells.

### Designing the RAM board

Assuming that the lower cost and smaller power dissipation of the dynamic RAM outweigh the lesser system complexity of the statics, attention must be paid to the special characteristics of the dynamics to produce a board design with the greatest production yield. The key to success in a dynamic chip system is meticulous concern with power-supply and timing margins. Without this, the system can end up a nightmare from the standpoints of both manufacturing and field service.

The difference between the manufacturing yields of functionally identical boards is usually the amount of margin designed into each system. As the power-supply and timing margins drop, the number of soft errors rises. (A chip is said to have a soft error if a location occasionally cannot be written and read back correctly; if it occurs consistently, it is called a hard error.)

Soft errors usually occur during a memory cycle in which some system parameter has departed from specification. Since the RAM chips themselves have variations in their margins, replacing the offending device with one having a greater margin in the out-of-spec parameter could solve the problem. But doing this results in many rejected units. The real solution lies in careful system design and board layout in the beginning.

### Power distribution is the start

By far the single most important aspect of a successful dynamic RAM system is precise power distribution, consisting of carefully designed decoupling and power gridding. All dynamic RAMs have at least two supplies,  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{BB}$ ;  $V_{SS}$  is the RAM internal ground. Most also have a third supply called  $V_{CC}$ . Only  $V_{DD}$  need be considered here since the others have similar characteristics.

At the beginning and end of a chip-enable pulse, each RAM can draw current spikes of from 50 to 100 milliamperes, with rise times of 20 nanoseconds. In addition, each draws a direct current of 20 to 40 mA for the duration of the chip enable. The power distribution system must supply these currents while the voltages at the RAMs remain constant.

Figure 2a is a schematic of the  $V_{DD}$  supply for a row of eight memories. The inductors represent printed-circuit trace inductance, which is typically about 10 nanohenries per inch for a 13-mil trace. If the RAMs are spaced on half-inch centers, a total of 10 nH will appear between each pair of memories.

Assuming only one infinitely large, perfect capacitor per row, the voltage spikes at the first, second and last RAMs would be:

$$\begin{aligned} V_{1 \text{ spike}} &= \Delta V_1 = 8 \times 2 \times L/2 \times dI_{dd}/dt \\ &= 10 \text{ nH} \times 8 \times 100 \text{ mA}/20 \text{ ns} = 400 \text{ mV} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} V_{2 \text{ spike}} &= \Delta V_1 + \Delta V_2 = L \times 15dI_{dd}/dt = 750 \text{ mV} \\ V_{8 \text{ spike}} &= \Delta V_1 + \Delta V_2 \dots + \Delta V_8 \\ &= 36 \times L \times dI_{dd}/dt = 1,800 \text{ mV} \end{aligned}$$

These spikes are unacceptable. They illustrate that one capacitor, no matter how large, cannot adequately decouple a bank of RAMs. However, if a decoupling capacitor  $C_{RAM}$ , having 10 nH of trace inductance in series, is provided for each RAM (Fig. 2b), the voltage spike will be reduced to:

$$\begin{aligned} V_{\text{spike}} &= L \times dI_{dd}/dt \\ &= 10 \text{ nH} \times 100 \text{ mA}/20 \text{ ns} = 50 \text{ mV} \end{aligned}$$

which is within acceptable limits. Thus, local decoupling should be used to overcome the spiking problem.

The series inductance of the leads (Fig. 2c) also affects the ability of the power distribution system to supply the direct current of 20 to 40 mA drawn per chip during a RAM cycle. If the total power-supply lead inductance is assumed to be 50 nH (ignoring the pc trace inductance within the RAM array itself), then producing  $40 \times 8$  mA within 40 ns requires a voltage step at the RAM inputs of:

$$V = L \times di/dt = 8 \times 50 \times 40/40 = 400 \text{ mV}$$

This large step will be avoided with adequately designed decoupling. Thus, the bulk of the direct current for cycling the RAMs must come from the decoupling capacitors themselves, and they should be large enough to supply these currents with little droop. They should also be situated close to the RAMs in order to reduce the effect of spikes.

Using a 0.1-microfarad capacitor, the droop involved a 250-ns cycle would be:

$$\begin{aligned} V_{\text{droop}} &= I \times t/C \\ &= 40 \text{ mA} \times 250 \text{ ns}/0.1 \mu\text{F} = 100 \text{ mV} \end{aligned}$$

which is acceptable for such an array.

To reduce droop further, the board should have 50 to 200  $\mu\text{F}$  of bulk decoupling of the +12-volt power supply. The other supplies can have less. Half of the total should be placed near the point where the power is applied to the board, while the other half should be placed at the far side of the RAMs.

The latter half of the bulk capacitance also may be distributed throughout the array. To decouple  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{BB}$ , 5 to 10  $\mu\text{F}$  for each eight RAM chips will suffice. For  $V_{CC}$ , 5 to 10  $\mu\text{F}$  for every 32 chips will do.

The choice of capacitor types to accomplish these two types of decoupling is also very important. In the preceding calculations, the influence of effective series resistance was ignored, but it can be at least as great as that of the trace inductance. For minimum series resistance, the use of ceramic capacitors is recommended for local decoupling.

The Memory Systems Group at National Semiconductor Corp. has had good results with ceramic capacitors of Z5U material, which are available from AVX Corp. or Sprague Electric Co. These capacitors are considered so important to good memory board performance that every lot is subjected to an incoming inspection, including a transient-response test.

For bulk decoupling, solid tantalum capacitors are

recommended. They have better transient response than most other large-value capacitors, and they pack a lot of capacitance into a small package, which simplifies board layout for the designer.

Another approach to reducing the effects of inductance is through power gridding: running the leads in cross-hatch fashion rather than in a single direction. If there are a number of rows of the memories, all the power-supply traces to the chips should be run vertically and horizontally throughout the array. These multiple paths through the array will reduce the effective inductance of the power distribution system.

Experience has shown that power distribution is the single most important aspect of good RAM board layout. Moreover, it has produced these empirical truths, some of which have been discussed:

- Plenty of decoupling should be used. The decoupling capacitors not only reduce voltage spikes, but they also provide most of the RAM power during cycling. Lay the board out for one 0.1- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor per power supply per RAM (up to three per chip). As production history accumulates, it may be possible to omit as many as half the capacitors. Use 50 to 200  $\mu\text{F}$  of bulk decoupling on

+12-v supply; on the +5- or -5-v transistor-transistor-logic supplies, use about 25 to 100  $\mu\text{F}$ .

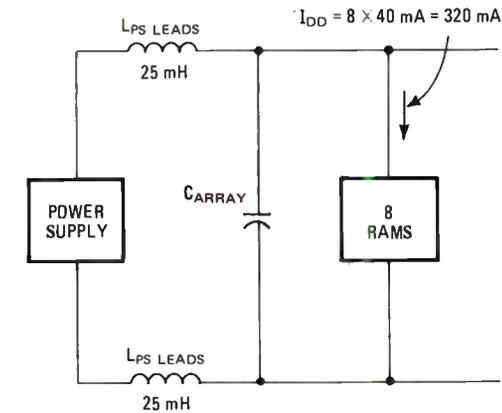
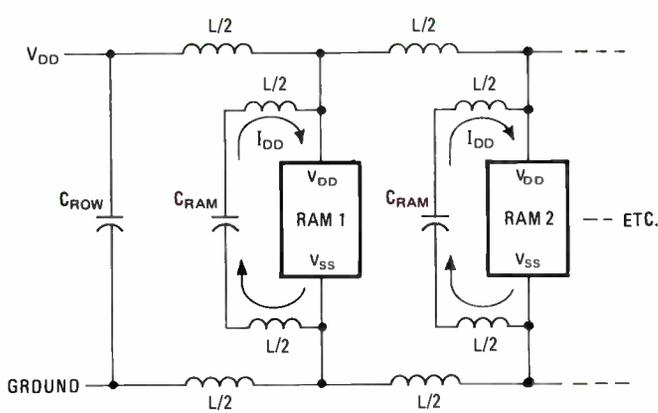
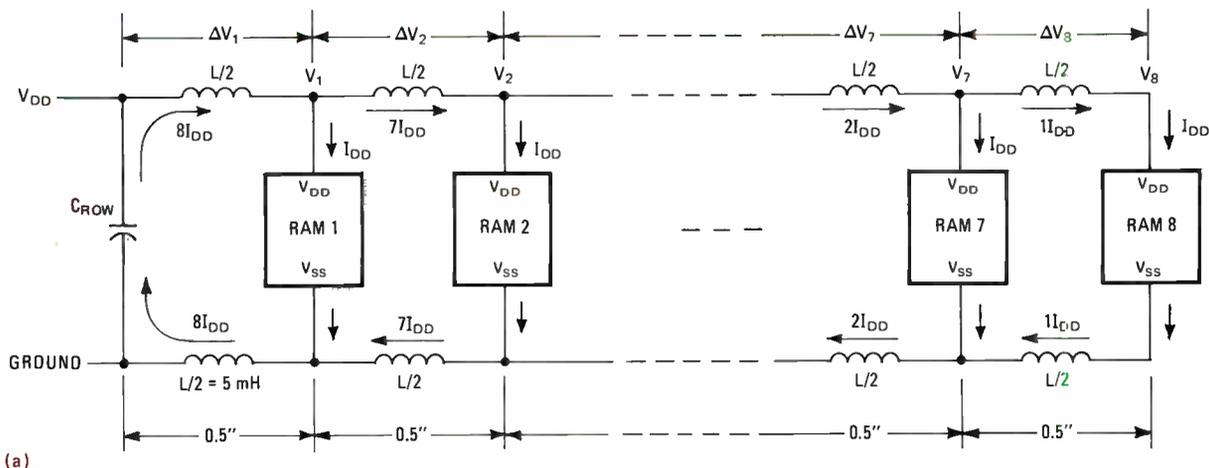
- Decoupling capacitors should have the shortest possible traces back to their respective RAM power-supply pins. To reduce inductance further, these traces should be as wide as board space will allow.

- Traces carrying power-supply voltages throughout the array should be as wide as possible, although adequate decoupling allows small trace widths. If some priority of power-supply trace width is feasible, make  $V_{SS}$  widest,  $V_{DD}$  next, then  $V_{BB}$ , and finally  $V_{CC}$ .

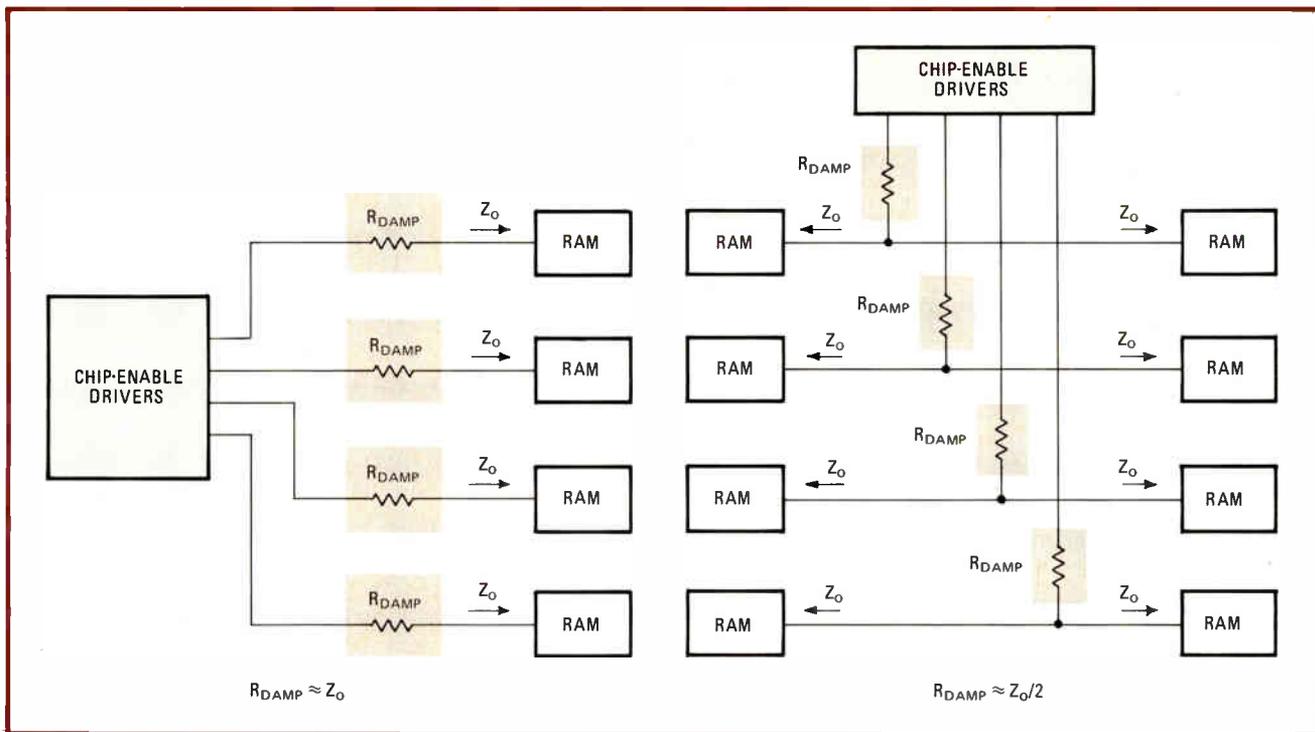
Discussion of multilayer boards has been omitted. Although they tend to simplify power distribution problems, almost everything set down so far is still applicable to multilayer boards.

### Timing is next in importance

The second most important aspect of successful RAM system design is the distribution of address, data, and control signals. The most important signal to the RAM is the chip-enable signal, and all timing is referenced to it. There are two types of chip-enable in common use today, the 12-v and TTL-level swings. With both, there are two



**2. Decoupling.** Schematic of a row of eight RAMs (a) shows distribution of trace inductances and spike-producing currents, assuming one large value of row capacitance for decoupling. A better arrangement is local decoupling capacitors,  $C_{RAM}$ , provided for each RAM. Droop in applied voltage caused by power supply lead inductance is overcome by properly distributed bulk decoupling capacitance (c).



**3. Damping resistance.** A damping resistor with a value between 10 and 51 ohms inserted between drivers and the array of random-access memories helps preserve the clean waveshape of the clock. These are two alternative arrangements the designer may choose.

main considerations for the designer in running chip-enable lines through an array.

The actual driver chip must be situated near the RAM array it is driving in order to keep the chip-enable run short and direct. A damping resistor should be put near the driver. The value of this resistor must give the optimum clock waveform at the RAM chips: it will probably be between 10 and 51 ohms. Figure 3 shows commonly used arrangements.

### Driving clock line efficiently

These two considerations stem from the fact that, at the usual clock frequencies encountered, the clock lines behave like transmission lines with a characteristic impedance of  $Z_0 = (L/C)^{1/2}$ . The clock-line impedance within the array of chips is somewhere between 10 and 15  $\Omega$ , while the unloaded line between the clock driver and the chip array is in the range of 30 to 50  $\Omega$ .

To drive the clock line efficiently, some attempt must be made to match the driver's output impedance to that of the line. The actual output impedance of most monolithic clock drivers varies as much as 3 to 1. So a fast driver with low output impedance should be used, with a damping resistor connected in series to match its effective output impedance to the line with only about 10% variation as a design factor.

Long clock lines or long lengths of unloaded clock lines can cause problems. In the case of the long clock line, an open circuit at the far end of the line can reflect a pulse from the end of the line back to the driver, resulting in ringing. In the case of the long unloaded length, reflection from the junction of the unloaded and loaded sections of the line, due to the mismatch, can cause glitches in clock transitions.

To minimize crosstalk between chip-enable and other signals, it is best to run the chip-enable line at 90° to other lines. This design is usually difficult to accomplish in an actual layout. The alternative is to leave as much room as possible between chip-enable and adjacent signal-carrying traces throughout the array. Signal traces in the array are typically on 50-mil centers, and keeping adjacent traces more than 50 mils from the chip-enable line will help reduce crosstalk.

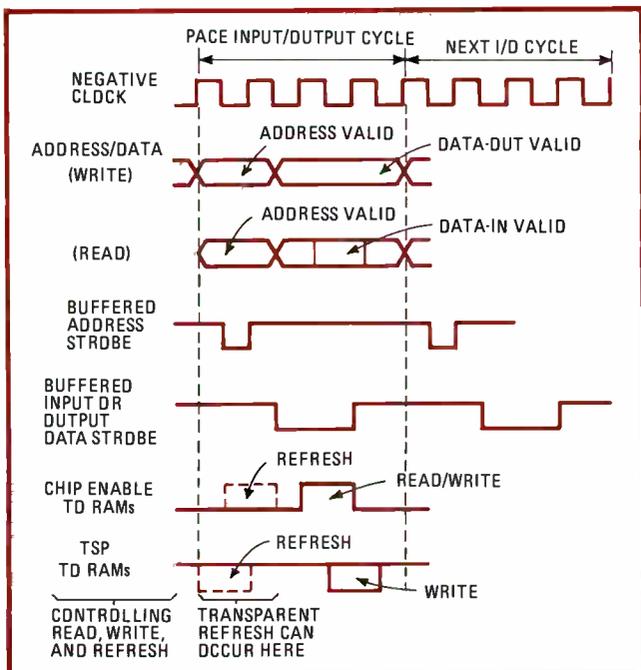
The lines for address, data, and control signals should also be run as directly as possible. Their layouts tend to be noncritical, but timing is critical. The control logic should be designed to maximize setup and hold times with respect to chip-enable.

As an example, consider an actual memory board built for an 8080 system. The chip was a MM5271 4-k RAM, which has a TTL-level clock input where the true state is low. The signal that controls read, write, and refresh is called TSP. The MM5271 data sheet specifies that the setup time for TSP is zero with respect to the leading edge of chip-enable. When refreshing, TSP must be low at the beginning of chip-enable. The original timing for the board brought TSP down at the same time as chip-enable.

### Changing the timing

At first, the system seemed to work; however, an error appeared every half hour or so. An oscilloscope failed to disclose anything outside the specifications: when TSP and chip-enable were superimposed on the scope, their leading edges were absolutely coincident in both time and waveshape. So the TSP timing was changed to provide about 50 nanoseconds of setup time, and the problem disappeared from the system.

Obviously the original design was at the limits of the



**4. Transparency.** In periods when the processor does not require access to the memory, refresh can be accomplished without holding up the CPU, as with this timing diagram for a 16-k-by-8 board used with a PACE microprocessor for byte-mode data storage.

memory specs. Performance under these circumstances depended critically on the shape of the two waveforms to keep the system working. Once adequate margin was designed in, the system operated flawlessly.

In high-speed systems, where such extra-margin design is hard to come by, damping resistors in address, data, and control lines will help control waveshapes. Of course, where signals have time to settle down before they are needed, these damping resistors can be avoided.

### On the logic

There are a number of other important aspects in designing dynamic memory boards, among them logic considerations. As already discussed, one of these is that a RAM cycle must never be aborted before its normal completion. So the control logic must be designed never to permit a shortened cycle. Of the several approaches possible, the simplest is to utilize existing system-level control signals. This way is easy to implement in some 8080 and PACE systems.

When the available system control signals are not adequate, another technique that works quite well is to use a high-frequency oscillator and a shift-register connected as a Johnson counter. Any required timing signal can be generated from the counter using a two-input gate.

A minor drawback: if the hf oscillator is asynchronous with respect to the main system timing, the cycle timing of each memory will have a finite uncertainty with respect to the system cycle timing. This uncertainty is equal to the clock period of the oscillator. However, it may be avoided with a gated-delay-line oscillator, which can be started and stopped reliably, instead of using a crystal or RC oscillator.

For refresh timeouts, a count down from a crystal oscillator is best. An astable oscillator is acceptable but must be carefully designed within worst-case limits for minimum frequency with respect to temperature to ensure that the RAM gets refreshed often enough. At the end of the timeout, a flip-flop should be set, and when the refresh cycle is finally completed, it should be reset. It should not matter at what point within the timer period the RAM gets refreshed, as long as it occurs before the period has ended.

Most microprocessors have predictable time periods during which they will not require access to the RAM board. Usually it takes little effort to insert refresh cycles during these periods, thereby making them transparent to the central processing unit. For example, Fig. 4 is a simplified timing diagram for a 16-k-by-8-bit RAM board used by a PACE microprocessor for byte-mode data storage. All timing is generated from existing system signals. Refresh is transparent, done at any time in the absence of any address or data-in or -out strobes, coincident with the rising edge of the clock.

### Minimizing delay

When the central processing unit is very fast and is using the bus almost continuously, holding up the processor for refresh cannot be avoided. Even then, some clever design can minimize the delay.

Some systems need the capability of single-stepping through programs. Since dynamic RAMs must be refreshed continuously, the output data must be latched. Then the refresh can proceed behind the latches, never disturbing the data, and the RAM appears static.

Direct memory access requires slightly different considerations from normal cycles—for example, how to handle refresh. One technique is to let the device requiring access permit periodic refresh. Another technique is to limit the DMA time to less than 2 ms and then refresh the entire memory in a burst.

A third technique is to limit the DMA frequency, by making the period between cycles equal to a normal RAM cycle plus a refresh cycle. In this way the refresh will be transparent to the device requiring DMA.

From a system standpoint, the most important aspect of DMA with dynamic RAMs is the polarity of the system-level control signals. With TTL where bus control can change hands, signal logic must be true at low level.

This requirement stems from the fact that, as control moves from the CPU to the DMA device and back again, short periods can occur during which the control lines are floating (since neither device is driving them) and they appear high. If control signals have been defined as high true, then when the lines float even briefly, devices such as the RAM board will think that a command has been issued and will start a cycle.

The problem will be compounded when a real command appears. Either the unintended cycle will be aborted, which can destroy data, or the intended cycle will start too late, causing other problems in the entire system. This problem can occur on the S100 bus, standard in many hobby computers. It mixes the polarities of the control signals and, therefore, makes control logic for dynamic RAMs unnecessarily complex. □

## Simplified priority encoder has low parts count

by Tomasz R. Tański  
Warsaw, Poland

The number of chips in the priority encoder circuit first described by Sterling [*Electronics*, Aug. 18, p. 114] can be drastically reduced by replacing the modularized gate arrays by D flip-flops and a wired-OR gate. As in the original circuit, the output ports of this modified momentary-contact switch array responds to the first command received and locks out all subsequent commands, so as to provide a time-sequence priority scheme that is useful in many industrial systems. But this circuit is simpler to build and test, because the interconnections between elements are minimized.

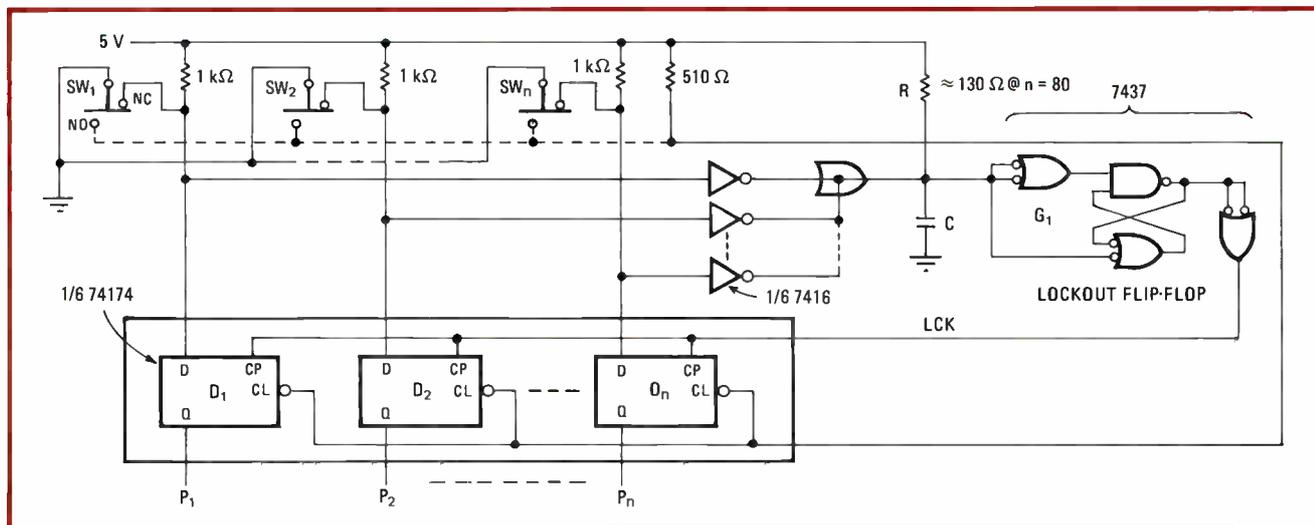
Depressing any switch,  $SW_n$ , shown in the figure sets the corresponding D input of its flip-flop,  $D_n$ , high. The switch signal also quickly propagates through the 7416 inverters, which have their open-collector outputs wired together to form an n-input OR gate, and fires the 7437

flip-flop (G). A few microseconds later, the rising edge of the resultant output from  $G_1$  stores the signal generated by  $SW_n$  into  $D_n$  before the D line, at logic 1 for a time measured in milliseconds, can return to ground.

The strobing signal (LCK) will stay high until all switches return to their normally closed (NC) position. Thus altering the output state of any flip-flop is impossible, because all other switch commands are locked out.

Resistor R serves in a dual capacity. Its primary function is as load resistor for the open-collector inverters forming the wired-OR gate. Its value is selected so that the maximum current drawn is limited to the full-on collector current of one gate, independent of how many gates are activated. Secondly, R, in combination with C, provides effective switch debouncing. For optimum debouncing performance, the value of C should be selected (with the aid of a scope) to provide the trailing-edge delay required for signals from  $G_1$ .

Not considering the lock-out flip-flop, only one sixth of a 7416 and 74174 device are needed per switch, compared with the  $1\frac{1}{2}$  integrated circuits required in the original circuit. Only one 7437 is required, even for a large number of switches. Each input lead of the 7437 can accommodate an 80-input, wired-OR gate. The LCK signal can drive up to 180 flip-flops. □



**Simplification.** Momentary-contact priority encoder uses about one fifth the number of chips of previous design. Circuit responds to first command received by switches and locks out all subsequent commands, thus forming a first-come, first-served switch.

## Switching multiplier is accurate at low frequencies

by Harold Anderson and Peter Hiscocks  
Ryerson Polytechnic Institute, Toronto, Canada

When called upon to multiply low-frequency analog waveforms, switching-type multipliers are at least an order of magnitude more accurate than those that work on the principle of variable transconductance. The typical output error of a transconductance multiplier such as the MC1595 is 1%. But this circuit finds the product of two signals to within 0.05% of the true value and costs only \$5.

In the basic switching multiplier (Fig. 1a), an analog signal of constant voltage  $V_x$  is applied to the circuit. The voltage at point  $V_a$  at any given instant is a function of the switch position, and the switch position in turn

depends upon the control signal emanating from the duty-cycle modulator.

The average voltage at point A is:

$$V_a = V_x (t_{on} - t_{off}) \quad (1)$$

as shown in the graph, where  $t_{on}$  is the time during which the switch remains in contact with the  $+V_x$  position and  $t_{off}$  is the time the switch remains in contact with the  $-V_x$  position.

If the duty cycle,  $t_{on}/(t_{on} + t_{off})$ , can be made proportional to a second analog input voltage,  $V_y$ , then the following relation holds:

$$V_y = K(t_{on} - t_{off}) \quad (2)$$

where  $K$  is a constant. If Eqs. 1 and 2 are combined, the result is:

$$V_a = V_x V_y / K \quad (3)$$

A block diagram of a duty-cycle modulator which satisfies Eq. 2 can be constructed with an integrator network and Schmitt trigger (Fig. 1b).

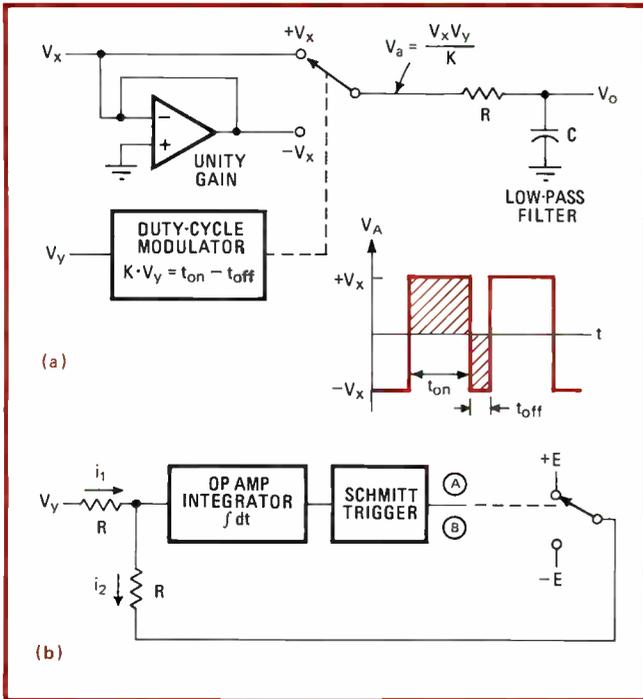
The average current into the input port of the integrator will be zero over a specified time interval, because of the high impedance of the op amp. Thus:

$$\bar{i}_1 = V_y/R = \bar{i}_2 = (E/R)t_H - (E/R)t_L \quad (4)$$

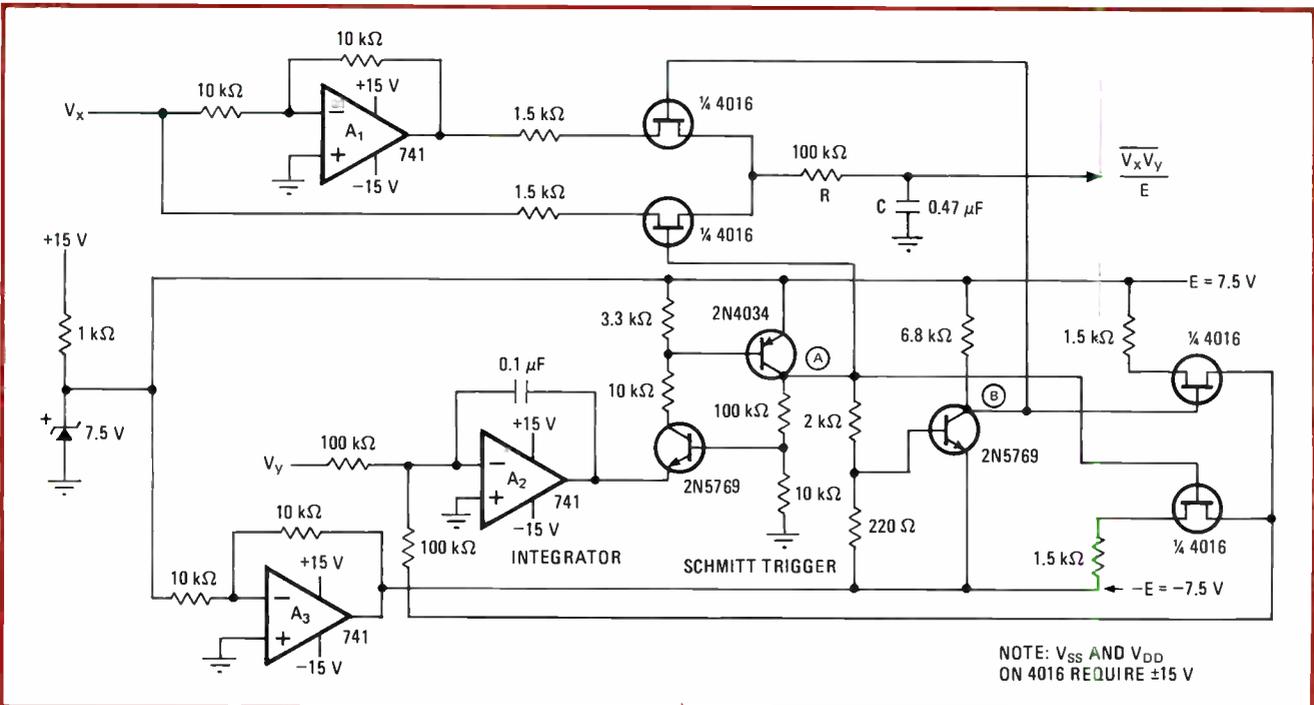
where  $t_H$  is the period during which the switch is engaged at  $+E$  and  $t_L$  is the period the switch dwells at  $-E$ . It is found from Eq. 4 that:

$$V_y = E(t_H - t_L) \quad (4a)$$

If  $t_H$  can be made equal to  $t_{on}$  of Fig. 1a and  $t_L$  can be made equal to  $t_{off}$ , then the preceding equation, when substituted into Eq. 1, yields:



**1. Very linear.** Switching multiplier (a) is more accurate for finding product of two signals at low frequencies than IC transconductance multipliers. Duty-cycle modulator may be built with op-amp integrator and Schmitt trigger (b). Voltages  $\pm E$  and integrator together form oscillator of which the duty cycle is controlled by amplitude of  $V_y$ .



**2. Multiplier.** Building the circuit from the block diagram shown in Fig. 1 is straightforward.  $A_1$  is inverting, unity-gain amplifier.  $A_2$  serves as integrator. Three transistors form standard Schmitt trigger. Four transmission gates provide a practical switching circuit arrangement for  $\pm E$ ,  $\pm V_x$ . Inverting operational amplifier  $A_3$  ensures that  $+E$  is equal in magnitude to  $-E$ .

# For high performance receiver testing, you need high performance signals.



HP 8640B w/Opt. 001, 002, 003 — 0.5 to 1024 MHz.

When HP introduced the 8640B, its product concept brought together the superior characteristics needed for high performance receiver testing:

- Spectral purity; <130 dB/Hz, 20 kHz offset
- Wide dynamic range; +19 to -145 dBm
- Phase lock stability/external count capability

Since then we've continued to add to the original capabilities:

- Opt. 001 — Variable modulation
- Opt. 002 — Extended frequency, 0.5 to 1024 MHz
- Opt. 003 — Reverse power protection to 50 watts
- Opt. 004 — Avionics version for NAV/COM tests
- 8640M — Ruggedized/military version

Now with the 8640B you get ½ digit phase-lock resolution (500 Hz, 100 to 1000 MHz), improved modulation and power settability. You can also use the new Model 11710A Down Converter to extend output frequency down to 5 kHz and test standard IF amplifiers at 262 kHz and 455 kHz. 8640B Signal Generator \$6,750\*, 11710A Down Converter \$930\* \*Domestic U.S. prices only.

So for your high performance receiver testing, you'll still choose the performance leader in RF signal generators. For more information, call your nearby HP field sales office, or write.

04608C

**HEWLETT  PACKARD**

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 677-0400, Atlanta (404) 434-4000, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

$$V_a = V_x V_y / E \quad (5)$$

This condition is met by wiring the Schmitt trigger to engage not only the  $\pm E$  ports but also the  $\pm V_x$  ports of the circuit in Fig. 1a as well.

The block diagrams of Fig. 1 are therefore easily transformed into the practical circuit of Fig. 2. Note that voltages  $\pm E$  are the feedback voltages to the summing integrator network at the input to  $A_2$  necessary to ensure that  $t_{on} - t_{off}$  is proportional to  $V_y$ . In essence, this part of the circuit is an oscillator, excited by  $V_y$  and driven by  $+E$  or  $-E$  feedback.

Also, although  $V_y$  controls the duty cycle, the basic oscillator frequency is virtually independent of it. (Note that when  $V_y = 0$ ,  $t_{on} = t_{off} + 0$ ).

The Schmitt trigger used is standard. The low-pass filter RC smooths out any transients that are caused by the switching process. Four complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor transmission gates implement a practical switching circuit.

As suggested by Eq. 4a, this circuit does require that the magnitude of  $-E$  tracks that of  $+E$ . Inverting op amp  $A_3$  generates the mirror voltage required.  $\square$

## Diode sensor and Norton amp control liquid-nitrogen level

by V. J. H. Chiu  
National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada

In parametric amplifier and other cryogenic applications, it would be handy to have an inexpensive sensor and controller of the level of liquid nitrogen. One can be built around a standard silicon diode and a Norton (current) amplifier.

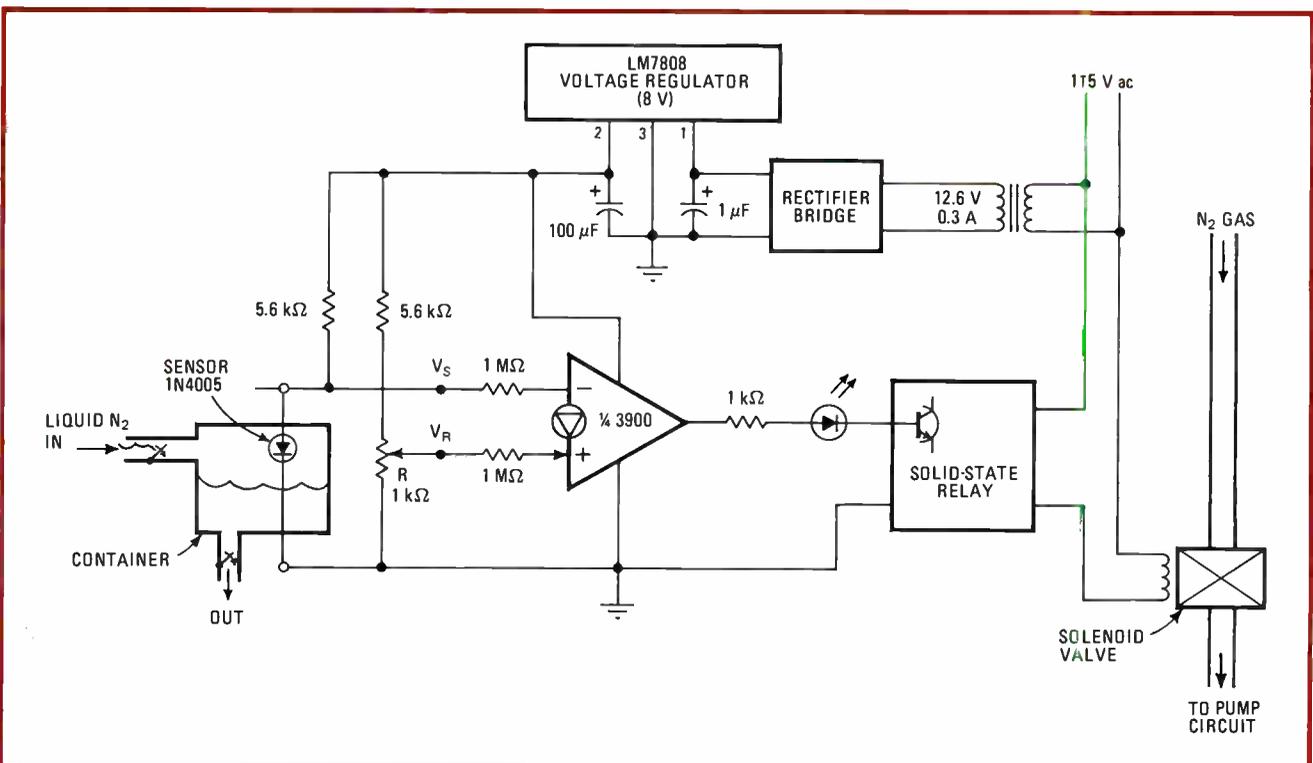
The circuit's operation is based on the principle that the diode's junction voltage increases from 0.7 volt at room temperature to 1.05 v in liquid nitrogen (liquefaction temperature:  $-196^\circ\text{C}$ ). This voltage change is used to activate the amplifier, which controls a solenoid valve.

The valve regulates a nitrogen-gas supply, which pumps liquid nitrogen from a reservoir to the desired container that houses the sensor.

The controller is shown in the figure. The sensor is placed in the container at any desired level. When liquid nitrogen rises to this level, voltage  $V_s$  reaches the preset voltage  $V_R$  almost instantly, and the output of the 3900 Norton amp becomes zero, closing the valve. When the liquid nitrogen falls below the desired level,  $V_s$  drops below  $V_R$ , and the valve opens.

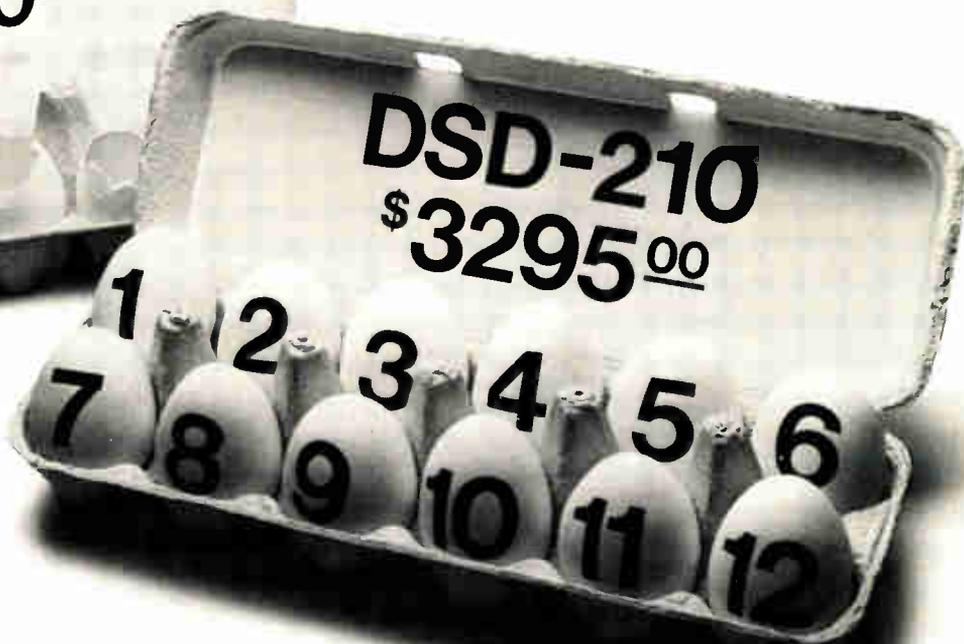
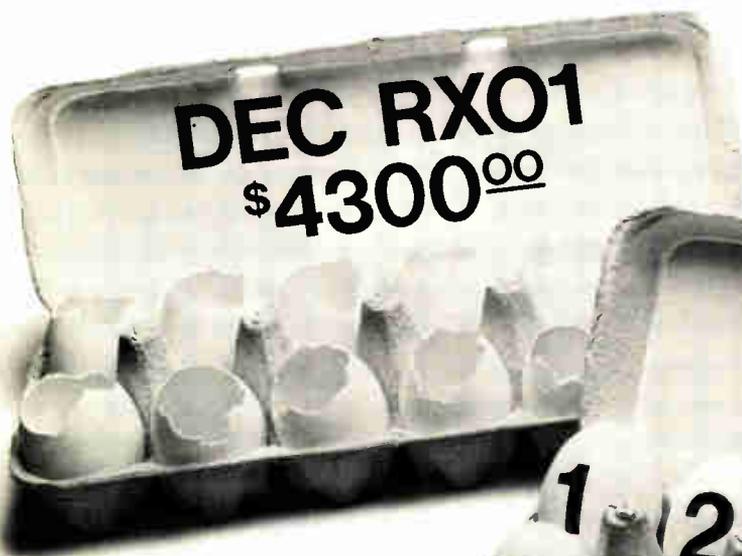
Circuit sensitivity is adjusted by  $R$ . The diode need not be completely immersed in the liquid nitrogen, for its range is such that liquid as much as 2 inches below it will start the refilling of the container. Frequent cycling is thus avoided. The state of the solenoid valve may be determined by observing the light-emitting diode.  $\square$

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay \$50 for each item published.



**Fixing the nitrogen level.** When liquid-nitrogen level in container is below the diode position, solenoid is turned on and pumps in more  $N_2$ . When level reaches that of diode, its junction voltage jumps from 0.7 to 1.05 V, turning off solenoid and stopping  $N_2$  inflow.

# Our floppy disk system delivers twelve things DEC's can't.



Like eggs, product benefits are better when they come in dozens. Especially, when they're cheaper by the dozen. For \$1,000 less than the RX01, the DSD-210 floppy disk system brings you twelve things DEC can't deliver at any price.

**1 Just load/address 173000 and go with your PDP-11.**  
An all new hardware bootstrap for the PDP-11. No one can offer you a simpler, more reliable way to attach a floppy disk system to your PDP-11.

**2 Save \$300 and a Q-bus slot on your LSI-11.** With this new interface card with built-in bootstrap, you can save the cost of DEC's REV 11 card and the Q-Bus slot it takes up. The L-11 bootstrap includes dynamic memory refresh, clocking circuits, and bus termination.

**3 The confidence & reliability that only Shugart drives can give.** Data Systems uses only field proven Shugart drives, the industry standard for reliability and performance. Your choice of one, two or three of these rugged drives in your DSD-210.

#### Plus

4. Complete modularity
5. Write protect switches
6. Diskette formatting capability
7. Up to three drives per controller
8. Interchangeable 50/60 Hz operation
9. Front panel activity LED lights
10. Front panel system status indicators
11. Self-testing microcode
12. Quick delivery



## Data Systems

3130 Coronado Drive  
Santa Clara, California 95051  
(408) 249-9353

®registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

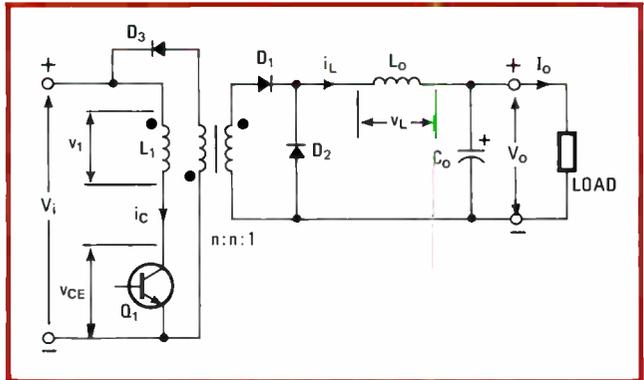
# Low-cost forward converters ease switching supply design

Simplified circuitry built around novel transformer converts dc power up to kilowatt range

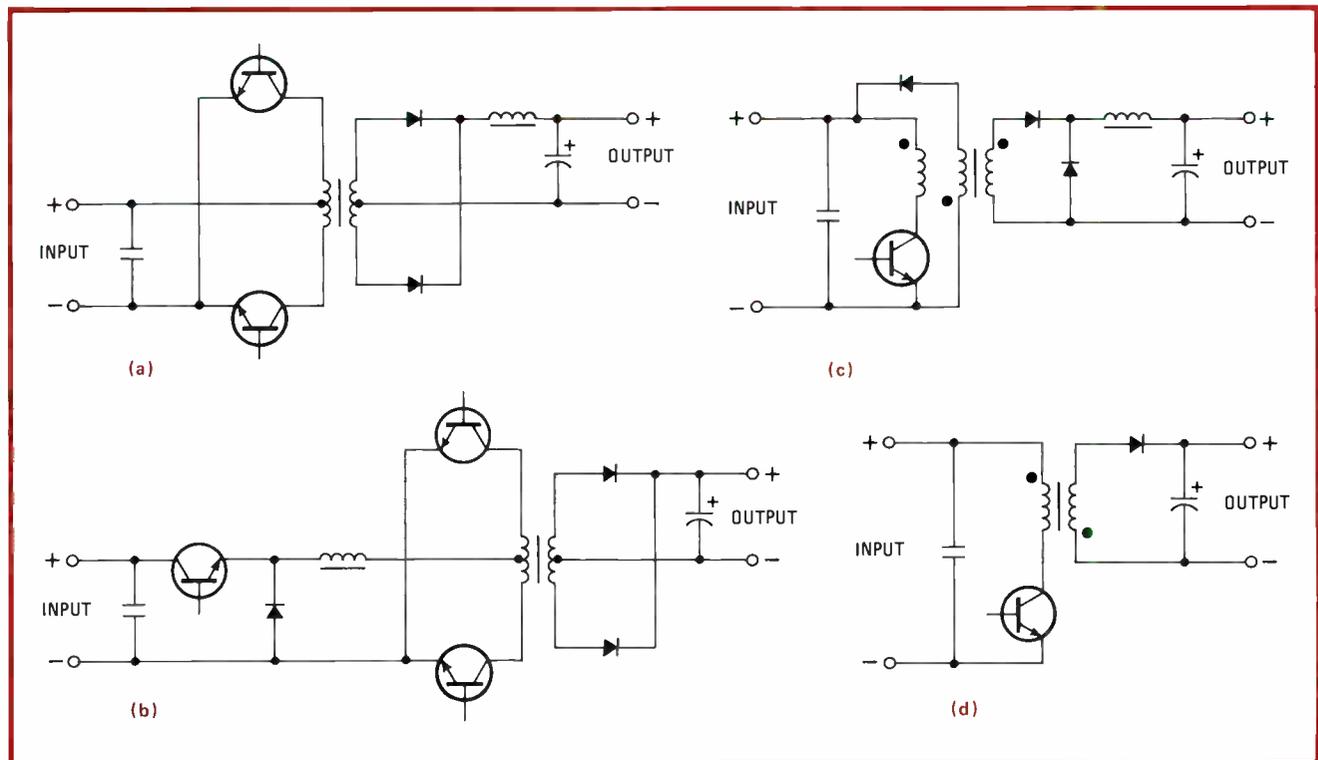
by Kees van Velthoven and Hugo Koppe, *NV Philips Semiconductor Laboratory, Nijmegen, the Netherlands*

□ Switching power supplies are winning out over linear types because of their higher conversion efficiency, which also makes them smaller and cooler. And as the variable switching element of the supply, transformer-isolated, base-controlled dc-dc converters are winning out over series pass transistors. Transformer isolation of the input and output of course makes for safer operation, while use of a converter allows the output voltage to be greater than the input. In addition, such an approach reduces noise.

Now, the development of the forward and the double forward converter makes this approach even more attractive. These two circuits cost less than other transformer-isolated versions and are inherently easier to design. Furthermore, double forward converters, which have been built with output power in the kilowatt range, have a faster transient response and use smaller compo-



**2. Forward converter.** A special three-winding transformer is the key to this highly efficient one-transistor converter. A demagnetizing winding tightly coupled to the primary, along with diode  $D_3$ , prevents the transformer core from saturating when  $Q_1$  is cut off.



**1. Isolated.** The push-pull converter (a), switching regulator followed by an unregulated converter (b), forward converter (c), and ringing-choke converter (d) isolate the input dc from the regulated output voltage. A forward converter resembles an isolated switching regulator.

nents than the other types.

Figure 1 shows the various transformer-isolated converter circuits. The push-pull converter (Fig. 1a) is the most widely used, although it suffers from the disadvantage of collector current peaking if its transformer saturates when there is a dc unbalance or a sudden rise in load. This drawback becomes even more serious with lower-loss core materials, which promote saturation-limited rather than loss-limited transformer design.

One approach to preventing collector current peaking employs a switching regulator combined with an unregulated converter (Fig. 1b). The switching regulator effectively limits any voltage surges that could unbalance the switching transformer. However, the circuit is complex and needs separate base drives for the regulating transistor and the unregulated transistor converter.

The forward converter (Fig. 1c), first designed in 1974, is now finding its way into power supplies. It is almost as simple as the low-efficiency, one-transistor ringing-choke supply (Fig. 1d), yet its ripple and its output capability are comparable to those of the push-pull converter. In addition, the forward converter does not have the push-pull converter's problem of dc unbalance in the transformer core, because transistor conduction occurs only once per converter cycle. Moreover, there is less flux peaking in its output transformer during load transients, and there is no interaction between the magnetizing and load currents.

Even more recent is the double forward converter. This type, which will be discussed later, is suitable for high-power applications.

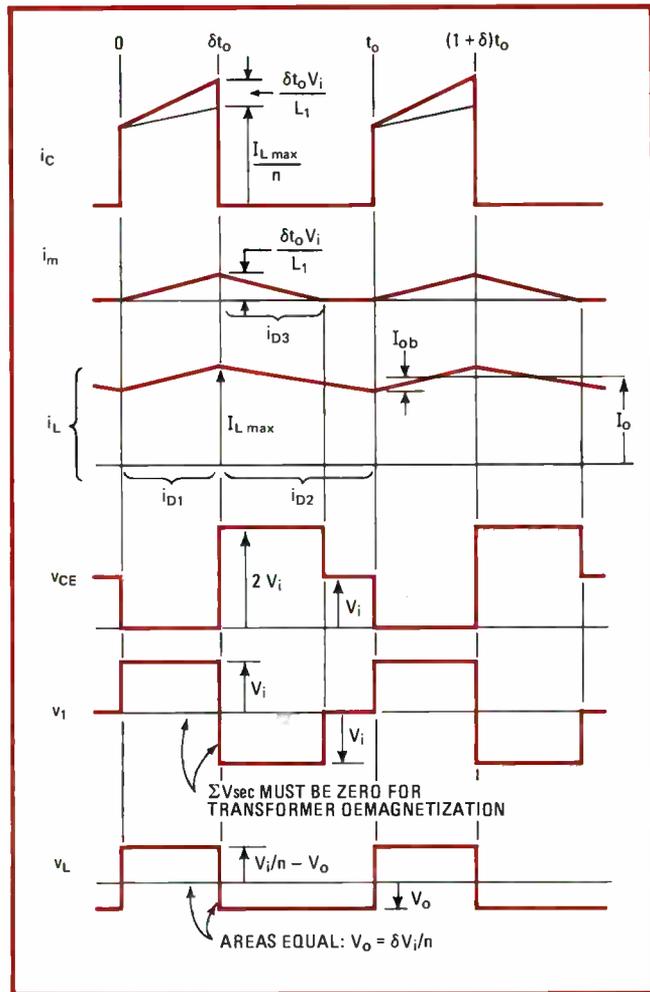
The table gives the behavior of the forward, double forward, and push-pull converters and the size of their components, assuming identical outputs.

### The forward converter

The forward converter, whose schematic and waveforms are shown in Figs. 2 and 3 respectively, needs only one transistor for load switching. This is a tremendous advantage in view of the high cost of high-voltage switching transistors.

When  $Q_1$  is switched on by a positive pulse at its base, rectifier  $D_1$  starts to conduct, and energy is passed to output choke  $L_o$  and the load. During this stage, choke current  $i_L$  is rising. At the same time, magnetizing current begins to build up in the transformer primary. When the pulse at the base of  $Q_1$  goes to zero,  $Q_1$  is switched off,  $i_L$  falls, and part of the energy stored in  $L_o$  is transferred to the load through flywheel diode  $D_2$ . Meanwhile, magnetizing current continues to flow through the demagnetizing winding and  $D_3$ , a fast-recovery diode that doubles as a collector voltage clamp. Because choke current flows continuously, output ripple is low.

Before  $Q_1$  is switched on again, the magnetizing current must have reached zero, or transformer saturation will occur; that is, with the primary-to-demagnetizing-winding turns ratio assumed to be unity, the transistor duty cycle,  $\delta$  (the on time of the transistor divided by the cycle time of the converter), must not exceed 0.5. As the  $V_{CE}$  waveform shows (Fig. 3), the peak collector voltage is  $2V_i$  (ignoring some additional voltage due to



**3. Forward-converter waveforms.** These waveforms are valid for ideally coupled windings and zero transistor switching times. Magnetizing current is shown cross-hatched. Peak collector voltage is  $2V_i$  for primary-to-demagnetizing-winding turns ratio of unity.

ringing). To ensure smooth transfer of the magnetizing current, the primary and demagnetizing windings must be tightly coupled.

In comparison, in push-pull converter transformers the magnetizing current flows alternately in the primary and the secondary. Tight coupling between these windings leads to complex split-winding constructions owing to the necessity for interleaving and isolating windings. Forward-converter transformer design, on the other hand, is relatively simple because tight coupling between the primary and secondary is not necessary.

As seen from the  $V_L$  waveform (Fig. 3), the converter's dc output voltage is:

$$V_o = \frac{\delta V_i}{n}$$

where  $n$  is the primary-to-secondary turns ratio of the transformer. This relation holds for an uninterrupted choke current. At light load, an interrupted choke current occurs and  $V_o$  tends to rise, as is the case with all other converter types.

The boundary value of output current below which the choke current becomes interrupted is:

$$I_{ob} = \frac{V_i t_o \delta}{n L_o 2} (1 - \delta)$$

where  $t_o$  is the converter cycle time. Below this current level, a large change in  $\delta$  must occur to maintain regulation. This requires a high open-loop gain from the regulating circuit that controls the base drive of the switching transistor. The value of  $I_{ob}$  (which in turn determines the inductance of the output choke) is, therefore, an important design parameter. Normally,  $I_{ob}$  is 0.05 to 0.1 times the rated load current.

As with any converter type, the base-drive circuit for the switching transistor must be carefully designed to minimize conduction and switching losses.

To repeat, the merits of the forward converter are:

- Better transistor utilization—because energy still flows into the load while the transistor is off—and lower output ripple than with the ringing-choke converter.
- Simpler circuitry and easier transformer design than with the push-pull converter.

### Output ripple

In most switching supplies, high-value output capacitors are used to reduce to acceptable levels output voltage transients caused by abrupt load changes. Therefore the output ripple depends almost entirely on the equivalent capacitor series resistance, ESR, and inductance, ESL, of the filter capacitance, rather than on the value of the filter capacitance itself. Figure 4 shows an equivalent circuit of an output filter for a switching regulator.

For the forward converter, the peak-to-peak output ripple,  $V_{r(pp)}$ , divided by the output voltage is:

$$\frac{V_{r(pp)}}{V_o} = \frac{ESL}{\delta L_o} + \frac{ESR(1-\delta)t_o}{L_o}$$

In comparison, the ripple equation for the push-pull converter is:

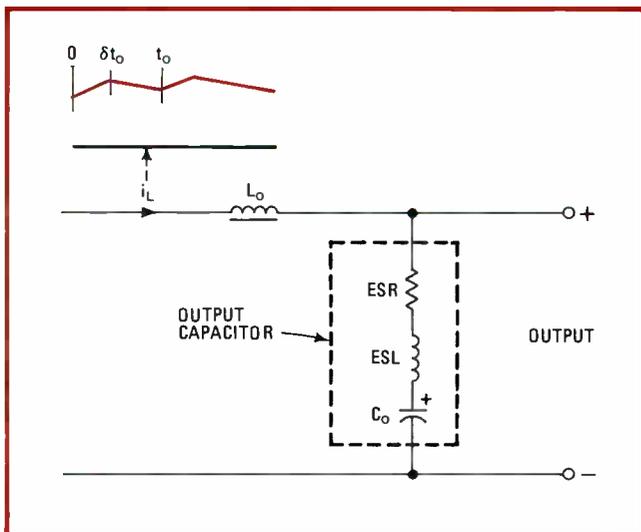
$$\frac{V_{r(pp)}}{V_o} = \frac{ESL}{2\delta L_o} + \frac{ESR(1-2\delta)t_o}{2L_o}$$

If identical output capacitors are taken for both cases, and if the output voltage and power are assumed to be equal, the ripple voltages will not greatly differ. With present-day, low-impedance electrolyte capacitors, a ripple of less than 1% is readily attainable for both converter types.

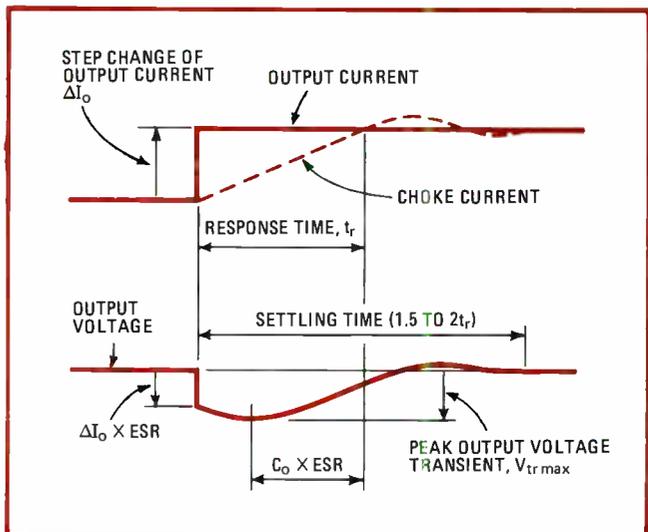
Switching power supplies respond much more slowly to load transients than linear supplies because the current through the choke in series with the output (Fig. 4) cannot change instantaneously. The difference between the choke and load currents must flow through the output capacitor, generating the voltage transient shown in Fig. 5. Output voltage settling time is 1.5 to 2 times the response time,  $t_r$ , which is the time required for the choke current to adjust to the new value of the load current. The peak output voltage transient,  $V_{tr,max}$ , depends on the values of  $C_o$  and ESR, its minimum value being equal to  $\Delta I_o \times ESR$ . High-value, low-impedance capacitors are therefore essential.

The magnetizing current in the output transformer of the forward converter flows in only one direction (see the  $i_m$  waveform in Fig. 3), in contrast to that in the push-pull converter, and thus its core is unilaterally rather than bilaterally magnetized. With the low-loss ferrite cores now available, transformer design is based mostly on the magnetic flux permitted in the core.

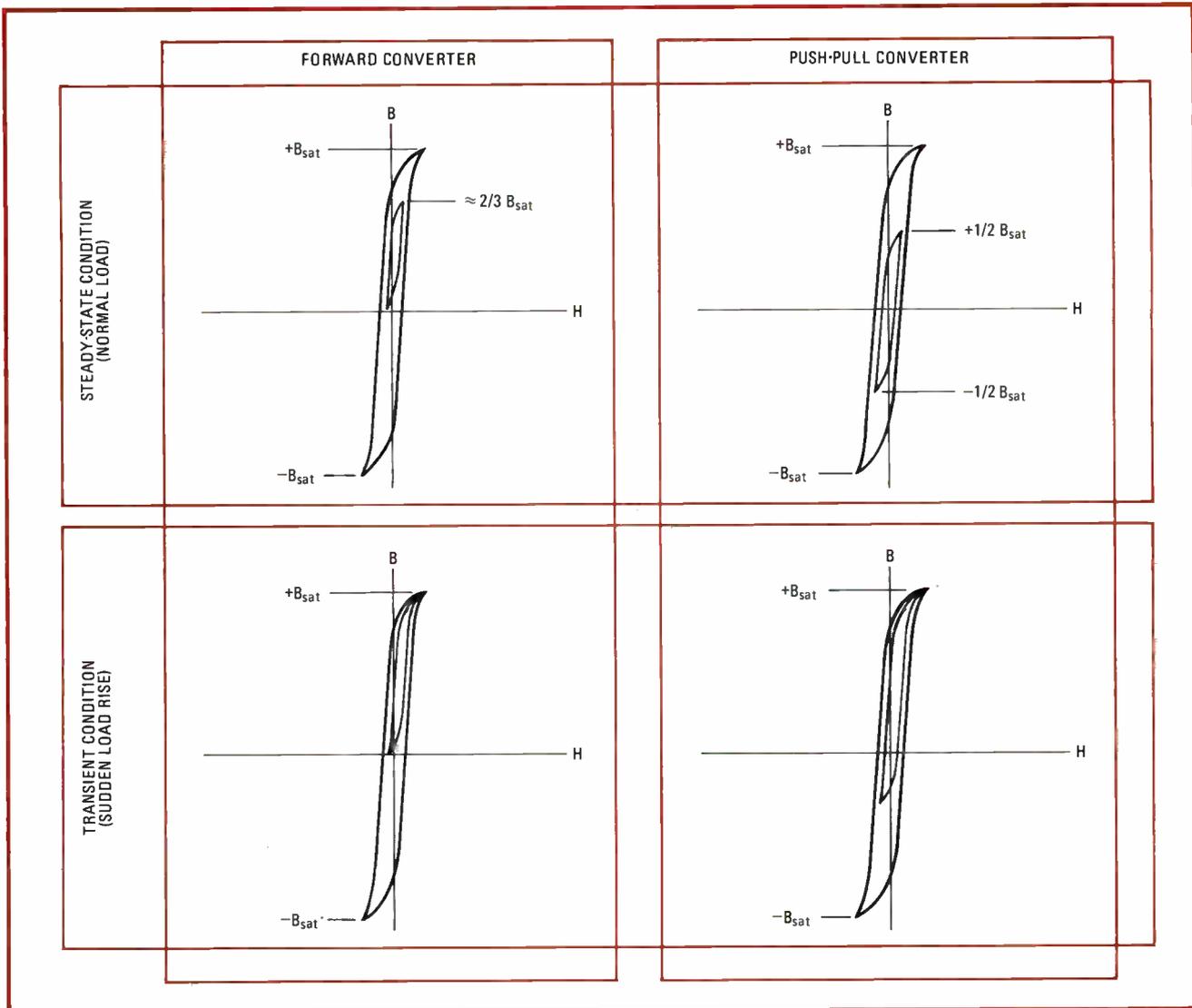
If the push-pull converter's operation could be perfectly balanced, then its core would work close to saturation and its size could be half that of the forward converter. But because of flux peaking during transients (Fig. 6) and the possibility of unbalanced operation, no great reduction in core size is obtained. However, although it can be shown that the peak flux increase due to transients is approximately 100% in the push-pull converter, compared with 50% in the forward converter,



**4. Output ripple.** Shown is the equivalent ac circuit of the output filter for either a forward or a push-pull converter. Since the output capacitor must be large to meet output voltage transient specifications, output ripple depends almost entirely on the equivalent series resistance and inductance, ESR and ESL, respectively.



**5. Transient behavior.** In forward and push-pull converters, the current through the filter choke cannot instantly follow a step change in output current. The difference between choke and output currents flows into the output capacitor, causing a slowly decaying transient whose amplitude is  $\Delta I_o \times ESR$  or larger.



**6. Hysteresis.** In a forward converter, flux density, B, of the transformer swings between 0 and  $2/3 B_{SAT}$ , unlike the case of a push-pull converter, where flux density operates between  $\pm 1/2 B_{SAT}$ . As a result, the forward converter is less susceptible to load transients than the push-pull converter, which can be driven into core saturation, causing collector current peaking.

COMPARISON OF FORWARD AND PUSH-PULL CONVERTERS (EQUAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND POWER)			
	Forward converter	Double forward converter	Push-pull converter
Output voltage equation	$\delta V_i/n$	$2\delta V_i/n$	$2\delta V_i/n$
Transformer size	1	$2 \times 0.5$	1
Choke size (equal boundary output currents)	1	0.3	0.6
Output capacitor size (equal output voltage transients)	1	0.3	0.6
Number of switching transistors	1	2*	2*
Number of output diodes	2	3†	2
Response time	1	0.3	0.6

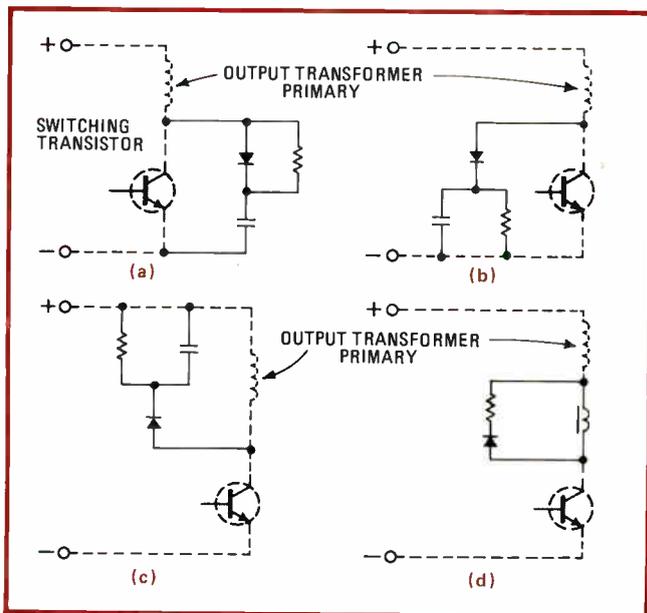
\* Required collector current rating is half that for forward converter.  
† Required flywheel diode reverse voltage rating is half that for forward converter.

transformer size is about the same for both types.

Since switching supplies run at high frequencies, fast output diodes are necessary to avoid large diode reverse-recovery currents, which could cause high diode turn-off power losses and high turn-on peak collector currents. Diode reverse-recovery times should be at most approximately 100 nanoseconds, and preferably less. Soft-recovery properties are necessary to minimize electromagnetic interference and diode turn-off voltage surges, both of which can jeopardize the diodes themselves.

Epitaxial diodes or, for low output voltages, Schottky barrier diodes should be used for switching supplies. The reverse-voltage rating required varies between  $4V_o$  and  $5V_o$ , depending on output voltage, diode voltage drop, and ringing suppression.

Protection networks are indispensable for keeping a supply's switching transistor within its safe operating area. In push-pull converters, RC networks across the switching transistors or the transformer primary provide protection. A low-value resistor (to keep the network



**7. Protection.** Four protective networks used with forward converters to keep the power transistor within its safe operating area are  $dV_{CE}/dt$  limiting (a), peak-rectified clamping (b), clamping with reduced losses (c), and turn-on  $di_C/dt$  limiting (d).

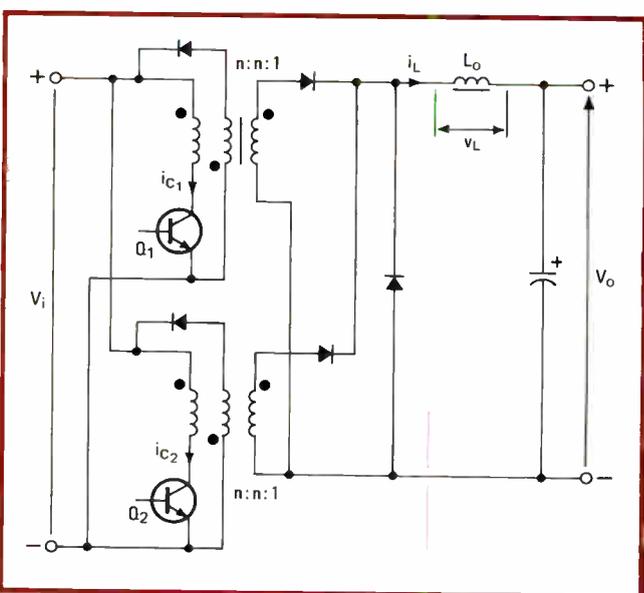
time constant low) will limit the turn-on peak collector current to some extent, but high power losses will result because of the large capacitor charge and discharge currents. Forward converters, on the other hand, offer much greater freedom in network design, and the protection networks possible ensure safe turn-on and turn-off collector current with acceptable loss.

One of the most successful types, the  $dV_{CE}/dt$  limiter (Fig. 7a), ensures that collector current has dropped to the cut-off level before collector voltage exceeds the rated  $V_{CEO}$ . It does so by decreasing the collector voltage rise rate to between 400 and 800 volts per microsecond. For effective action, the capacitor should discharge almost fully during transistor conduction.

The peak-rectifier clamper (Fig. 7b, 7c) limits the peak collector voltage to about twice the converter dc input voltage by suppressing voltage surges due to inductive switching. A third kind, the  $di_C/dt$  limiting network (Fig. 7d), prevents turn-on dissipation. It is used where the transformer has low leakage inductance, which together with the collector current would otherwise rise abruptly because of the winding capacitance charge current and the output-diode reverse recovery.

The diodes in these protective networks are high-speed, soft-recovery types. They cause negligible surge voltage and electromagnetic interference.

Switching transistor choice is governed by the dc input voltage and the transformer throughput power. With any of the recommended networks, the required  $V_{CE}$  rating is twice the converter dc input voltage plus some additional overvoltage (approximately 50 v) for ringing. The peak collector current is the sum of the reflected peak choke current, which equals  $(I_o + I_{ob})/n$ , and the peak magnetizing current; depending on transformer size, the peak magnetizing current is 0.01 to 0.1 times the reflected peak choke current.



**8. Doubling up.** The double forward converter consists of two forward converters switched alternately. The waveforms produced are similar to those of the single forward converter. However, output power and ripple frequency are doubled and transient response is improved over the one-transistor version.

With present-day state-of-the-art components, forward converters can be built to handle up to 500-watt outputs. Higher power can be obtained by paralleling transistors or transistor-transformer pairs. Where the power requirement exceeds 1,000 w, the double forward converter (Fig. 8) becomes attractive. This circuit consists of two forward converters with a common choke, the converters being switched alternately by base drives to  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  that are  $180^\circ$  out of phase.

**Doubling output power**

Total output power of the double forward converter is twice that delivered by the individual converters. Because ripple frequency is doubled, lower values of filter capacitance and inductance are needed. Also, load transient response is much faster than that of the forward converter. These improvements, however, are bought at the cost of somewhat greater circuit complexity and a more intricate base drive. The latter remains simpler than that of push-pull circuits, since no measures are needed to counter unbalance.

Performance is similar to that of the push-pull converter, but with two advantages: there is no interaction between magnetizing current and output current at low output power, and the circuit is hardly sensitive to dc unbalance. As in the case of the push-pull converter, the output voltage is:

$$V_o = \frac{2\delta V_i}{n}$$

As in the case of the forward converter, a boundary value of load current exists:

$$I_{ob} = \frac{V_i t_o \delta}{n L_o 2} (1 - 2\delta)$$

below which output regulation will worsen. □

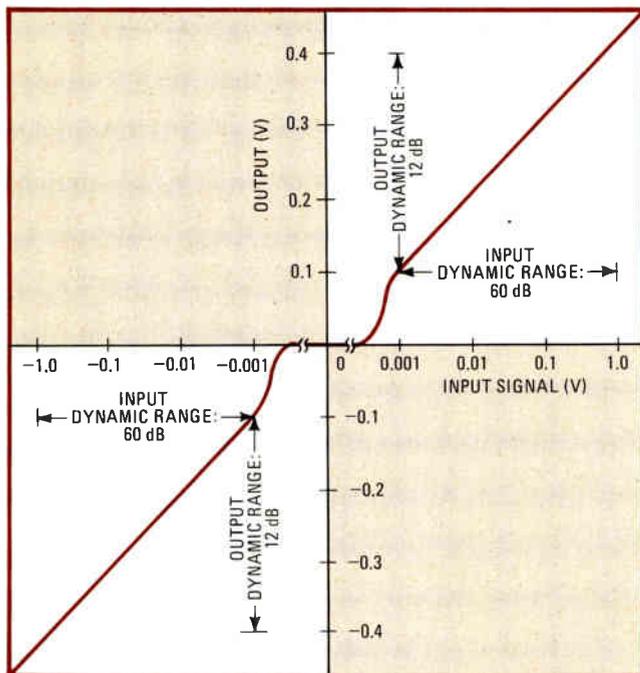
## Determining the dynamic range of logarithmic amplifiers

by Brent Bardsley  
Department of Bioengineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City

The dynamic range of a logarithmic amplifier can be easily determined by observing its response to an exponentially decaying input voltage. The test procedure is based upon the principle that when an exponential waveform,  $e^x$ , is operated upon by its inverse function,  $\log(x)$ , the product that appears at the amplifier's output is a linear function of  $x$ . Thus the dynamic range, not surprisingly, will be directly proportional to the time during which the amplifier generates a linear response.

The graph in Fig. 1 plots the input/output characteristic of a typical log amp. Its dynamic range is easily found by plotting its input-voltage values on a logarithmic scale, as shown. The response is linear over an input-signal range of 60 decibels for this amplifier. The output dynamic range is 12 dB.

Although the methods for testing linear amplifiers are not valid for logarithmic amps, the dynamic range may be found just as easily for these nonlinear devices. A response similar to the one in Fig. 1 can be simply



**1. Characteristic.** Input dynamic range of typical logarithmic amplifier is 60 decibels; the output range is 12 dB. Both of these ranges are easily measured if input-signal values are plotted on a logarithmic scale. Dynamic-range measurement circuit discussed in text can generate a response similar to the one shown here.

constructed, and without the need for point-by-point plotting of the input-to-output relation, by using an oscilloscope and a periodic exponential waveform.

Figure 2 shows how it is done. Simply differentiate the output of a square-wave generator to generate  $Ae^{-x}$  and then introduce this signal to the input of the log amp. Trigger the scope on the rising edge of the square wave, and observe the output of the log amp. The dynamic range is defined by the equation:

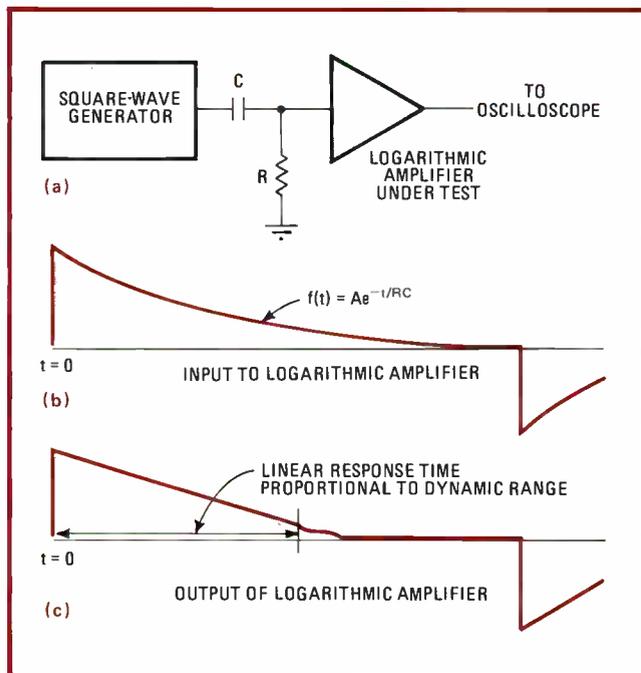
$$D \text{ (dB)} = 8.69 t/RC$$

where  $RC$  is the time constant of the differentiator and  $t$  is the time, measured with the aid of the scope, during which the response is linear.

To serve as an effective differentiator, the actual time constant should be at most one tenth the value of the time, corresponding to the dynamic range measured over one period of the input square wave. For example, if the dynamic range is expected to lie in the region of 60 dB, and a square wave input frequency of 100 kilohertz is to be used ( $t = 10$  microseconds), then:

$$RC_{\max} = \frac{8.69}{60} \frac{(10)(10^{-6})}{10} = 0.145 \mu\text{s}$$

In addition, the time constant should be selected so that the output impedance of  $RC$  is not so large that it will be loaded down by the log amp. Otherwise, a buffer amplifier may have to be inserted between the two. □



**2. Measurement.** Exponential waveform  $Ae^{-x}$  is processed by logarithmic amplifier (a), and the resulting output waveform proves to be linearly proportional to  $x$ . Dynamic range will vary directly with the time the amplifier's output is in the linear region, as described in the text. Typical input and output waveforms (b,c) are shown.

# Calculator program analyzes transmission-line problems

by Jesse L. Peters  
Eddyville, Kentucky

This SR-56 program aids in the lossless-case analysis of many transmission-line problems by determining the value of the voltage and current transfer functions at any point along the line, and it therefore detects impedance changes caused by varying any system parameter.

The program generates results that are far more accurate than those produced by a Smith Chart. It is especially useful in high-frequency applications (100 megahertz or more), where the calculator will produce results that complement those generated using the chart and a slotted line. Although the program space of the calculator is limited to 100 steps, it is sufficient for storing the more complex equations. The relatively simple ones, if required, can be solved manually.

The program is based on the classical voltage and current equations derived for a lossless transmission line:

$$V(x, j\omega) = \frac{V_0}{1 + [(Z - Z_0)/(Z + Z_0)]e^{-2\theta}} \left[ e^{-\gamma x} + \left( \frac{Z - Z_0}{Z + Z_0} \right) e^{-2\theta} e^{\gamma x} \right] \quad (1)$$

$$I(x, j\omega) = \frac{V_0/Z_0}{1 + [(Z - Z_0)/(Z + Z_0)]e^{-2\theta}} \left[ e^{-\gamma x} - \left( \frac{Z - Z_0}{Z + Z_0} \right) e^{-2\theta} e^{\gamma x} \right] \quad (2)$$

where:

- x = the distance along a line of impedance  $Z_0$  as measured from the voltage generator,  $V_0$
- $\theta = \gamma D$
- $\gamma = j\omega(LC)^{1/2} = j\omega/v$
- D = line length
- $\omega$  = radian frequency
- L = distributed inductance of the line
- C = distributed capacitance of the line
- $v = 1/(LC)^{1/2}$  = the line's velocity factor.

Substitution of the reflection-coefficient equation:

$$\Gamma = (Z - Z_0)/(Z + Z_0) \quad (3)$$

into Eqs. 1 and 2 yields:

$$K_v(x, j\omega) = \frac{e^{-\gamma x} + \Gamma e^{-2\theta} e^{\gamma x}}{1 + \Gamma e^{-2\theta}} \quad (4)$$

$$K_i(x, j\omega) = \frac{e^{-\gamma x} - \Gamma e^{-2\theta} e^{\gamma x}}{1 + \Gamma e^{-2\theta}} \quad (5)$$

These are the equations evaluated by the program.

Either  $x$ ,  $\omega$ ,  $v$ ,  $D$ , or  $\Gamma$  may be designated the independent variable. When each is placed into Eqs. 4 and 5, the voltage and current at any point on the line is found, assuming the generator is a unity-value source.

Normally,  $K_v$  is determined first.  $K_i$  may then be found by modifying one instruction step in the program.

The program yields results in rectangular coordinates, with the real part of the function contained in register 7, and the imaginary part in register 6, but these can be easily converted to polar form if the impedance at any point on the line is desired.

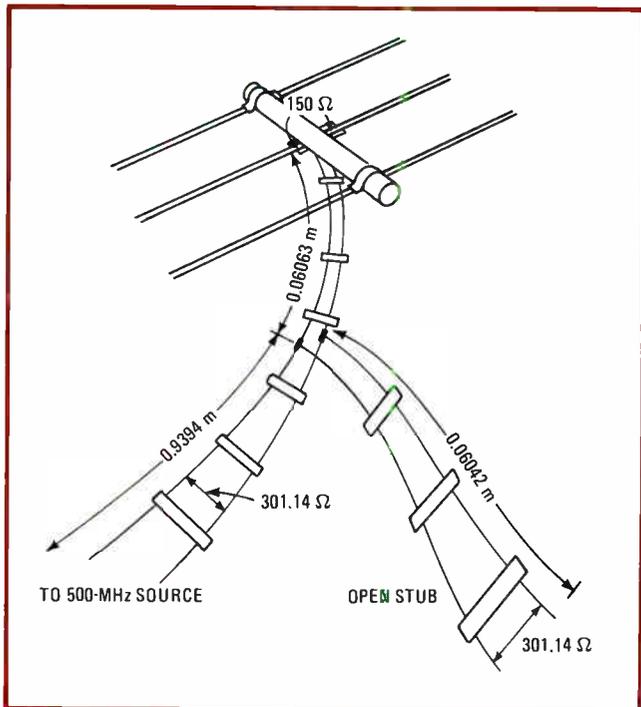
The following stub-matching example will illustrate the usefulness of the program. A two-conductor transmission line, 1 meter long, with an impedance of 301.14 ohms (determined from the line's L and C constants and the line geometry) and a velocity factor of  $1.9924 \times 10^8$  m/second must be matched to a load impedance ( $Z_L$ ) of 150  $\Omega$  when driven by a 500-MHz source. The program will aid in finding the length of the stub required and its position along the line. The validity of the program will be checked in this example by assuming that the exact stub-to-load distance required for a perfect match is known beforehand.

From Eq. 3,  $\Gamma$  is found to be  $-0.335017954$ . The values for  $\omega$ ,  $v$ ,  $D$ , and  $\Gamma$  are then entered into registers 1 through 4, respectively. The stub-to-load distance,  $x'$ , is found from the equation:

$$\tan^2[(w/v)x'] = (Z_x Z_0^2 - Z_0^2 Z_L)/(Z_L Z_0^2 - Z_x Z_L^2) \quad (6)$$

where  $Z_x$  is the desired impedance of the line at this point, 301.14  $\Omega$ . The value of  $x'$  is found to be 0.06063 meter from the load or 0.9394 m from the source. Thus  $x = 0.9394$  m, and this value is entered into register 0.

Pressing R/S initiates the calculation for  $K_v$  at  $x = 0.9394$  m. After a few seconds the real part of the voltage transfer function ( $\text{Re } K_v$ ) is displayed; the imaginary part ( $\text{Im } K_v$ ) is stored in register 6. To display  $K_v$  in



**Optimum coupling.** SR-56 transmission-line program confirms that, given a stub-to-source distance ( $x'$ ) of 0.06063 m, stub length must be 0.06042 m in order to match a 301.14- $\Omega$  transmission line to a 150- $\Omega$  load. In a practical example, the stub-to-load distance would be the independent variable, and program would find impedance changes at any point on line due to changes in  $x'$ .

the standard polar form,  $re^{j\theta}$ , the following should be entered immediately after  $Re K_v$  is displayed:  $x\geq t$ , RCL 6, \*f(n), R  $\rightarrow$  P. Theta ( $\theta$ ) will be displayed, and  $r$  will be stored in the  $t$  register. The value of  $r$  may be displayed by pressing  $x\geq t$ , +, ( $Z_0$ ), =.  $K_1$  may be found in similar fashion by changing instruction step 30 from the NOP to the +/- operator, repeating the procedure, and dividing the answer by  $Z_0$ . Thus the program will generate:

$$V_x = -0.7649 - j1.5503 = 1.7287e^{j4.2540} \text{ V}$$

$$I_x = 0.004682e^{j3.6356} \text{ A}$$

from which:

$$Z_x = 369.22e^{j0.6184} = 300.84 + j214.05 \Omega$$

This result confirms that the resistive component of the line impedance at  $x' = 0.06063$  is 301.14  $\Omega$ , to within 1%, and that to match the line to the load a stub having a reactance of  $-214.05 \Omega$  is required. The impedance at  $x' = 0.06063$  is repeated every half wavelength in a direction toward the generator, so the line can be matched with the same stub at any of these points.

The reactance is negative and thus requires an open stub. Its length is found from:

$$Z_x' = -jZ_0 \cot(\omega x''/v) \quad (7)$$

where  $Z_x'$  is the stub impedance, 214.05  $\Omega$ . The stub length,  $x''$ , is found to be 0.06042 m.  $\square$

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay \$50 for each item published.

### SR 56 TRANSMISSION-LINE PROGRAM

Locations	Codes	Keys	Comments
00-01	33 00	STO 0	can be STO 0 through STO 4, depending upon line parameter varied.
02-04	34 04 32	RCL 4 $x\geq t$	
05-08	57 07 08 93	*subr 78 +/-	
09-11	26 02 32	*f(n) P $\rightarrow$ R $x\geq t$	
12-15	84 01 94 32	+ 1 = $x\geq t$	compute $1 + \Gamma^* e^{-j2\omega D/v}$ store in $R_6$ and in $R_7$ as $R_7 (e^{jR_6})$
16-17	34 08	RCL 8	
18-19	26 03	*f(n) R $\rightarrow$ P	to find $K_v$ , use NOP here to find $K_1$ , use +/- here
20-22	33 06 32	STO 6 $x\geq t$	
23-26	33 07 20 64	STO 7 *1/x X	
27-29	34 04 94	RCL 4 =	
30	46	*NOP	compute $(1/R_7) e^{i(90-R_6-\tilde{78})}$
31	32	$x\geq t$	
32-35	57 09 00 74	*subr 90 -	$\tilde{78}, \tilde{90}$ : result of subroutines 78 and 90, respectively
36-38	34 06 74	RCL 6 -	
39-41	57 07 08	*subr 78	compute $(1/R_7) e^{-i(R_6+\tilde{90})}$
42-43	26 02	*f(n) P $\rightarrow$ R	
44-47	34 07 20 32	RCL 7 *1/x $x\geq t$	
48-50	34 06 84	RCL 6 +	
51-54	57 09 00 93	*subr 90 +/-	subroutine 78: $2\omega D/v$
55-58	33 05 34 08	STO 5 RCL 8	
59-62	33 06 34 09	STO 6 RCL 9	
63-66	33 07 34 05	STO 7 RCL 5	
67-68	26 02	*f(n) P $\rightarrow$ R	subroutine 90: $\omega x/v$
69-71	35 06 32	SUM 6 $x\geq t$	
72-75	35 07 34 07	SUM 7 RCL 7	
76-79	41 42 02 64	R/S RST 2 X	
80-82	34 01 64	RCL 1 X	subroutine 90: $\omega x/v$
83-85	34 03 54	RCL 3 $\div$	
86-89	34 02 53 58	RCL 2   *rtn	
90-92	34 01 64	RCL 1 X	
93-95	34 00 54	RCL 0 +	
96-99	34 02 53 58	RCL 2   *rtn	

#### Instructions

- Key in program
- Initialize:  
RST, \*RAD
- Enter radian frequency, velocity factor of line, the total line length, and the reflection coefficient:  
( $\omega$ ), STO 1, ( $v$ ), STO 2, ( $D$ ), STO 3, ( $\Gamma$ ), STO 4
- Enter the distance from source where voltage-transfer function will be calculated:  
( $x$ ), R/S  $\rightarrow$  Re  $K_v$  will be displayed and stored in  $R_7$
- Press RCL 6 to find Im  $K_v$

#### Registers

$R_1$	$\omega$
$R_2$	$v$
$R_3$	$D$
$R_4$	$\Gamma$
$R_5$	used
$R_6$	Im $K$
$R_7$	Re $K$
$R_8$	used
$R_9$	used
$R_0$	$x$

The performance you need.

The convenience you want.



# HP's 8565A Microwave Spectrum Analyzer gives you both.

Here's a combination of fully-calibrated performance, with wide dynamic range from 10 MHz to 22GHz (extendable to 40 GHz), plus operating features that make it extremely easy to use.

Frequency response is within  $\pm 1.2$  dB to 1.8 GHz, and from  $\pm 1.7$  dB at 4 GHz to  $\pm 4.5$  dB at 22 GHz. These figures include all input circuitry effects as well as frequency band gain variations. Internal distortion products are 70 dB down from 10 MHz to 18 GHz; 60 dB, 18 to 22 GHz.

Resolution bandwidths from 1 kHz to 3 MHz are provided, with 100Hz optionally available. The resolution filters are all synchronously tuned to prevent ringing. For frequencies from 1.7 to 22 GHz, an internal preselector provides more than 60 dB rejection, permitting measurements of distortion products as small as 100 dB down.

As for convenience, the 8565A makes most measurements using just three controls: tuning frequency, frequency span and amplitude reference level.

Resolution, video filtering and sweep time are automatically set to the proper values. Bright LED's in the CRT bezel give you all pertinent operating conditions right there with the trace being viewed. And a scope camera records these data along with the CRT trace.

The 8565A Spectrum Analyzer gives you the capability you need and the convenience you'll fast appreciate. Domestic U.S. price is \$17,850 (add \$800 for 100 Hz resolution). Find out more by calling your nearby HP field office, or write.



1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

## **Bumps on chips prove a blessing in disguise**

All IC chips used in the highly automatic tape-automated bonding method must have their input/output pads built up with special metallic layers or bumps. Such bumping has been tolerated up to now as a necessary evil. But now several volume users are reporting 3% to 5% higher probe yields on bumped chips as opposed to unbumped ones, says Tom Angelucci of International Micro Industries. This Cherry Hill, N. J., firm supplies both bonders and tape to users of the bonding process.

According to Angelucci, there are three variables that degrade probe yields on unbumped chips—the probe's contact resistance, the damage done to the pads by the probe, and residual oxides on the pads. Bumped wafers are protected against these accidents by their special metalization. What's more, the better passivation of the bumped chips is enabling a number of tape-automated-bonding users to go to lower-cost plastic packages. The improved chip hermeticity also gives added protection through subsequent assembly stages.

## **How to plot other neat frequency response curves**

Remember the method for obtaining evenly spaced frequency plots on semi-log paper that Glenn Darilek advocated on this page late last year [*Electronics*, Nov. 10, p. 120]?

Well, an extension of it has now been proposed by Don Davis, who's president of Synergetic Audio Concepts in Tustin, Calif. Davis notes that by using the base 10, Darilek restricts his calculation to working in even decades, and a more general relationship for evenly spaced intervals that's easily solved on any calculator with a  $y^x$  key is:

$$LFL(UFL/LFL)^{1/N-1} (UFL/LFL)^{1/N-1} \text{ etc.}$$

where LFL is the lower frequency limit, UFL is the upper frequency limit, and N is the total number of plots desired, including the starting and finishing frequency.

For example, if 10 plots are desired between 50 and 10,000 Hz, the basic constant multiplier is  $(10,000/50)^{1/9}$ , or 1.8016. Use of this figure produces a plot with the following spacing: 50.00 Hz, 90.08 Hz, 162.30 Hz, 292.40 Hz, 526.81 Hz, 949.12 Hz, 1,709.98 Hz, 3,080.78 Hz, 5,550.47 Hz, and 10,000 Hz.

## **Samarium-cobalt magnets make powerful motors**

Rare-earth permanent magnets of samarium cobalt have about 10 times the usable magnetic strength of conventional alnico magnets—an asset that's exploited in a research model of an aircraft actuator now in development at the Air Force Dynamics Laboratory, Wright Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. The actuator is driven by two small but powerful motors generating 4 hp each and competitive in size and weight with less reliable hydraulic actuators ordinarily used in aircraft.

The high-strength magnets in these motors were developed for the laboratory by Karl Strnat of the University of Dayton's Research Institute. Samarium-cobalt magnets are still fairly expensive, says Daniel Bird of AFDL's flight control division, but he expects their price will drop because they are being used in more and more industrial machinery.

Jerry Lyman

# Expect a great future from these stars of the screen.



Until the advent of fibre optics, photographic recording of information was performed by oscilloscopes plus external camera.

M-OV cathode ray tubes with fibre optic face plates have replaced both in one fell swoop. And, in so doing, they have improved recording quality enormously and even extended recording techniques into previously unheard of areas.

Fibre optic screens are made of bundles of small diameter glass fibres which carry light from the CRT interior to the external face plate without distortion. So, the image on the face plate is exactly as generated at the phosphor surface. No more, no less.

Parallax errors, common with conventional glass face plates, are a thing of the past.

This advantage is only the start.

Fibre optic light gathering ability is much greater, the risk of scattered light is reduced, and fibre optics perform much better in bright illumination conditions, like sunlight.

If you have no camera, you have no camera work. The recording paper is placed directly on to the cathode-ray tube and the recorded image is developed and fixed by ultra-violet exposure.

New applications for fibre optics are being discovered continuously, but they have already had a big impact on communications, computing, medicine, power, printing, transport and ultrasonic imaging. If you are in one of these industries you should know about fibre optic cathode-ray tubes.

If not, could this technical protégé be of use to you?

SS060

## EEV/M-OV

Members of GEC - turnover £2054 million



THE M-O VALVE CO LTD, HAMMERSMITH, LONDON, ENGLAND W6 7PE TEL 01-603 3431. TELEX 23435. GRAMS THERMIONIC LONDON

130 Circle 131 on reader service card

World Radio History

Electronics / February 2, 1978

# FETs move up in power and frequency

V-channel devices rated for up to 100 W cw at 175 MHz are easy to bias, hard to destroy

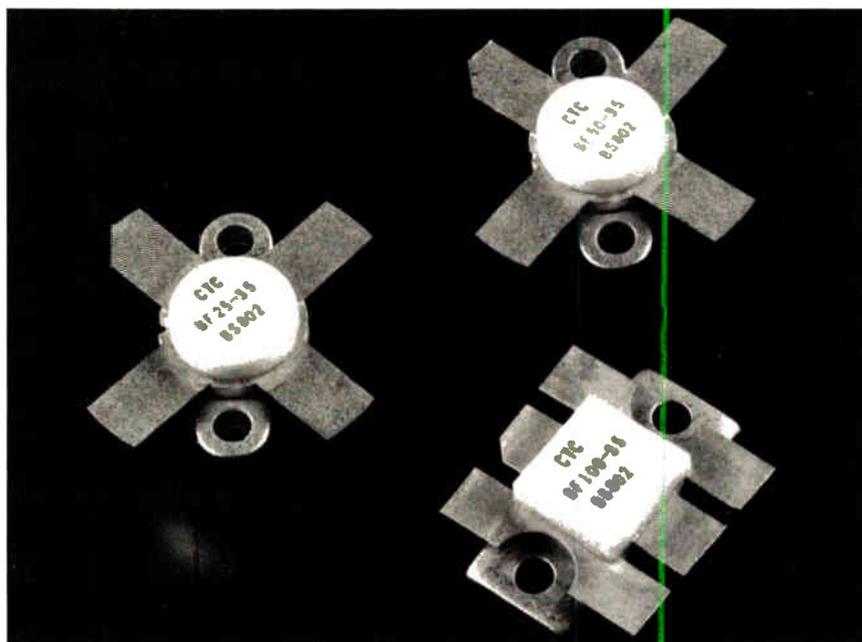
by William F. Arnold, San Francisco bureau manager

Having initially challenged the dominance of bipolar transistors at low powers and low frequencies, power field-effect transistors are now moving up to radio frequencies and 100-watt ratings. Employing vertical V-channel geometries for what it calls v-FET technology, Communications Transistor Corp. is making a trio of metal-oxide-semiconductor FETs suitable for rf amplifier applications. Designated the BF25-35, the BF50-35, and the BF100-35, the units can handle 25, 50, and 100 w of continuous-wave power, respectively. They are characterized for operation at either 80 or 175 MHz.

"The devices we're introducing represent the first generation of power FETs designed for rf circuit applications," declares Steven Ludvik, senior product engineer. Adds Danny Wong, military marketing manager: "They won't obsolete bipolar at all. Rather they give the circuit designer a new tool to use."

But what a tool they are. For one thing, a v-FET device gives the circuit designer "simplicity of biasing," Ludvik says. "It draws negligible dc input current, so biasing it and modulating it are much simpler than with bipolar devices."

The new v-FETs are rugged, too, compared with bipolar devices. Thermal runaway or breakdown is a problem with bipolar transistors, but FETs do not experience this condition, Wong says. Consequently, they are more tolerant of load mismatch than bipolar devices. And, on the linearity scale, where bipolars might be expected to have an edge, the new FETs feature a third-order distortion product similar to that of the same-sized bipolar device. However, the



FET technology because of its "square-law-type" characteristics gives 5 to 10 dB less higher-order (fifth, seventh, and the like) distortion than bipolar units.

Noise performance is also good. Unlike bipolar transistors, where noise increases indefinitely with increasing bias current, a "FET is fairly flat when you bias it up because it is a majority-carrier device," Ludvik points out.

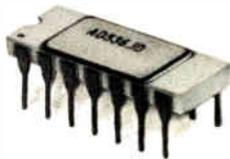
Key to the new v-FET's frequency and power performance is its vertical V-channel structure, Ludvik explains. "One-micron-and-less diffusion is easy to do" with a v-FET but difficult with planar devices, he says. These narrow diffusions yield the good frequency response, he explains. And being able to interconnect a large vertical area of tightly defined gates also produces the

power levels, which, again, is hard to do with any planar process, whether in bipolar transistors or gallium-arsenide FETs, he points out.

The present 25-, 50-, and 100-w devices provide a maximum gain of 10 dB at 175 MHz. Breakdown voltage from source to drain is more than 65 v, and the source-to-gate breakdown voltage is more than 25 v. Typical on-resistance is less than 1  $\Omega$  measured at a 10-A drain current for the 100-w transistor.

Preliminary prices for 1-to-24 and 25-to-100 quantities are \$37.50 and \$33.75 for the 25-w unit, \$48.50 and \$43.65 for the 50-w FET, and \$85 and \$76.50 for 100-w device. Delivery time is four weeks. Large-volume prices will be announced later.

Communications Transistor Corp., 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, Calif. 94070 [338]



# True RMS to DC isn't a big deal anymore.

The AD536 true RMS to DC converter is a monolithic IC in a 14-pin ceramic DIP. Complete and self-contained. Just plug it in and forget about external trims.

The chip is laser wafer trimmed for maximum accuracy

and stability. That means an accuracy of  $\pm 2\text{mV} \pm 0.2\%$  of reading with high crest factor and excellent bandwidth. And besides the linear DC output, you get a dB output with a 60dB dynamic range for free.

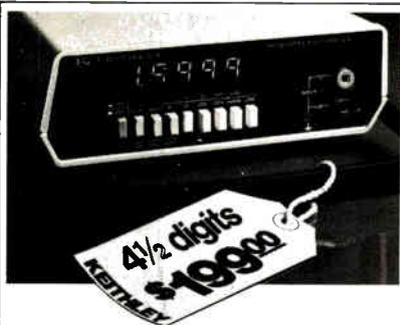
Only \$9.95 in 100s. Now that is a big deal.

For specs and samples call Doug Grant at (617) 935-5565. Analog Devices, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062.

 **ANALOG  
DEVICES**

The real IC converter company.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062 East Coast: (617) 329-4700; Midwest: (312) 894-3300; West Coast: (213) 595-1783; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Belgium: 031/37 48 03; Denmark: (02) 845800; England: 01/94 10 46 6; France: 686-7760; Germany: 089/53 03 19; Japan: 03/26 36 82 6; Netherlands: 076/879 251; Switzerland: 022/319704; and representatives around the world.



## To order your Keithley DMM:

**ALABAMA:** Huntsville, (205) 883-8660  
**ARIZONA:** Phoenix, (602) 944-9185  
**ARKANSAS:** (214) 231-9489 (Dallas, TX)  
**CALIFORNIA:** Los Angeles, (213) 836-6170  
 San Diego, (714) 226-0305  
 San Francisco (408) 257-8333  
**COLORADO:** Denver, (303) 795-0250  
**CONNECTICUT:** (800) 225-3409, Toll Free  
**DELAWARE:** (609) 871-9341 (Philadelphia, PA)  
**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:**  
 (703) 573-8787 (Arlington, VA)  
**FLORIDA:** Ft. Lauderdale, (305) 776-4800  
 Melbourne, (305) 723-0766  
 Orlando, (305) 425-5505  
 Pensacola, (904) 243-6424  
**GEORGIA:** Atlanta, (404) 939-1674  
**IDAHO:** (303) 795-0250 (Denver, CO)  
**ILLINOIS:** Chicago, (312) 585-5485  
**INDIANA:** Indianapolis, (317) 293-0696  
**IOWA:** Cedar Rapids, (319) 365-8071  
**KANSAS:** Kansas City, (913) 492-7020  
 Wichita, (316) 788-0621  
**KENTUCKY:** Lexington, (317) 293-0696  
 (Indianapolis, IN)  
 Louisville, (216) 729-2222 (Cleveland, OH)  
**LOUISIANA:** Baton Rouge, (504) 626-9701  
**MAINE:** (617) 944-6660 (Boston, MA)  
**MARYLAND:** Baltimore, (301) 321-1411  
 South, (703) 573-8787 (Arlington, VA)  
**MASSACHUSETTS:** Boston, (617) 944-6660  
**MICHIGAN:** Detroit, (313) 569-4497  
**MINNESOTA:** Minneapolis, (612) 559-1976  
**MISSISSIPPI:** (504) 626-9701 (Baton Rouge, LA)  
**MISSOURI:** St. Louis, (314) 426-7055  
**MONTANA:** (303) 795-0250 (Denver, CO)  
**NEBRASKA:** (913) 492-7020 (Kansas City, KS)  
**NEVADA:** (213) 836-6170 (Los Angeles, CA)  
**NEW HAMPSHIRE:** (617) 944-6660 (Boston, MA)  
**NEW JERSEY:** North, (201) 368-0123  
 South, (609) 871-9341 (Philadelphia, PA)  
**NEW MEXICO:** Albuquerque, (505) 255-2440  
**NEW YORK:** Metro New York, (201) 368-0123  
 Syracuse, (315) 454-9314 (Paramus, NJ)  
**NORTH CAROLINA:** Durham, (919) 682-2383  
**NORTH DAKOTA:** (612) 559-1976 (Minneapolis, MN)  
**OHIO:** Cleveland, (216) 729-2222  
 Dayton, (513) 434-8993  
**OKLAHOMA:** (214) 231-9489 (Dallas, TX)  
**OREGON:** Portland, (503) 297-2248  
**PENNSYLVANIA:** Philadelphia, (609) 871-9341  
 Pittsburgh, (216) 729-2222 (Cleveland, OH)  
**RHODE ISLAND:** (617) 944-6660 (Boston, MA)  
**SOUTH CAROLINA:** Columbia, (803) 798-3297  
**SOUTH DAKOTA:** (612) 559-1976 (Minneapolis, MN)  
**TENNESSEE:** Oak Ridge, (615) 482-5761  
**TEXAS:** Austin, (512) 451-7463  
 Dallas, (214) 231-9489, Houston, (713) 783-1492  
**UTAH:** (303) 795-0250 (Denver, CO)  
**VERMONT:** (617) 944-6660 (Boston, MA)  
**VIRGINIA:** Arlington, (703) 573-8787  
**WASHINGTON:** Bellevue, (206) 454-3400  
**WEST VIRGINIA:** (216) 729-2222 (Cleveland, OH)  
**WISCONSIN:** Milwaukee, (414) 464-5555  
**WYOMING:** (303) 795-0250 (Denver, CO)

### CANADA

**BRITISH COLUMBIA:** Vancouver, (604) 732-7317  
**MANITOBA:** Winnipeg, (204) 475-1732  
**ONTARIO:** Toronto, (416) 638-0218  
 Ottawa, (613) 521-8251  
**QUEBEC:** Montreal, (514) 735-4565

### EUROPE

**FRANCE:** Palaiseau, (01) 928-00-48  
**UNITED KINGDOM:** Reading, Berks.  
 (0734) 861287/88  
**WEST GERMANY:** München, (089) 7144065

Or call Keithley's Toll Free  
 DMM Hot Line (800) 321-0560

**KEITHLEY**  
 The measurement engineers.

## New products

a measurement range of  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+300^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+600^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and is available with more than 30 interchangeable probes for determining the temperature of surfaces, liquids, powders, air, and gases. Among its applications is electronic-design evaluation, in which the thermometer can check the temperature rise of components in an operating circuit.

The converter contains a cold-junction reference and automatic zeroing circuitry, which together limit total system error to  $3^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $1.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). It will stand off voltages to 350 v dc on components under test. DVM Division, William Wahl Corp., 12908 Panama St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066 [353]

## In-line rf wattmeter has dual displays

A pair of side-by-side analog meters allow the WV-552A in-line wattmeter to read forward and reflected power simultaneously. The meter, which covers the range from 20 to 230 MHz in three bands, has two ranges on each of its meters: 20 w and 100 w full scale for forward power, and 5 w and 20 w full scale for reflected power. Measurements on both meters are accurate within 5% of full scale. The WV-522A has an impedance of  $50\ \Omega \pm 2\%$  and a VSWR of no more than 1.15 over the entire frequency range. Supplied with M-type connectors, the instrument sells for \$150.

For users who need only a dummy-load wattmeter, the WV-551A covers the frequency range from 1.9 to 512 MHz in one band and sells for \$60. It has a single full-scale range of 15 w and a measurement uncertainty of 5% of full scale. The unit has a maximum VSWR of 1.15 at

500 MHz. Like the WV-552A, the WV-551A is supplied with an M-type connector. M-to-N and M-to-BNC adapters are available.

VIZ Test Instruments Group, VIZ Manufacturing Co., 335 E. Price St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19144. Phone Bob Liska at (215) 844-2626 [355]

## TOPICS Instruments

**Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.**, has combined its model HP 8410 microwave network analyzer system with a desktop computer and programmable signal sources to form a system that can make error-corrected network measurements under program control. The system, designated the HP 8409A, covers from 110 MHz to 18 GHz and sells for \$78,225. Current delivery estimate is 16 weeks. . . **Ailtech, Farmingdale, N. Y.**, is offering its 7370 system noise monitor with an optional interface for the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus. The interface adds \$875 to the price of the monitor. . . **Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc., Mahwah, N. J.**, has reduced the prices on four of its pulse generators. The reductions, which the company says have been made to compensate for changes in currency-exchange rates, range from 2% to 11%. The 50-MHz PM 5712 has been dropped from \$895 to \$850; the PM 5715, a 50-MHz unit with variable rise and fall times, has been reduced from \$1,115 to \$1,050; the complementary-MOS-oriented PM 5716 has been slashed from \$2,245 to \$1,995; and the 100-MHz PM 5771 has been cut from \$2,245 to \$2,195. . . **B & K Precision, Dynascan Corp., Chicago, Ill.**, has introduced a function generator, the model 3010, that sells for only \$175. The unit covers the frequency range from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges. Its sine-wave distortion is less than 1% from 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz. Harmonics are more than 30 dB down at maximum output amplitude.



## New products

Semiconductors

### Multiplexers get 20 dB better

8- and 16-channel bi-FET  
units combine 80 dB of  
isolation with low prices

When electronic data-acquisition systems meet the tough world of industrial control, the brunt of the burden is borne by the front end of the systems—usually their analog multiplexers. The challenge of surviving in the electrically hostile industrial environment while delivering precision analog levels on command has been the prime motivating force behind the development of a succession of multiplexer technologies: complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor, protected C-MOS, and a combination of junction field-effect transistors with bipolar circuitry (bi-FET).

Now Precision Monolithics Inc. has taken the evolution one step further with a family of four protected bi-FET multiplexers that combine small size and low cost with typical input-to-output and channel-to-channel isolation ratings of 80 dB—some 15 to 20 dB better than anything else currently available commercially.

The four multiplexers come in two sizes: 8 and 16 channels. The MUX-08 is a standard 8-input, 1-output device. The MUX-24 is really a pair of 4-channel multiplexers ganged together and controlled by the same channel-selecting input code. Since the two outputs of the MUX-24 are mutually isolated, the unit can be used in a 4-channel differential system to acquire small signals in the presence of large common-mode voltages. The remaining two devices are the 16-channel MUX-16 and the 2-by-8-channel MUX-28.

For 100 or more, the 8-channel multiplexers sell for \$6.50 each, while the 16-channel devices are priced at \$12.50. Those prices are

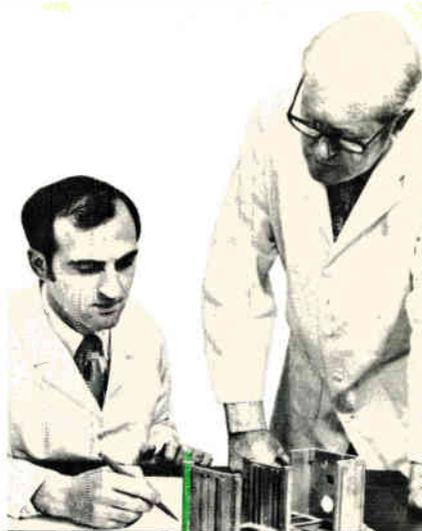
about half of what competing protected C-MOS products go for, declares Donn Soderquist, PMI marketing manager. Their size is also about half of that of C-MOS units—82 by 59 mils for the 8-channel units and 75 by 109 mils for the others.

Another important area in which the new device outperforms its competition is speed, although as senior marketing applications engineer Will Ritmanich points out, you have to be careful how you define that term. C-MOS circuits, he explains, have faster access times—that is, they reach, say, 50% of final value more quickly than do the bi-FET units. But the C-MOS multiplexers ring a lot, so their overall settling time to within, say, 0.01% is longer. The new PMI units will typically settle to within 0.025% of final value within 2.9  $\mu$ s for a 10-v step input, compared with about 3.5 to 4.0  $\mu$ s for C-MOS devices. Thus the bi-FET switches are faster when used in 12-bit data-acquisition systems, the industrial norm. For 10-bit applications, Ritmanich concedes, C-MOS probably has the speed edge.

Despite all these advantages, bi-FET multiplexers do not have C-MOS completely beaten. High-quality C-MOS devices that include current-limiting resistors are protected against input overvoltages up to  $\pm 20$  v beyond the supply voltage. PMI's bi-FET products are protected, by a diode, only up to +11/-20 v. Actually, Ritmanich points out, if the input goes more than 11 v more positive than the positive supply voltage, the device will not be destroyed, but it will start drawing current and will not work properly. Latching, however, is not a problem, he emphasizes: when the voltage drops back into the normal operating range, the multiplexer will again function normally.

One final advantage of C-MOS devices is their lower power consumption. For battery-powered applications, they are undeniably attractive, the PMI engineer concedes.

The 8-channel PMI multiplexers are housed in standard 16-pin, dual in-line packages, while the 16-channel units come in 28-pin DIPs.



**"CHECK  
ATLANTIC FOR  
INVESTMENT  
CASTINGS**

*...they deliver  
in 3 to 5 weeks"*

Atlantic's patented planar investment casting process provides high production rates and true precision control.

The process combines the best features of Plaster Mold and traditional Investment Casting. Almost any shape or contour is possible.

No order is too big or too small. Delivery in 3 to 5 weeks from Atlantic... the only producer of both investment castings and plaster mold casting serving the industry today.

— Literature available.

**Atlantic  
Casting**

AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
Eight-Ten Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07012  
(201) 779-2450

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

# TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Our only business!



### PISTONCAP® Multi-Turn Tubular

- Low-Loss, Glass or Quartz
- High Stability/High Reliability
- Simple, Long-Life Adjust Mechanism
- Professional / Military Applications, MIL Approved

### CERAMIC Single-Turn

- Compact, Conserves Board Space
- Variety of Mounting Configurations
- Low Cost for Commercial/Industrial Applications

### FILMTRIM\* Single-Turn Film

- PTFE, Polypropylene, Polycarbonate
- Most Stable Trimmer for Size
- Very Wide Capacitance Ranges
- Low Cost for Commercial/Industrial Applications

\*Trade Mark

Tired of broken delivery promises and poor quality? Deal with the trimmer capacitor specialist, for quality products delivered on schedule! Call on us for custom designs too, we deliver!

TRIMMER CAPACITORS — OUR ONLY BUSINESS!

## Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.

(An Affiliate of the Sprague Electric Company)

134 FULTON AVE., GARDEN CITY PARK, N.Y. 11040 · 516-746-1385 · TLX: 14-4533

Circle 142 on reader service card

**DISCOVER NEW  
TRENDS  
RECOGNIZE NEW  
PROSPECTS  
PERCEIVE NEW  
SOLUTIONS**

**AT FAIRS  
IN HANNOVER**



**HANNOVER  
FAIR '78**  
April 19 to  
April 27

**Further Information:**

Schenkers International  
Forwarders, Inc.  
One World Trade Center  
Suite 1867 · New York,  
N.Y. 10048 · ☎ 212-432-3000  
Telex: 222-815 · ✉ Schenkint



**International  
Aerospace  
Exhibition  
ILA78**  
April 26 to May 4 · Hannover Airport

..... ✂

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_

.....

### New products

is packaged in three full-ATR (air-transport-rack) chassis, containing the central processor unit, memory and input/output modules, and power supplies. As with all previous Norden PDP-11M computers, the militarized version has software identical to the commercial version. Although the hardware is, of course, not identical, it is compatible with the commercial machine.

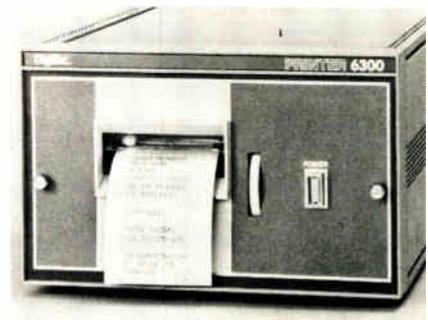
The PDP-11/70M will be ready for delivery in October. Prices are dependent upon the configuration desired.

Norden Division of United Technologies Corp., Norwalk, Conn. 06856. Phone (203) 838-4471 Ext. 214 [363]

### Printers use microprocessors for easy interfacing

Three nonimpact alphanumeric printers—the 6310, 6320, and 6330—use internal microprocessors to simplify systems interfacing and to reduce component counts by factors as high as 10 for enhanced reliability. All three printers use electrosensitive paper, and all three offer double-font printing and variable data formatting.

The 6310, which operates at data rates from 110 to 600 bauds, is



designed for either RS-232-C or 20-mA current-loop inputs. It sells for \$595.

The 6320 handles both RS-232-C and 20-mA inputs at rates up to 1,200 bauds. In addition, it has a built-in 24-hour clock and day-month calendar. The 6320 is priced at \$795.

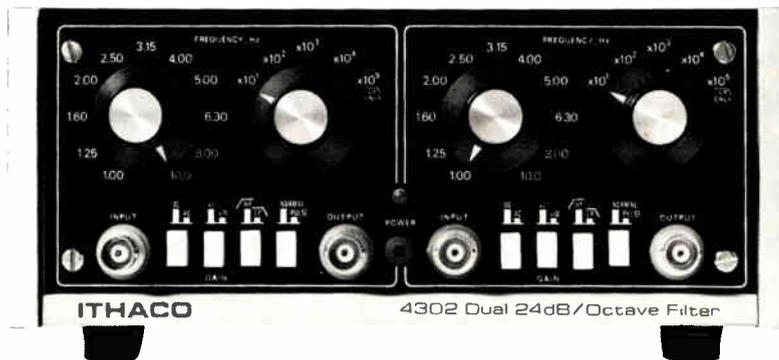
Priced at \$695, the 6330 has an

First thing you probably notice—it's a dual filter. Each of the 24db/octave filters can be used as high pass, or low pass, with selectable gain of 1 or 10. Connect the dual channels in series for bandpass, 48db/octave high pass, and 48db/octave low pass, with selective gain of 1, 10, or 100. Butterworth and Bessel modes

are available at the push of a button. And you can select AC or DC coupling.

Versatility like this should be seen to be believed. And wait till you see the price. \$655. Not bad for all that versatility.

Call or write John Hanson at Ithaco, Box 818, Ithaca, New York 14850. Phone (607) 272-7640. **ITHACO**



**Versatility  
is written all over  
its face.**

©Ithaco, Inc., 1977

Circle 144 on reader service card

## ALCOSWITCH

WORLD'S SMALLEST  
BI-DIRECTIONAL SWITCHES

The most wanted features in small code switches. We've been able to reduce size and still retain exceptionally large digits for ease of reading.

An enormous improvement over the traditional thumbwheel types. Simply push the button for dependable action in either direction. Easily snaps together or into a panel opening.

Heavy gold plating on wiping contacts provides low contact resistance over its extremely long life. Available in a variety of codes and some options, too!

Why not call our Customer Service at (617) 685-4371. Our sales people will be glad to answer questions on how this may fit into your next design.

We call these our SMC (small) and PICO (smallest) Series.



**ALCO** ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.  
1551 OSGOOD STREET NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845 U.S.A.

Tel: (617) 685-4371 TWX: 710 342-0552

A SUBSIDIARY OF **AUGAT** INC.

144

Circle 207 on reader service card

## New products

8-bit parallel bus input and a maximum data rate of 1,000 characters per second. Like the 6320, it has a clock and calendar that operate even when the printer is turned off.

All three printers are offered in board-only versions (minus the power supply and case) at substantial savings to original-equipment manufacturers. Present delivery time is 11 weeks.

United Systems Corp., 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, Ohio 45403. Phone (513) 254-6259 [366]

Stand-alone computer system with disks sells for \$4,595

The RD-11C computer is a complete stand-alone system, which includes an LSI-11 central processor and 205 kilobytes of mass storage in a dual microfloppy-disk subsystem. The entire system, with up to 65 kilobytes of random-access memory, four serial interfaces, the two microflopplis, two quad expansion slots, and a power supply, is housed in a bench-



top enclosure with a volume of only 1.03 cubic feet.

The unit is compatible with DEC's RT-11 operating system and supports a macro-instruction assembler, Fortran IV, Multi-User Basic, APL, Focal, Forth, Pascal, SAL 11, and MINBOL programming languages. A minimum configuration, with 8 kilobytes of RAM and a serial console interface, sells for \$4,595. A more useful system, with 40 kilobytes of

Electronics/February 2, 1978

**Are You Testing P.C. Boards or  
Wired Panels?**  
**Our "CA-1000"  
Circuit Analyzer System**  
**will do the job for you automatically...**

- Replaceable fixture probe heads (bed of nails) up to 24"×26" UUT • Short test cycles
- Self-Learning programming
- Expandable to 10240 test points
- Turn key system

Ask for data sheet.

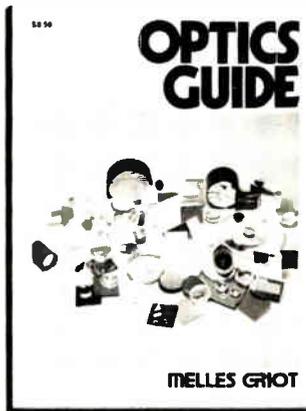


**PROGRAM DATA INCORPORATED**

16752 Hale Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 549-0335

Circle 146 on reader service card

# the complete Optics Guide.



Anyone can design or specify optical systems using the Melles Griot Optics Guide.

Technically definitive; thoroughly useful. This 192 page catalog clearly describes our wide range of off-the-shelf, optical components. Needed by designers, engineers, buyers, researchers. Free when requested on your company's letterhead.

INDUSTRIAL & SCIENTIFIC OPTICS  
**MELLES GRIOT**  
(formerly Optical Industries)

1770 Kettering Street 388 Main Street Nieuwe Kade 10  
Irvine, CA 92714 Danbury, CT 06810 Arnhem, Holland  
(714) 556-8200 (203) 792-2002

Circle 223 on reader service card

## New products

RAM, two serial interfaces, and RT-11 with an ASR communications emulator is priced at \$7,975. Both units include the dual microflops, and both have the same delivery time of 30 days.

RDA Inc., 5012 Herzel Pl., Beltsville, Md. 20705. Phone (301) 937-2215 [365]

## Instrument interfacing added to HP-97

Based on the popular HP-97 programmable printing calculator, the HP-97S is a computing data-acquisition device that uses binary-coded-decimal interfacing to gather and process data from a wide range of instruments. The unit has 10 BCD input lines for connection to the outputs of a variety of instruments. In addition, four output lines aid in instrument control. These output lines, which can be set and cleared under software control, can open and close relays, provide pulses for a stepper motor, or perhaps change ranges on a measuring instrument. The HP-97S input/output calculator sells for \$1,375 and has a delivery time of 12 weeks.

Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [364]

## Tabletop computer has graphics capability

The 8510/a graphics computer system comprises a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microcomputer, a floppy-disk drive, a controller capable of handling four drives, 56 kilobytes of read-write random-access memory, an asynchronous serial interface, video electronics, a 12-inch cathode-ray-tube display, and a keyboard. The raster-scan display shows text as 24 lines of 80 characters and graphics in bit-map fashion using a 320-by-240-dot matrix. The hardware system sells for \$7,850; software is extra.

Terak Corp., 14425 North Scottsdale Rd., Suite 100, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260 [367]

## New Zener Wall Chart

A "must" for all up-to-date files...yours for the asking from Siemens.



To see at a glance the full line of Siemens Zener Diodes manufactured in Scottsdale, Arizona...you should have this new chart. It's a real time-saver.

Siemens is the world's leading supplier of Hi-Rel Zener Diodes. Almost without exception, every major U.S. military and space program used Siemens Zeners for the reliability they provide in critical environments.

In addition to the Hi-Rel Zeners, Siemens supplies a full line of commercial zeners, rectifiers and transient suppression zeners.

To have our Zener wall chart sent to you without charge, just circle the reader service number below or write to:

**Siemens Corporation**  
Components Group  
186 Wood Avenue South  
Iselin, New Jersey 08830

### New products

Packaging & production

## Plastic barrier protects wires

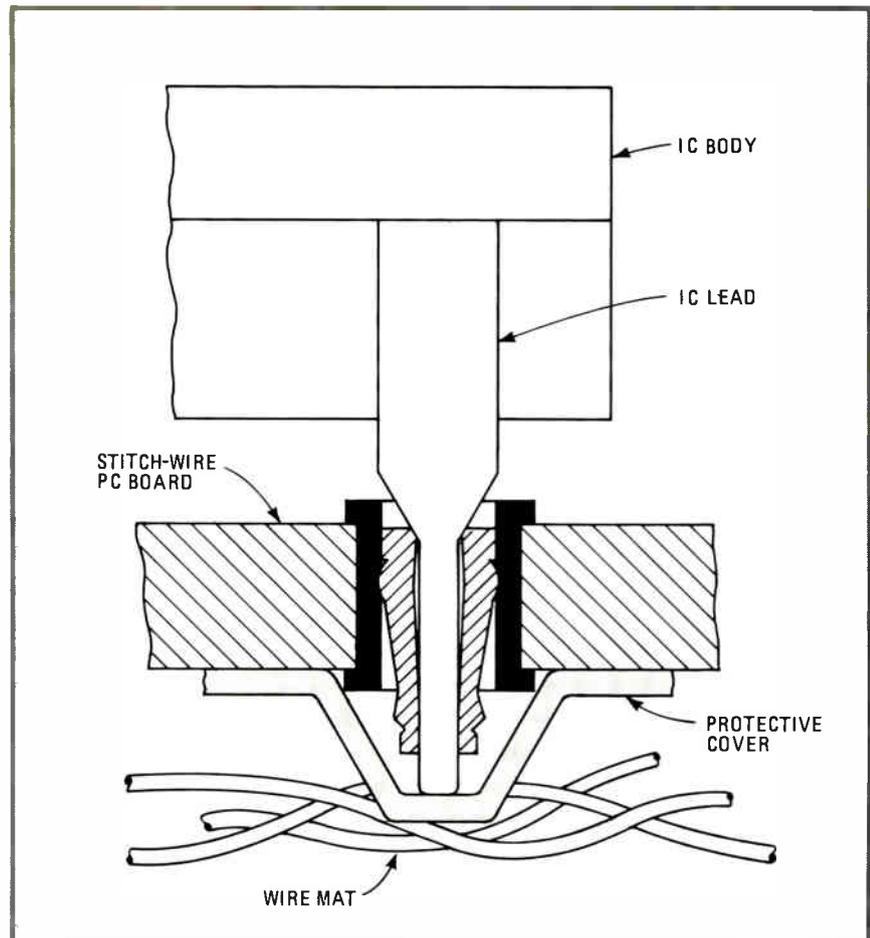
Thermoplastic cover prevents IC leads from puncturing stitch-wire insulation

Many space and military electronics packages are being built with a highly reliable, semi-automatic, point-to-point wiring system called stitch wiring. In this method Teflon-insulated nickel wire is cold-welded to either a matrix of steel pins or stainless-steel plated copper lands on one side of an epoxy-glass circuit board. Components are normally wave-soldered to the other side of the board—and must be desoldered if replacement is necessary.

The parts involved are generally integrated circuits in dual in-line packages. So engineers at the Multi Link division of Odetics Inc. observed that low-profile solderless socket pins were available from Augat Inc. and got the bright idea of applying them in DIP-socket patterns to planar stitch-wire boards—those constructed with stainless-steel lands.

Theoretically, the approach allows 14- and 16-pin DIPs to be easily removed from the board without being desoldered. But in practice, the Holtite contacts and the IC leads inserted through them protrude beyond the board into the matrix of Teflon-coated wire, threatening to displace its insulation and to cause shorts between themselves and the wire.

So Multi-Link came up with a solution for that, too—a patented device that acts as a physical barrier between the exposed IC lead/contact



# The HP 2649A is what you make it.

*A controller. It's a natural. Just program the built-in 8080 microprocessor to do your thing, and get it into your system. The HP 2649A has a variety of synchronous, asynchronous, serial and parallel interfaces (including HP-IB, our IEEE Interface Standard 488). This makes it easy to hook up with instruments and peripherals. In short, it's a complete controller system in a single package.*

*A terminal. Terrific! Great editing ability, a choice of keyboards, flexible data communications, and a variety of baud rates make it an excellent fit in an RJE situation. Preprogrammed firmware is available to get you off to a head start.*

*A microcomputer. Why not? The microprocessor gives you a lot of power. Then you can add ROM memory, interface with a disc, control peripherals, and access other systems via a modem. So the HP 2649A acts like a small computer, even if it doesn't look like one.*

*A graphics display station. Sure. You can put a window in your system and see exactly what's going on. Alphanumerics, auto-plot, and full graphics, including Area Shading, Pattern Definition and Rubber-band line, give you the whole picture.*

You can really make a lot with the HP 2649A.

You start with the basics — a CRT, power supply, backplane, I/O cards, MPU, and versatile, modular architecture.

You program

it to do your specific job, and pick only the memory, keyboard, I/O, breadboard, and other modules you need. These include RAM (up to 32K bytes on one module), ROM, and PROM boards, which all simply slip into the chassis.

(There are slots for your own boards as well.) You can also add 220K bytes of mass storage on dual plug-in cartridges.

To top it off, we have documentation, development tools, and a one week training course in programming and customizing the HP 2649A.

So whatever you call it, call your nearest Hewlett-Packard office

listed in the White Pages and ask for complete details. Or send us the coupon. We'll help you make it any way you want it.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

I'm interested in your microcomputer/controller/graphic display station/terminal.

- Have your representative contact me.
- Send me technical literature.
- Send me OEM information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Ed Hayes, Marketing Manager,  
Hewlett-Packard Data Terminals Division,  
19400 Homestead Road, Dept. 618, Cupertino CA 95014.

Circle 149 on reader service card

## SUPER MINIATURE

### Neon Glow Lamps

Circuits Volts.....AC 105-125  
 Series Resistance.....150K $\Omega$   
 Nominal Current.....0.3mA  
 Total Flux.....20mlm MIN.  
 Average Life Hours...30,000

Dimension: mm

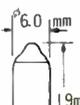


NL-8S

## CLEAR-GREEN

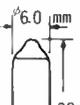
### Fluorescent Glow Lamps

Circuit Volts.....AC crDC 105-125  
 Series Resistance.....33K $\Omega$   
 Nominal Current.....1.6mA  
 Total Flux(MIN.).....AC:120mlm,DC:130mlm  
 Avg. Life Hours.....AC:30,000 DC:40,000



NL-35 G

Circuit Volts.....AC 105-125  
 Series Resistance.....27K $\Omega$   
 Nominal Current.....1.5mA  
 Total Flux.....90mlm MIN.  
 Avg. Life Hours.....20,000



NL-21/G

## ● MAIN PRODUCT

NEON GLOW LAMP, XENON FLASH LAMP,  
 RARE GAS, DISCHARGE LAMP.  
 MINIATURE : BLACK-LIGHT, UV-LIGHT,  
 FLUORESCENT COLOR-LIGHT.

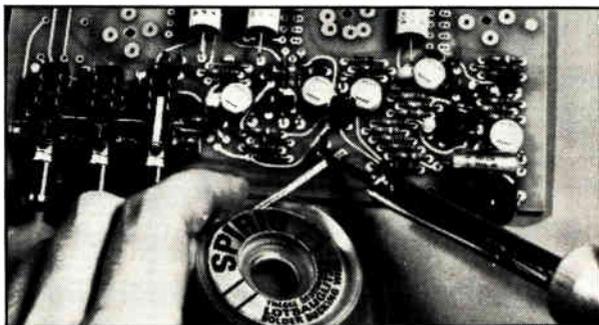
## ELEVAM ELECTRONIC TUBE CO., LTD.

NO. 17-8CHUO 2-CHOME OTA-KU, TOKYO JAPAN  
 TELEPHONE : 03(774) 1231-5

EXPORT DIVISION : JAPAN NANOTRONIX CO., LTD.  
 OTA-KU TOKYO, TELEPHONE. (03)775-4811 TELEX 246-6583 JNANOX

Circle 150 on reader service card

## 3S-Wick® FOR ANY DESOLDERING JOB WHETHER DELICATE, INTRICATE OR ROUTINE



**3S Wick** is considered amongst customers to be the most effective desolder braid ever offered. Vacuumization process patent pending. Price unmet by competition.

**PTS Dust Trap Mats** for clean-rooms, the revolutionary ever tacky plastic material.

**Stati-Ex** electrical conductive, high wear resistant rubber carpetings for floor and benches to avoid the static killing of sensitive components.

DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

# SPIRIG

P.O. Box 160, CH-8640 Rapperswil, Switzerland  
 Phone: 055 27 44 03, Telex 75400 spiri ch

150 Circle 209 on reader service card

## New products

and the wire mat. It resembles the bottom half of an egg carton and is made from the thermoplastic material of nylon for commercial and industrial applications or from thermosetting diallyl phthalate for the higher-temperature requirements of the aerospace and military area.

The drawing shows one such device. It is available as a universal strip of modules on 0.100-inch centers, which can be used on stitch-wire boards employing DIPs arranged in virtually any pattern, or as individual IC patterns for DIPs on 0.100-, 0.300-, 0.400- and 0.600-inch lead centers. The device comes with the end of each protection module open, for optimum (low) wire build-up, or with a solid end cap, to allow the wiring to be conformally coated without risk of contaminating the Holtite contact.

The protective devices have double-backed adhesive tape permanently attached to them. To apply one to a board, an acetate film or plastic-coated paper is peeled off the adhesive layer and the device is pressed down over the Holtite ends. Clearance holes beneath the devices prevent the adhesive from contaminating the Holtite contacts.

An alternative method of attachment is to mold a fastener right into the protective device. This split prong is pressed through an arrangement of mounting holes in the stitch-wire board.

Besides protecting the insulation of the stitch wire, the protective device also forms channels or conduits in which the stitch wire can be routed. This could be a necessary step in the use of fully automatic stitch-wire machinery, which has not yet been developed.

Multi Link Division of Odetics Inc., 2121 South Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92802. Phone (714) 634-2227 [391]

## Digital system performs 200,000 tests per second

The ATS-961 automated test system provides digital testing complete with guided-probe fault isolation to

## Form your own magnetic shields

We'll supply  
the foil or sheet  
and help with  
ideas and  
suggestions

Save time and money on prototypes and experimentation. Use improved Eagle alloys to form your own magnetic shields. We offer plain and adhesive backed foil in many thicknesses and widths. Also sheet stock. They're the same special alloys used in the shields we design and produce for leading manufacturers. Get the full story in our sheet and foil catalog. Yours on request. And whenever a question or problem comes up, we're always ready to help.



**EAGLE MAGNETIC CO., INC.**  
P.O. Box 24283 • Indianapolis IN 46224  
Phone (317) 297-1030

Circle 152 on reader service card

## NEW PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAY with Universal Switch Adjustable Time Capsule



Ten switches permit  
the programming of  
time delays from 1 to  
1024 seconds with-  
out the need for  
external resistors.

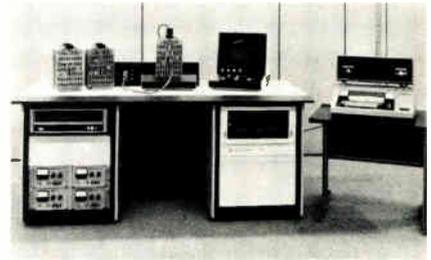
This one device will operate  
AC or DC • 24 to 240V  
• rating 1 ampere inductive  
• U/L recognized • CSA approved

Highly reliable, accurate, repeatable and lasts for millions  
of cycles. *Send for complete details...don't delay.*

**ARTISAN** ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
5 EASTMANS RD., PARSIPPANY  
NEW JERSEY 07054  
TELEPHONE: (201) 887-7100

152 Circle 210 on reader service card

## New products



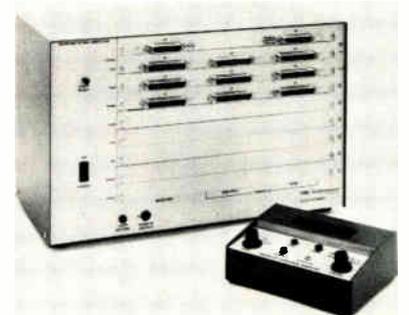
the failed device. As an option, it can also supply digital logic simulation. The system, which can operate at a rate of 200,000 tests per second, has a capacity for 256 stimulus-response leads. Other features include external synchronization of an applied digital test pattern, array software for data analysis, and programming in the Atlas test language.

The system can accommodate two test stations, permitting the simultaneous testing of different board types. In addition, programs can be prepared off line by using magnetic-tape cassettes. The price of the ATS-961 test system is less than \$50,000; deliveries are scheduled for the second quarter of this year.

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 1444,  
Houston, Texas 77001. Phone (713) 494-  
5115 [393]

## System speeds wire-harness assembly and testing

Designed to provide in-process test and assembly instruction for wire-harness makers, the RWD-1000 random work director system consists of a remote control display, a main-frame enclosure for circuit interfacing, and 50-wire plug-in modules. The three-part system identifies each conductor numerically, defines ter-



Electronics/February 2, 1978

The new CS-1352 oscilloscope is a portable 75 mm dual-trace model boasting outstanding features usually found only in large size models:

Formost is ability to observe even small signals thanks to wide DC to 15 MHz bandwidth and exceptionally high sensitivity up to 2mV/div.

Other quality features include auto-free-run, highly sensitive X-Y system, triggered sweep, etc., with reliability and stability increased through incorporation of dual FET's, integrated circuitry, Logic Control system and other sophisticated arrangements.

But the most practical feature of the new CS-1352 model is its facilitated ease of measurement in a variety of applications. Three-way power source includes built-in rechargeable lead-acid battery (optional) which makes this a truly portable

and versatile instrument.

As an indispensable test instrument for production-line checks and post-sales servicing of color TV sets, stereo receivers, and maintenance of computer systems, the oscilloscope is daily widening its scope of application. A new "must" for inclusion in a serviceman's kit.



**TRIO-KENWOOD CORPORATION**

A producer of world-renowned KENWOOD brand audio equipment

TEST INSTRUMENT DIVISION 21-24, 3-chome, Ikejiri, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 154, Japan  
Cable: TRIOINSTRUMENT TOKYO, Telex: 242-3446 TRITES

# DC-15MHz+2mV/div AND PORTABLE

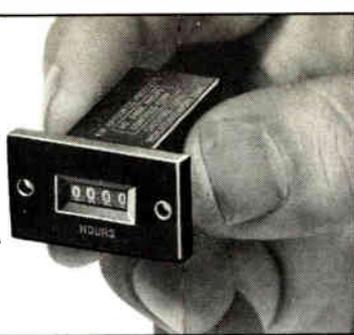
AC-DC-BATTERY OPERATION



**NEW CS-1352**

Circle 211 on reader service card

**Smallest  
industrial  
direct digital  
readout  
Elapsed Time  
Indicator?**



**The only big thing about it is its easily read 4-digit hourly display**

Our Series 49200 Elapsed Time Indicator is the smallest industrial direct digital readout ETI we've ever made. It may be the smallest anyone has ever made. It measures a mere  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " sq. x  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long—a real space-saving way to monitor operating time in business machines, computers, peripherals and other equipment where space is limited. Despite its small size, it's exceptionally accurate, and the .075" high 4-digit hourly display is readily legible. An automatic tamper-proof latching memory stores elapsed time indications that can't be lost in event of power failure. Where size is important, the Series 49200 can be one of your best values ever. It's powered by a 1W synchronous motor, 115V ac, 60Hz. Front or side readout. Surface or through-panel mount.

Send for information today!

**NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONTROLS CORP.**

Cheshire, Conn. 06410 • (203) 272-0301

Circle 243 for information only. Circle 154 for immediate need

**If you don't look out  
for your future,  
it won't look out for you.**

Time waits for no man's budget. So right now's the time to look out for your future and buy U.S. Savings Bonds.

Just sign up for Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan at work or through the Bond-a-Month Plan where you save. Either way you'll start saving automatically.

Start buying U.S. Savings Bonds today. You'll have a lot to look forward to tomorrow.



**Take  
stock  
in America.**

**New products**

mination points with indicator lamps, and performs continuity testing after final assembly. It is designed to increase productivity by reducing the need for rework.

The RWD-1000 is interfaced to the assembly to be built through a programmed back-wired harness board. When interfacing is complete, the unit is activated for instructing, verifying, and testing. The base price of the system is \$1,850.

T&B/Cablescon Inc., 145 E. Emerson Ave., Orange, Calif. 92665. Phone (714) 998-1961 [394]

**Forced-air heat sinks  
range up to 30 in. long**

The model 2450 forced-air, finned heat sink is actually a family of customized heat sinks in which fins are staked to a base plate that can range in size up to about 30 inches long by 11 in. wide. Fin height and density can be varied to meet specific application needs, and the base plate, as well as the fins, can be notched, drilled, milled, or profiled to fit various packages. The unit is available in both aluminum and copper in a variety of finishes.

Astrodyne Inc., 353 Middlesex Ave., Wilmington, Mass. 01887. Phone Zane B. Laycock at (617) 272-3850 [395]

**Meter measures minority-carrier diffusion length**

An instrument for the measurement of minority-carrier diffusion lengths (or, equivalently, minority-carrier lifetimes) in silicon solar cells and other shallow-junction devices has a range of 5 to 400  $\mu\text{m}$  (equivalent to carrier lifetimes of 10 ns to 100  $\mu\text{s}$ ). The unit, which uses the surface photovoltage method, is capable of accommodating specimens up to 10 cm in diameter. It also allows the specimen to be moved to obtain diffusion-length profiles.

Solar Semiconductor Instruments, 13500 Midway Rd. at Alpha, Suite 230, Dallas, Texas 75240 [396]

# RESISTORS AND SEMICONDUCTORS

# R.O.H.M.



It's a razzle-dazzle world... PROMS, RAMS, ROMS and  $\mu$ P's... LSI and now, VLSI. But you still need discretes and that's where R-OHM comes in, stronger than ever. We have built a reputation as one of the world's most dependable sources for metal and carbon film resistors. And now we've added semiconductors to the R-OHM line—industry-standard diodes and transistors.

Ask your R-OHM representative for the details. Start specifying R-OHM discretes today and you won't be looking for another source tomorrow. R-OHM Corporation, 16931 Milliken Avenue, PO Box 4455, Irvine, California 92716. Telephone: (714) 546-7750. Eastern offices: (312) 843-0404.

## A CONSTANT FORCE IN A CHANGING WORLD

IF YOU WOULD RATHER **KNOW** THAN  
**GUESS** ABOUT MICROCIRCUIT DEVICE  
RELIABILITY, TURN TO RAC DATABOOK —

## LINEAR/INTERFACE DATA, 1977

For the latest analyzed data on hundreds of linear and interface devices as used in scores of on-going programs. Detailed and summarized data includes:

- All the information needed for MIL-HDBK-217B failure rate predictions
- Rel-demo test results • Screen & burn-in test results
- Applied stresses • Failure modes and mechanisms

Order by Catalogue No. MDR-6, \$50 per copy (\$60 Non-U.S.)

RAC



**Reliability Analysis Center**

RADC/RBRAC • Griffiss AFB, NY 13441 • Tel. (315) 330-4151; Autovon: 587-4151

RAC is a DoD Information Analysis Center Operated by IIT Research Institute

Circle 158 on reader service card

## 4½ Digit Programmable Systems/ Lab DMM \$795.00

Model 3400, the world's most accurate systems/lab 4½ digit DMM is completely programmable in function, range and even autorange. Remote triggering allows up to 12 conversions/sec. BCD interface standard, and IEEE STANDARD 488 BUS interface optional.

Full 100% overranging (20,000 counts), basic DCV accuracy of  $\pm 0.007\%$  of reading  $\pm 1$  L.S.D. for six months, measures from 10 microvolts to 1,000 VDC (ACV from 10 microvolts to 750V RMS), resistance from 10 milliohms to 20 Megohms; AC/DC and DC/DC voltage ratio.

Model 3400R with True RMS . . . \$895.00



**DATA  
PRECISION**®  
...years ahead

For complete information or a demonstration, contact your local Data Precision representative or Data Precision Corporation, Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA. 01880 (617) 246-1600. TELEX (0650) 949341.

Circle 214 for demonstration  
Circle 215 for additional information

158

## New products

modules and zeners into dc units. Further, quick-disconnect tabs are provided as options to screws, "in response to large users who complained about mounting-time requirements," he adds.

The new size is important, says Bishop, particularly for designers who want to get more than one row of modules in a standard 19-inch rack. Width of the new 673 series package is 1.75 in. (down from 2.50 in.), and the height has been cut from 2.06 to 1.50 in.

In thermal characteristics, the temperature rating of the 3-A output operating level has been extended to 55°C for ac units and 40°C for dc units from the previous 25°C. This improvement largely results from shifting the indicator light-emitting diode from the power to the logic side of the modules. (The LED indicates status for monitoring and troubleshooting.) Potting also improves thermal characteristics.

In operation, output modules are functionally equivalent to conventional four-terminal solid-state relays, with ac and dc load current ratings of 3 A maximum—sufficient for most standard solenoids, motor starters, and other components. Input modules provide the reverse switching function of output modules, converting high-voltage ac and dc control signals from sensing switches or devices to clean logic signals for computer input.

In all, the 673 series consists of 11 modules. Two ac-input units offer a choice of input ranges—either 95 to 132 v ac or 187 to 250 v ac—and deliver an output of 12 v dc. Inputs may range from 4 to 10 v dc or 10 to 32 v dc for the four ac-output units, which switch an output of 132 or 250 v ac. All three dc-input modules develop a 12-v dc output, while inputs may be 0 to 55, 95 to 132, or 187 to 250 v dc. Finally, there are two dc-input units, each of which has a 55-v dc output. Inputs for the latter may range from 4 to 10 v dc or from 10 to 32 v dc.

Besides solid-state optical isolation, the new modules offer a number of other features, including: ac outputs with synchronous zero-

# Smart buy.

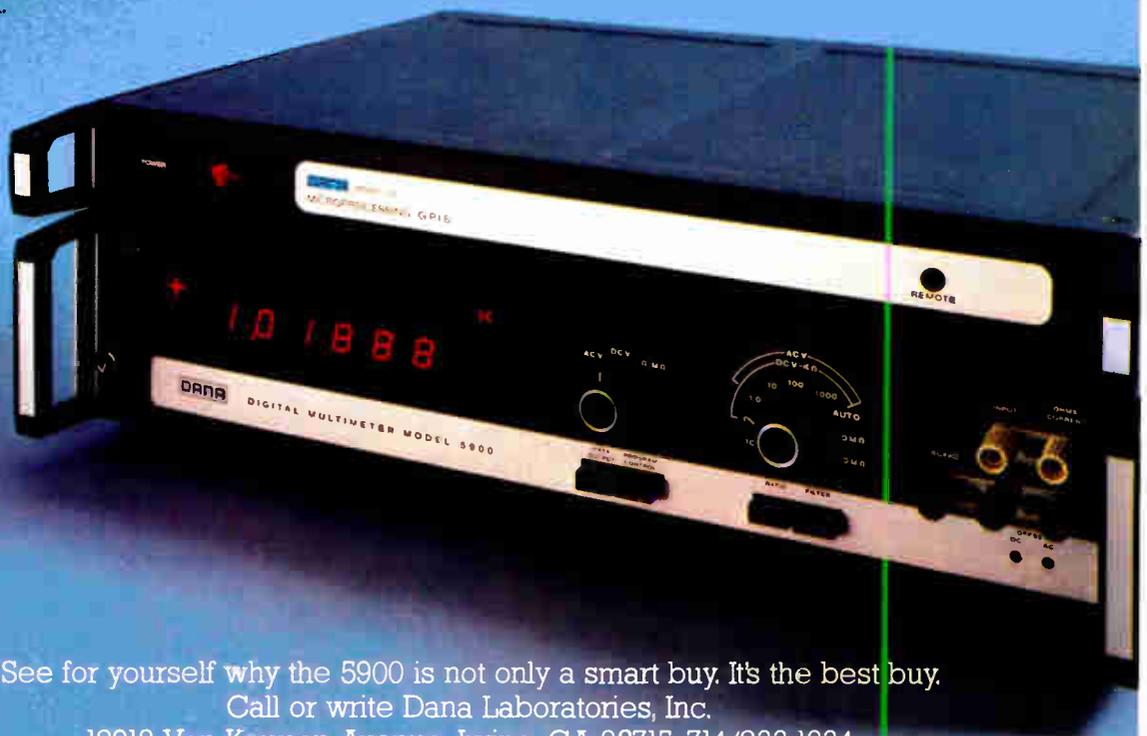
The world's best 5½ digit DMM  
got on the bus to save you more.

The Dana 5900 has been the most accurate, most reliable 5½ digit multi-meter on the market for over four years. It still is. Now we've added an IEEE-STD-488 GPIB option, which gives you microprocessor control for less than any comparable system.

*The 5900 costs less to buy.* You don't need continuous GPIB interface for every DMM in your laboratory. The GPIB microprocessor interface is a separate module that piggybacks on any 5900. You only pay for what you need.

*The 5900 costs less to own.* It's so simple to use it doesn't require highly skilled technicians. Its specifications are guaranteed for one full year. This means an annual savings of about \$150 in calibration costs and four weeks of downtime over competitive instruments.

*The 5900 gives you more.* It takes 120 readings a second. It's so accurate (0.001% of scale) it can compensate for possible errors in the rest of your system. And it's now available with optional AC/AC ratio.



See for yourself why the 5900 is not only a smart buy. It's the best buy.  
Call or write Dana Laboratories, Inc.  
18912 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/833-1234

**DANA**<sup>®</sup>  
Others measure by us.

# 1977 Answer Book.

## It makes your job easier. \$25.

**"WHO MAKES WHAT?"**

**"WHAT COMPANIES MAKE THE PRODUCTS I NEED?"**  
(See alphabetical directory of 4000 products)

**"WHERE ARE THEIR NEAREST SALES OFFICES?"**

**"WHO ARE THEIR DISTRIBUTORS?"**

**"WHAT ARE THEIR LOCAL PHONE NUMBERS?"**  
(See alphabetical directory of over 5000 manufacturers)

**"HOW CAN I GET THEIR CURRENT CATALOGS FAST?"**  
(See directory of catalogs by product and by company, including catalog inquiry cards for 5-second ordering)

**"WHO MANUFACTURES THIS TRADE NAME?"**  
(See Directory of Trade Names)

Electronics Buyers' Guide  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, N.Y. 10020



Yes, send me a copy of Electronics Buyers' Guide. I've enclosed \$25 (USA and Canada only, elsewhere send \$35). Full money back guarantee if returned within 10 days.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### New products

voltage switching and built-in snubber network, logic terminals isolated from ac line terminals, and high noise immunity for withstanding severe industrial environments without misfiring. Also, barriered power terminals for wiring hookups eliminate the need for external power-line terminal strips. When panel-mounted in rows, the terminals become in effect an integral terminal strip for wiring, providing maximum physical isolation of power lines from logic circuits, according to Bishop. Custom 19-in. mounting panels designed for both the 673 and earlier series modules, with prewired logic interconnections, are available; they accept up to 16 modules. Both series are designed to be electrically interchangeable.

A representative price for ac-input versions, covering about 50% of the new modules, is \$7.90 each in quantities of 5,000 or more, compared with \$9.45 for the previous line. Ac-output units drop to \$11.25 each from \$12.40 and dc-output modules to \$9.85 apiece from \$12.66. Dc-input units are also \$7.90, down from \$9.15. Delivery is from stock.

Teledyne Relays, 3155 West El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250. Phone (213) 973-4545 [381]

### Digital combiner simulates two-speed s-d converter

The performance of a two-speed synchro-to-digital converter can be simulated by a pair of single-speed s-d converters and the model TSL1036 digital combiner. The module takes the outputs of a 7-bit coarse converter and a 14-bit fine converter and combines them.

The TSL1036 accepts signals from any binary-output converter, including tracking and sampling types as well as multiplexed systems. It accommodates speed ratios of 36:1, 36:2, 18:1, or 9:1. In small quantities, the combiner sells for \$249. Delivery is from stock.

Natel Engineering Co., 8954 Mason Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. 91306. Phone (213) 882-9620 [384]

*“you are today  
where your thoughts have brought you—  
you will be tomorrow  
where your thoughts take you.”*

*(James Allen)*

At Northrop, we're thinking about tomorrow . . .  
and those thoughts are taking us to continued  
advancements in the research, development and  
manufacture of highly sophisticated Electronic  
Countermeasures.

But we know we've only scratched the surface.

In order to maintain our leadership role and  
achieve new heights in our area of expertise . . .  
it takes people.

People who are continually exploring new ideas . . .  
people able to direct their talents toward new  
discoveries.

If you're an engineer in any of the following  
areas, and are prepared to accept this challenge  
and apply your intelligence to creative ap-  
proaches, consider the key role you can play  
in advancing the state-of-the-art.

*EW SYSTEMS      SOFTWARE  
MICROWAVE      LOGISTICS  
DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGN  
QUALITY ASSURANCE*

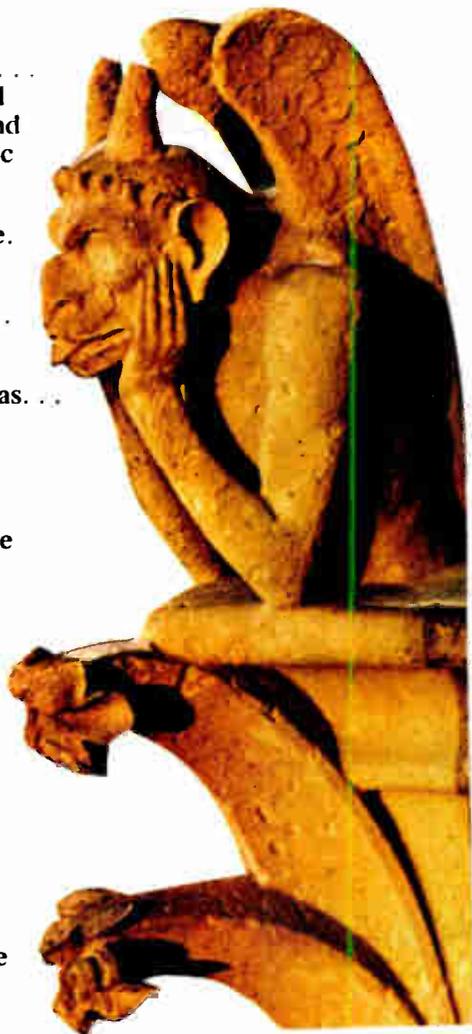
*RF DESIGN      ELECTRON TUBES*

In addition to an outstanding opportunity  
with one of the nation's most renowned  
engineering groups, we offer an excellent sal-  
ary/benefits program. Qualified individuals are  
invited to send resume, in confidence, to:

Director of Personnel  
Engineering Group  
Department E-2  
NORTHROP CORPORATION  
Defense Systems Division  
600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

*an equal opportunity employer m/f*

# **NORTHROP**



# New from EECO!



## LOW COST PUNCHED TAPE READER

EECO's 2001 Series  
Reader/Spoolers  
for Machine Control  
and Test Equipment  
applications...

- Reads tape 200 cps
- High Speed Rewind
- Wide opening cover for easy tape loading
- Optoelectronic Read Circuitry
- A full line of Readers and Reader/Spoolers

Send for literature on  
EECO's 2001 Series

The future in Tape Readers

# EECO

1441 East Chestnut Avenue  
Santa Ana, California 92701  
(714) 835-6000

Circle 162 on reader service card

## New products

Microwaves

### Transmitter has little jitter

Modulator-magnetron  
assembly for MTI radars  
weighs only 37.5 pounds

Most existing radar systems use hydrogen thyratrons to modulate pulsed magnetrons. Now, however, a solid-state microwave transmitter in a package designed for use aboard aircraft is available for new designs and retrofitting. Smaller, lighter, and longer-lived than its gas-tube predecessors, the new unit's main claim to fame is its ability to maintain nearly constant pulse-to-pulse amplitude and very little frequency jitter—essential in ground and airborne moving-target-indicator (MTI) radar systems.

The V/RO 200651 microwave transmitter, which includes a modulator unit and an SFD-349 pulsed coaxial magnetron, measures 6 by 9.5 by 11 inches and weighs approximately 37.5 pounds. A highly reliable silicon-controlled-rectifier-driven magnetic modulator containing a dequeuing-type energy regulator assures that the energy contained in each pulse is the same as the energy contained in every other pulse. This is extremely important in MTI radars, where any change in the current drive to the magnetron is translated into a frequency shift in the rf output.

In addition, the modulator is protected against open and short circuits and has available a coincident trigger should the system require one. The transmitter also provides a 1- $\mu$ s pretrigger.

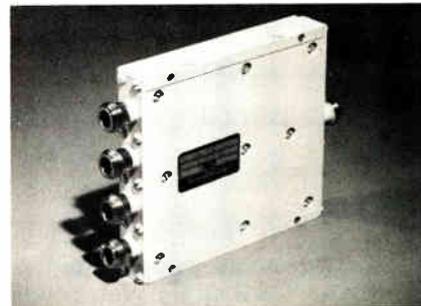
When operated with the Varian SFD-349 coaxial magnetron, the transmitter produces a minimum pulsed output power of 200 kw over the tube's tunable range of 8.5 to 9.6 GHz. The unit, however, can also be fitted with various C- and X-band Varian magnetrons.

With the SFD-349, the transmitter is priced in the range of \$13,000 to \$15,000. It has a delivery time of 120 days.

Varian, Beverly Division, Ritter Operation, Salem Road, Beverly, Mass. 01915. Phone (617) 922-6000 [401]

Resistor-isolated divider  
handles 100 W cw

A four-way power divider, the model D363AS, can handle a continuous-wave input power of 100 w while maintaining an insertion loss of only



0.3 dB. The unit operates from 400 to 500 MHz, has a maximum VSWR of 1.15, is amplitude-balanced to within 0.2 dB, and has a minimum isolation of 25 dB. Phase balance is within 1.5°. Other, similar, high-power resistor-isolated dividers are available in two- and eight-way configurations, with the same basic specifications. The D363AS sells for \$275, and it has a delivery time of 30 days.

Engelmann Microwave Co., Skyline Drive, Montville, N. J. 07045. Phone Carl Schraufnagl at (201) 334-5700 [403]

Tubular low- and band-pass  
filters handle up to 100 W

Multisection filters in the FS-21 series of tubular low-pass and band-pass devices are low-ripple Chebyshev units with available power ratings of 2, 20, and 100 w. The low-pass models have cut-off frequencies from 200 MHz to 12.4 GHz and are offered with from 5 to 13 sections. The bandpass filters have from three

# Restore service fast with this new digital tester.

TEKTRONIX®



851 DIGITAL TESTER



RANGE

MHz  MΩ

KHz  KΩ

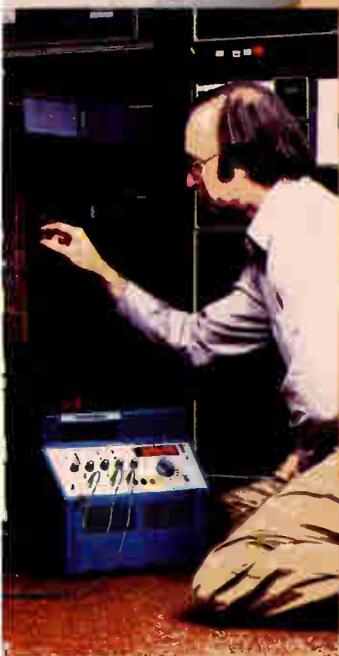
μs  Ω

ms  V

## FUNCTION



AUTO MNL DOWN RANGE



## A new first-line service tool.

Let's face it. Restoring service is a tough business and can be very costly. Besides providing customer assistance, a service engineer is required to troubleshoot various electronic and electro-mechanical systems. He must be able to align, adjust, and calibrate an increasing installed base of equipment. And, when the system is down, he's expected to restore service fast.

That's why we built the new TEKTRONIX 851 Digital Tester . . . it can help your first-line service engineer solve problems throughout the field service spectrum.

With this one portable digital tester (only 13 pounds), a first-line service engineer can make many of the same measure-

ments that have required an oscilloscope, DMM, counter, timer, logic probe, thermometer, and special purpose test equipment. Now service can be restored fast and calls for backup engineers reduced.

And it's easy. This one knob allows you to dial 22 functions to perform a wide range of system measurements, signal analyses, and self tests. It's easy. Just dial a function, probe the circuit being examined, and read the results directly from the LED display. All the functions are completely autoranging and the indicator lights tell you exactly what range is being used. So the interpretation is done for you.

And you get all this capability in one portable package for only \$2055.\*

For a demonstration of the TEKTRONIX 851 Digital Tester or application notes, please contact your Tektronix Field Engineer or write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. In Europe, write Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

\*U.S. Sales Price FOB Beaverton, Oregon

## New concepts in digital service.

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

# EDP books you can't afford to be without

**MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL**  
by Motorola, Inc.  
435/278 Pub. Pr., \$28.50 Club Pr., \$22.50

**MICROPROCESSOR/MICROPROGRAMMING HANDBOOK**  
by B. Ward  
768/749 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

**MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS Structure, Implementation, and Applications**  
by C. Weitzman  
766/770 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$14.50

**ALGORITHMS + DATA STRUCTURES = PROGRAMS**  
by N. Wirth  
769/664 Pub. Pr., \$18.00 Club Pr., \$13.75

**MICROPROCESSORS & SMALL DIGITAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS**  
by G. A. Korn  
353/670 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$18.95

**REAL-TIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
by A. L. Freedman and R. A. Lees  
770/999 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$16.50

**SIMULATION WITH GPSS AND GPSS V**  
by P. A. Bobillier, B. C. Kahan and A. R. Probst  
770/14X Pub. Pr., \$18.50 Club Pr., \$15.70

**MICROCOMPUTERS/MICROPROCESSORS Hardware, Software and Applications**  
by J. L. Hilburn and P. N. Julich  
771/499 Pub. Pr., \$18.50 Club Pr., \$14.75

**MASTER HANDBOOK OF DIGITAL LOGIC APPLICATIONS**  
by W. L. Hunter  
770/557 Pub. Pr., \$11.95 Club Pr., \$9.95

**COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE, 2/e**  
by C. C. Foster  
770/794 Pub. Pr., \$16.95 Club Pr., \$12.95

**PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN**  
by A. M. Abd-alla and A. C. Meltzer  
769/869 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$16.25

**HANDBOOK OF CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LANGUAGES AND TECHNIQUES**  
by R. Jensen and L. McNamee  
769/656 Pub. Pr., \$34.50 Club Pr., \$28.50

**MODERN GUIDE TO DIGITAL LOGIC Processors, Memories, & Interfaces**  
by United Technical Publications, Inc.  
769/419 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

**CRC STANDARD MATHEMATICAL TABLES, 24/e**  
by W. H. Beyer  
768/838 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

**APPLYING DATA STRUCTURES**  
by T. G. Lewis & M. Z. Smith  
768/714 Pub. Pr., \$16.50 Club Pr., \$12.95

**ELECTRONIC MUSIC CIRCUIT GUIDEBOOK**  
by B. Ward  
768/234 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45



any one of these great professional books for only **\$1.89** values up to **\$34.50**

## Introductory offer to new members of the Computer Professionals' Book Club

Special \$1.89 bonus book comes to you with your first club selection

**T**HIS new professional club is designed to meet your day-to-day on-the-job needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices. If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem.

The Computer Professionals' Book Club was organized for you, to provide an economical reading program that cannot fail to be of value. Administered by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, all books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field guarantees the appropriateness of the selections.

How the Club operates: Every month you receive free of charge *The Computer Professionals' Book Club Bulletin*. This announces and describes the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections available at special members' prices. If you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all—you notify the club by returning the card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club Member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually, there will surely be at least four you would want to own anyway. By joining the club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.



VALUES UP TO \$34.50 WITH MAJOR DISCOUNTS ON ALL OTHER CLUB SELECTIONS. Your bonus books come with the first selection, and you may choose both of them from the books described in this special introductory offer.

**EXTRA SAVINGS:** Remit in full with your order, plus any local and state tax, and McGraw-Hill will pay all regular postage and handling charges.

**NO RISK GUARANTEE:** If not completely satisfied return selections for full refund and membership cancellation.

### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS/Book Club P.O. Box 582 Princeton Road, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated. I am to receive the bonus book at the introductory price of \$1.89 plus my first selection, plus tax, postage, and handling. If not completely satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and request that my membership be cancelled. If I keep the books, I agree to take a minimum of three additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (guaranteed 15% discount, often more). I will receive the Club Bulletin 13 times a year. If I want to examine the featured selection, I need take no action. It will be shipped automatically. If, however, I want an alternate selection—or no book at all—I simply notify the Club by returning the convenient card always enclosed. I will always have a minimum of 10 days in which to return the card and you will credit my account fully, including postage, if this is not the case. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me at any time after the four-book purchase requirement has been filled. This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. Orders from outside the continental U.S. must be prepaid. Company, business, or

*Institutional tax exemption status is not applicable to purchases made through individual Club memberships. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good for new members only.*

Write Code # of \$1.89 bonus book selection here

Write code # of first selection here

NAME

ADDRESS

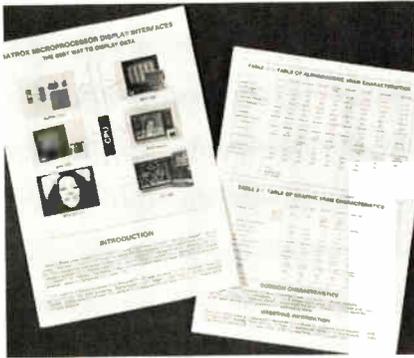
CITY

STATE  ZIP

P39268

## New literature

**Microprocessor-display interfaces.** A five-page brochure provides information on microprocessor-display interfaces that are basically random-access memories with alphanumeric or graphic outputs to television or cathode-ray tubes or light-emitting-diode displays. Graphic CRT controllers have resolutions from 256 by 256 to 512 by 512, while the other devices control 16 or 32 alphanumeric 5-by-7-dot-matrix LED displays. Data tables summarize the



physical and electrical characteristics of each member of each family. Matrox Electronic Systems, P. O. Box 56, Ahuntsic Station, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Circle reader service number 426.

**Silicone products.** A 40-page catalog, "A Guide to Dow Corning Products," covers over 100 silicone, organosilicon, and silicon products and their uses in over 25 industry classifications. Included are products for appliance fabrication, chemical specialty applications, chemical and petroleum processing, construction, food and drug processing, medical and surgical use, electrical design and utility maintenance, electronic equipment, metal fabrication, mold-making, mining, paints, paper production and conversion, plastics and rubber, general production and maintenance, science and engineering, textiles and leather, aerospace, and automotive, marine, and rail-

road applications. A selection guide summarizes the technical properties, benefits, and features of these products. Dow Corning Corp., Box 1767, Midland, Mich. 48640 [435]

**Remote data acquisition.** A nine-page brochure describes a wide range of capabilities of the Recon 3200 series remote data-acquisition and -control system, including stand-alone control of simple light displays and peripheral functions in computer-based systems. The system is designed for the mining and communications industries but can be used for water filtration, waste-water treatment, and security monitoring. Sangamo Weston Inc., P. O. Box 3041, Sarasota, Fla. 33578 [427]

**Modification and repair.** "Modification and Repair for Printed Circuit Boards and Assemblies," IPC-R-700B, reports on commonly used modification and repair techniques

## Why did it fail?

Locating circuit failures has always been a slow, tedious process. If only there were some way to **see** and **measure** the heat patterns created by failed components and connections, you could save much time and effort. **Now you can.** UTI will show you.

The new UTI Thermal Imaging System makes heat patterns visible for quick identification of faults. High-resolution images like this may be viewed on the CRT and recorded on film or tape.

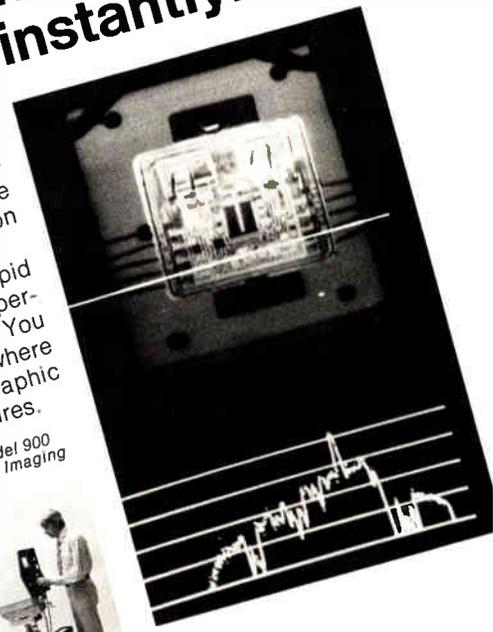
Along with the picture, you get rapid quantitative measurements of temperatures from  $-27^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+1390^{\circ}\text{C}$ . You may position the index line anywhere on the image to produce a graphic profile and readout of temperatures.

Get the facts from UTI. Call 408/738-3301, use inquiry card, or write to 325 N. Mathilda, Sunnyvale, California 94086.

**UTI**

New Model 900  
Thermal Imaging  
System

## Thermography tells you instantly!



# Salon international des Composants Electroniques

## 3-8 avril 78 - Paris

All electronic components + measuring instruments, material and products + equipment and methods specific to the manufacture and installation of electronic components.

Further particulars and free entrance cards on request: S.D.S.A. 20 rue Hamelin

F 75116 Paris

Tél.: (33-1) 505.13.17 - Tx 630.400 F.



# Don't miss it, others won't.

Circle 173 on reader service card

## **NEW** from the makers of high-reliability printers **AlphaNumeric Printers** with a microprocessor brain!

This series of designer-styled Digitec printers delivers high contrast, easy-to-read, fade-free matrix printout and quiet operation. The "smart" microprocessor provides versatility by simplifying systems interface and using the universally accepted ASCII code set.

- Choice of serial (RS-232-C and 20mA current) with baud rates to 1200, or 8-bit parallel bus input with data rates up to 1000 characters/second.
- Up to 24 characters per line
- Double font printing for special emphasis and variable formatting for easy data analysis.
- 24-hour clock and day/month calendar.

Contact us now for more information on our complete line of numeric and alphanumeric printers.

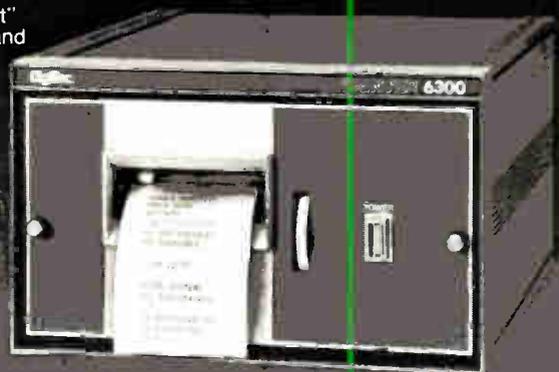
### ATTENTION OEM's:

As a leading supplier of OEM printers, we're flexible to your requirements and offer generous OEM discounts.

**Digitec**

**UNITED  
SYSTEMS  
CORPORATION**

918 Woodville Road, Dayton, Ohio 45403  
(513) 254-6251 TWX: (810) 459-1725



Model 6310 single quantity  
ready-to-print price

**\$595.**

DIGITEC: Precision measurements to count on.

# Many PDP-11 users prefer our I/O single board systems.



## Still others choose our front end system.

Here are two economical approaches to PDP-11 data acquisition systems.

If you prefer I/O single board systems that plug directly into the computer mainframe, our cards have the best specs around. High-speed 12 bit A/D converters include configurations with up to 64 channels of MUX, high-speed S&H, 35 or 100 KHz throughput rate. The 12 bit D/A systems have settling time of 5 microseconds, and capability for remote sensing. All at the lowest prices available.

But maybe you would prefer our incredibly versatile System 1000. This remarkable front end system communicates in high speed parallel fashion directly to the UNIBUS and can provide up to 700 high level analog input channels or 128 analog low level input channels, or 700 digital I/O functions. For even greater capacity, a bus repeater card allows

additional 1000 Systems to accommodate as many of the individual I/O modules as desired.

So if you want PDP-11 compatible analog or digital I/O modules or a complete data acquisition system, come to ADAC—where you get the widest choice anywhere.

Sales offices throughout the world.

**GSA Contract Group 66**



15 Cummings Park  
Woburn, MA 01801  
(617) 935-6668  
Telex 949 329

## D/A and A/D Converters

DDC offers two new hi-rel four-quadrant multiplying hybrid D/A converters at competitive prices.

The MDA 100 is a true 10 bit multiplying D/A converter with a full 10 bit linearity. An 11 bit linearity unit is also available. The 16 pin MDA 100 is a pin-for-pin replacement for the Analog Devices AD-7520 and the Hybrid Systems HS-331.

The MDA 120 is a true 12 bit multiplying D/A converter with a full 12 bit linearity. This 18 pin device is pin compatible with the AD-7521.

Exclusive internal pull-up resistors guarantee logic compatibility. DDC's usual high reliability features include welded instead of soldered lid design for the ceramic package for the most rugged military and industrial applications.

For hi-rel, high performance products DDC is your first source. Write or call your nearest DDC representative, listed in EEM, or call Mike Andrews at 516-567-5600.

# New Hi-Rel Multiplying DACs from **DDC**

## True 10 or 12 bit linearity. Meets MIL-STD-883 Class B.

S/D and D/S  
First Hybrid  
Synchro Converters

Custom Hybrids

Signal  
Data  
Conversion  
Systems

A.T.E.  
Synchro  
Instruments

Video Converters  
Unmatched Size/Performance



**ILC DATA DEVICE  
CORPORATION**

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of ILC Industries, Inc.

Airport International Plaza, Bohemia, New York 11716  
516-567-5600 TWX 510-228-7324

West Coast: 7337 Greenbush Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605 • 213-982-6454  
Southwest: 5050 North 19th Ave., Suite 420, Phoenix, AZ 85015 • 602-249-0703

ILC DOVER is the  
sole designer  
and manufacturer  
of the Apollo,  
Skylab and Shuttle  
space suits.



# Electronics Magazine Book Series.



**1. Microprocessors**  
What you must know about available microprocessor technology, devices, information, 4th printing. \$8.95

**2. Applying Microprocessors**  
2nd and 3rd generation technology. 26 detailed applications from data networks to video games. \$9.95



**3. Large Scale Integration**  
Covers the basic technology, new LSI devices, LSI testing procedures, plus system design and applications. \$9.95

**4. Basics of Data Communications**  
Includes 47 articles from Data Communications magazine covering more than 11 key areas. \$12.95



**5. Circuits for Electronics Engineers**  
Contains 306 circuits arranged by 51 functions from Amplifiers to Voltage Regulating Circuits. Saves design drudgery. \$15.95

**6. Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers.**  
Nearly 300 articles drawn from "Engineer's Notebook." A storehouse of design problem solutions. \$15.95



Electronics Book Series  
P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520



1. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Microprocessors" at \$8.95 per copy.
2. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Applying Microprocessors" at \$9.95 per copy.
3. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Large Scale Integration" at \$9.95 per copy.
4. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Basics of Data Communications" at \$12.95 per copy.
5. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Circuits for Electronics Engineers" at \$15.95 per copy.
6. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers" at \$15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies of each book.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

- Payment enclosed       Bill firm       Bill me  
 Charge to my credit card       BankAmericard  
 American Express     Diners Club     Master Charge

Acc't No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date exp. \_\_\_\_\_

On Master Charge only, first numbers above name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

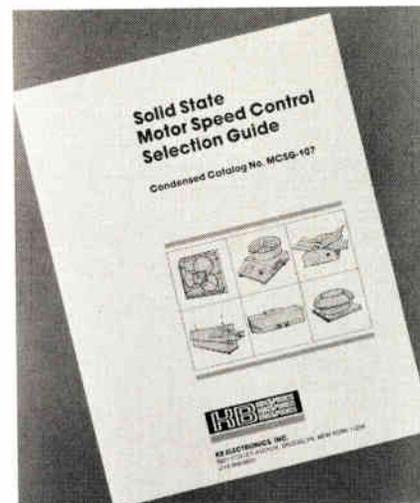
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

## New literature



consumer appliances to business equipment. The motor control series includes ac, ac-dc, and dc types. The guide details each model in each series, giving a full description, dimensions, ratings, type of mounting, standard and optional features, and typical applications. KB Electronics Inc., 5803 Foster Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11234 [433]

**Display screens.** A two-page brochure describes low-reflectance display screens and filters for use with light-emitting diodes in digital panel meters, planar displays, liquid-crystal displays, and gas-discharge and cathode-ray tubes. The brochure explains how to improve display readability as well as resolution in order to reduce gross distortion and edge and surface defocusing. CRT filter and LED/gas-discharge charts are included along with a selection guide. SGL Homalite, a Division of SGL Industries Inc., 11 Brookside Dr., Wilmington, Del. 19804 [436]

**Tubing.** Beading, tubing, and wire insulation made from a variety of fluoroplastic resins are described in a 24-page catalog. These products can be used in the aerospace, electronics, medical, automotive, nuclear, chemical, industrial, and electrical fields. They feature good heat resistance and chemical stability. A table of properties of fluoroplastic resins is provided. Zeus Industrial Products Inc., Foot of Thompson Street, Raritan, N. J. 08869 [437]

The  
 magazine  
 you're  
 reading now,  
 could be  
 your own.

Drop off the routing list. Get your own fresh, unclipped copy mailed to your home or office. Turn to the subscription card in the back of the magazine. If somebody has beat you to it, write: Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.



*"Big News!"*

TO ALL CUSTOMERS IN IC MANUFACTURE



*Great  
 Breakthrough!!  
 in  
 IC Insulation*

**PIQ**

From Inorganic to Organic materials. Switch-over is now taking place in coating technology for semiconductor device surfaces.

**APPLICATION**

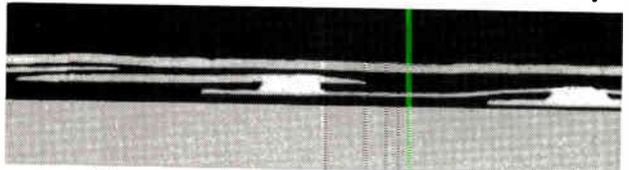
Coating for insulating protection of semiconductor device surfaces and insulation between layers of multi-level interconnections.

**FEATURES**

- More than 5 times

thicker insulation coating can be obtained than the conventional CVD-SiO<sub>2</sub> passivations.

- Its excellent step coverage property assures easier formation of multi-level interconnection.
- Maximized reliability is achieved with minimized cracks or pinholes.
- Automatic spin coating can be applied and reduces passivation cost remarkably.



Side section view of five-level interconnection coated with PIQ.

**HITACHI HEAT RESISTANT FINE POLYMER  
 FOR SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES**

**Hitachi Chemical Co., Ltd.**

HEAD OFFICE No. 1-1, 2-Chome, Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 Japan. Tel: Tokyo (346) 3111 Telex: J24379 (KASEIHITI)

U.S.A. Hitachi Chemical Company America, Ltd. 437 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y. 10022 Tel: (212) 838-4804 Telex: (23)223128 (223128)HCH UR

West Germany Düsseldorf Office Königsallee 6 4000 Düsseldorf 1 Tel: (0211)-80561 Telex: (41) 8588483

# Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

## CLASSIFIED SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Atlanta	Jane Core	404/892-2868	Cleveland	Mac Huestis	216/781-7000	Houston	Mike Taylor	713/659-8381	Pittsburgh	Dean Genge	412/391-1314
Boston	Holt Buchanan	617/262-1160	Dallas	Mike Taylor	214/742-1747	Los Angeles	Stan Kassir	213/487-1160	San Francisco	M.E. Kenny	415/362-4600
Chicago	Bill Higgins	312/751-3733	Denver	Shirley Klotz	303/837-1010	New York	Larry Kelly	212/997-3594	Stamford	Holt Buchanan	203/359-2860
			Detroit	Mac Huestis	313/873-7410	Philadelphia	Dan Ferro	215/568-6161		XEROX 400 TELECOPIER	212/997-6800

## ENGINEERS

The Downingtown, Pa. facility of the Small Systems Group, located 30 miles West of Philadelphia offers outstanding career opportunities in the following areas:

### IC EVALUATION & QUALIFICATION

Intermediate level engineer for evaluation characterization, specification, and qualification testing of MOS and Bipolar memory components. Experience with various memory technologies on the component level is desirable. Device design and/or process experience would be helpful.

### INTERCONNECTIONS & IC PACKAGING

Circuit and Packaging Department seeks lead engineer for evaluation, specification, writing and qualification testing of electronic, interconnection components required for digital computer systems. Strong background in connector material, contact platings, contact design and test methods for evaluating connectors is required. Knowledge of multilayer printed circuit cards processing, control impedance, PC card design and mass termination techniques of multiconductor cables is desirable. Minimum 4 years of experience.

### ADVANCED PACKAGING PROGRAM

Long range opportunity for a degreed individual with experience in packaging design of micro-electronic components. Emphasis is on the design, interconnection, bonding and sealing of integrated circuit components with experience in arrays, master slice, memories and their related heat transfer problems. Leadership experience desirable.

Your association with our organization will provide you with new challenges and responsibilities as well as a highly competitive salary plus benefits. All individuals with qualifications outlined are invited to submit their resumes, including salary history to:

M. DAVES  
Small Systems Group  
P.O. Box 235  
Downingtown, Pa. 19335

**Burroughs** 

Equal opportunity employer  
male/female

## Electro Optics Engineer

Your background with state-of-the-art display technology, including but not limited to plasma displays, LCD, LED, and fiber optics is desired. Working with our instrument designers you will assist integrating electro optic devices into new products as well as defining methods to evaluate and characterize both active and passive devices.

Previous or related experience in the design of optic electronic display materials or devices or a BS in Electronics or Physical Sciences specializing in solid state electronics or materials is desirable.

Tektronix, Inc., develops, manufactures and markets electronic measurement instruments, computer peripherals and related electronic instrumentation. Located near Portland, Oregon, we are within a two hour drive of the Cascade Mountains and Ocean Beaches. The close-by natural playgrounds provide a variety of recreational and cultural interests.

CALL Roy Epperson between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. Pacific time at (800) 547-1164 or send complete resume and salary history to Roy Epperson, TEKTRONIX, INC., P.O. Box 500, C64, Beaverton, Oregon 97077.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

### SEISMIC OBSERVER

We are presently looking for qualified personnel for the position of seismic observer on a geophysical survey crew. Travel, attractive salary and fringe benefits. Send resume to:

Norbert Blot  
CGG

3 Park Central, Suite 575  
Denver, Colorado 80202

**CGG**

### COMPUTER ENGINEER

To assist in organizing the development and hardware maintenance of our medical laboratory information systems. Experience in trouble shooting and maintaining mini computer systems (PDP-11 PDP-8) desired. Salary dependent upon qualifications. Good fringe benefits. Please submit resume to:

Carol Kopsa  
Dept. of Pathology  
144 M.L., University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA 52242

The University of Iowa is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

**Test Systems**  
**Digital Test Instruments**  
**Microprocessor Development Aids**  
**Medical Instrumentation**  
**Oscilloscopes**  
**Spectrum Analyzers**  
**Data Terminals**  
**Logic Analyzers**  
**Graphic Terminals**  
**TV Products**  
**Modular Test Instruments**  
**Automated Test Systems**  
**Digital Test Instruments**  
**Microprocessor Development Aids**  
**Medical Instrumentation**

Our vigorous growth spans the electronics field from Oscilloscope to RF Systems, Graphic Computing Systems, and Microprocessor Design Systems. Opportunity at Tektronix is definitely growing. To further advance the pace of new product development and support, we need more highly skilled professionals.

#### EVALUATION ENGINEERS

Working as a member of the design team, you evaluate products for compatibility, reliability, safety and completeness of design against design specifications. Evaluation will include analog, video, digital, firmware, and software products.

Experience in digital analog circuit design and familiarity with microprocessors and or programming experience in machine, ASSEMBLY or high level languages desirable.

#### APPLICATIONS

Will provide technical support to customers and sales engineers on products ranging from oscilloscopes, Logic analyzers, and microprocessor systems to graphic and data terminals.

#### LOGIC DESIGNERS

To design: logic analyzers, microprocessor development aids, graphic and data terminals, automated test systems, intelligent test instruments, controllers for disks, tape drives and printers and interfaces including RS232 and GPIB. Experience designing with analog, random or combinational logic, firmware, or microprocessors is desirable.

#### RELIABILITY ENGINEERS

Will collect and analyze future data to establish circuit, instrument and system reliability and will direct improvement of engineering and manufacturing practice to improve reliability.

#### ANALOG DESIGNERS

To design: wideband small and large signal amplifiers, DC coupled amplifiers, reflection and amplifiers for display devices, signal processing circuits, video circuits, highspeed, high resolution analog-to-digital converters, sample and hold circuits, and medical patient monitors.

Experience designing these and other circuits desirable.

#### POWER SUPPLY ENGINEERS

Will plan, design and test AC to DC and DC to DC power supply converters for use in our instrumentation systems. Configurations include traditional series pass and high efficiency methods. Design considerations must include EMI, thermal, reliability, U.L. and economic considerations. Previous experience in designing these types of supplies is desirable.

We offer competitive salaries and benefits and relocation to one of the most attractive areas of the Northwest. Our campus-like facilities are just minutes from your choice of urban, suburban or country living. Please send your resume to: Roy Epperson, TEKTRONIX, INC., P.O. Box 500, C59, Beaverton, Oregon 97077.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M-F-H

  
 COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

## UTILITY LOAD MANAGEMENT

AS&E is a frontrunner in power line carrier systems for controlling peak demand and automatic remote metering including time of day and load survey. As a result of our successful on-line systems, we have exciting new opportunities at all levels in sales and engineering for our ASEPTM Load Management Distribution Automation Systems.

### Systems Sales Engineers

Develop the market, assist customers in determining system requirements and maintain good relationships with established customers. Requires successful record of systems sales and ability to interface effectively with technical management. An excellent opportunity for Applications Engineers with significant prior customer contact.

### Electrical Engineers

Circuit analysis/design, as well as parts specification, evaluation of electronic hardware and manufacturing support. Senior and intermediate positions require BSEE and commercial and industrial product experience.

Submit resume including salary history or contact C. Lee Binnig at American Science and Engineering, Inc. 955 Massachusetts Avenue Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. (617) 868-1600.

an equal opportunity employer m/f



## Electronics Engineers LSI Engineers

Design tomorrow's avionics today

... at **KING** of course.

King Radio Corporation, the world's leading designer and manufacturer of aircraft communications, navigation, and flight control systems for the general aviation industry is on the move. We are expanding into new fields; facing new challenges. Our growth and success have created career opportunities for qualified electronics and LSI engineers.

—**Electronics Engineers:** digital, analog, microprocessor, power supplies, receivers, transmitters, flight controls, radar, etc.

—**LSI Engineers:** CMOS, bipolar, logic, P or N channel design, etc.

We are located in a pleasant, progressive, Kansas City suburb. Full relocation will be provided, and extensive benefits include profit sharing. We invite your confidential inquiry.

Call Dick Johnson collect, at (913) 782-0400. Evenings and weekends call (913) 782-2290.

  
**Tomorrow's Avionics Today ... from KING of course**  
 King Radio Corporation / 400 North Rogers Road / Olathe, Kansas 66061

An Equal Opportunity Employer

## Make Your Move To Rockwell International CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN DALLAS

Collins Telecommunications Systems Division of Rockwell International needs professional engineers to work on Airborne, Tactical and Ground and Transportable Systems. Excellent growth potential in immediate career openings at all levels.

### COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Will be engaged in the design and integration of large scale Communications Systems. Must be capable of developing preliminary system concepts and architecture. Requires a BS or MS in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering with experience in any of the following areas: (1) HF receivers, excitors, power amplifiers and logic circuits; (2) RF Systems Engineering in the HF, VHF and/or UHF area; (3) Digital device and circuit design; (4) Microprocessor and minicomputer applications and knowledge of computer peripherals; (5) System design, hardware and software implementation; (6) Antenna design and analysis; and (7) Thermal analysis and system integration packaging.

### SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Responsibilities include programming and system development support for applied research projects on new microprocessor based instruments. Involves some hardware/software interface. Requires BS in EE, Mathematics or Computer Science with experience in any of the following areas: (1) Queuing/congestion analysis; (2) Probability/statistics; (3) Linear systems; and (4) Modeling and simulation.

### PROGRAM MANAGERS DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS

Responsible for providing engineering lead for major programs/proposals with Profit and Loss accountability. Positions involve preparation of proposals and customer presentations, negotiation, fiscal planning and scheduling. Requires BS, MS or PhD in EE and at least five years industrial experience, preferably in the areas of: (1) System design; (2) Hardware and software implementation; and/or (3) Project Management.

**NUMEROUS OTHER OPENINGS EXIST FOR DEGREEE EE's, ME's AND IE's.**

Please submit resume including salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Alan Leverett, Manager  
Professional Staffing—3434  
Electronic Systems Group  
Rockwell International  
P.O. Box 10462  
Dallas, TX 75207



**Rockwell  
International**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

# ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

We have positions open in our Deltaray Division for Electrical Engineers. Deltaray is a leader in the manufacture of high voltage power supplies used primarily in X-ray applications and electron microscopes.

## Senior Design Engineer

This creative individual will assume responsibility for the design of power supplies in the fifty kZ to 1 Mv range. The ideal candidate will have at minimum a BSEE with 5-10 years design experience and will be familiar with the principles of power supply design, transformer design, electronic solid-state circuits and regulating systems.

## Project Engineer

This self-starting individual will assume project responsibility for X-ray system power supplies and controls from inception to final product. Customer interface and limited travel involved. The ideal candidate will present a BSEE and 5 years experience with solid-state circuit design and familiarity with feedback regulating systems, high frequency circuits, switching type designs and high voltage techniques are advantageous.

High Voltage Engineering offers a comprehensive compensation package including company paid Life Insurance, a company funded Retirement Program, Blue Cross/Blue Shield Master Medical coverage, Dental Insurance, and long term disability protection.

Please send your resume with salary requirements to: Craig N. Clive, Personnel Manager.



**HIGH VOLTAGE  
ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION**

South Bedford Street  
Burlington, MA 01803

*An Equal Opportunity Employer*

## FIELD ENGINEER

Denver-based Cable Television Corporation is seeking a field engineer to assume responsibilities in growing regional operations. Successful candidate should have BSEE degree and a minimum of two years technical experience including RF. Position requires heavy travel. Progressive, stable, growing company offers competitive salary, good benefits, and challenging environment. Send resume including salary requirements to: Personnel Manager



**Cablecom-General, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1818  
Englewood, Colorado 80150.

*An Equal Opportunity Employer.*

### FOR WESTERN ACTION

Free resume preparation and distribution to exceptional fee paid opportunities. Send experience and salary history to:

**The Wescott Agency**  
Box 4428,  
Vancouver, WA 98662

We have been placing graduate  
**ENGINEERS**



in FEE-PAID positions  
THROUGHOUT THE U.S. since  
'59. Over 1,000 client companies.  
We are graduate engineers work-  
ing full-time for you. Send resume  
& salary history today or request  
confidential application.

**ATOMIC PERSONNEL, INC.**  
Suite L 1518 Walnut St., Phila., Pa. 19102  
An Employment Agency  
For All Technical Fields

# Engineering Careers

## You can get ahead faster with us than with anybody else. Here's why:

### **1 You are needed right now.**

Our project teams are crying for good professionals who can grab hold fast.

### **2 You'll get a chance to prove how good you are.**

Everybody is evaluated regularly; there are no missing persons at TI. If you're good, you move up fast. No matter how long the people above you have been there.

### **3 You'll be involved in state-of-the-art projects.**

Advanced airport and airborne radars. New infrared and laser electronics applications. TI is the technological leader in literally scores

of product fields. This leadership has produced more than 7,000 patents.

### **4 You'll work on a complete system.**

No threat of getting locked into a repetitious specialty. You'll work on a small project team. You'll interface daily with other disciplines and other phases of your overall program.

### **5 You'll work in a job-stable, multi-market situation.**

We have a variety of products and markets. We're not heavily dependent on any one of them – and neither is your job.

## Live in Dallas. The Southwest's largest and liveliest metropolitan area.

Discover all the glitter and glamour, spectacular sport and high fashion Dallas is famous for – yet an economical place to make a home. Cost of living is way below the urban U.S. average. And there's no state income tax. The country's 8th largest city has year-round sunshine plus lots of lakes and facilities to enjoy it. The area has 34 colleges, 102 major medical facilities, and a wealth of major media and entertainment.

### Openings also in Ridgecrest, California.

All openings require a minimum of a Bachelor's degree and U.S. citizenship.

#### **Software Engineers**

Application and Assembly language programmers are needed for implementing control, signal processing, and auto-pilot algorithms.

#### **RF Engineers**

Engineers required in all microwave disciplines including antennas, receivers and microwave components.

#### **Field Engineers**

Will support evaluation testing of weapon systems and subsystems. Specialized experience in software/hardware design or microwave useful.

#### **Design Engineers**

Openings for all disciplines including:

- Mechanical/Structural
- Analog
- Digital

#### **System Engineers**

Will provide conceptual design definition for a wide variety of systems and subsystems.

#### **Analysts**

System analysts to work with system engineers in trade-off analysis to support system concept and definition.

#### **Computer System Engineer**

Requires MS or PhD in EE or CS and 5 years' experience in hardware and software design of real-time computer systems.

#### **Technology Requirements Engineer**

Requires MS in EE and 8 years' experience in the use of advanced semiconductor technology in system design.

#### **Send your resume in confidence**

**to:** Staffing Manager/P. O. Box 6015,  
M.S. 222/Dept. E/Dallas, TX 75222.

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

# JOIN THE DIGITAL REVOLUTION AT TRW VIDAR

TRW Vidar is expanding rapidly... developing and marketing major new digital telephony products. Join TRW Vidar on the beautiful SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA which encompasses the superb cultural environment of San Francisco and the unlimited year 'round recreational activities of scenic Northern California.

Our continued success and rapid growth have created numerous career opportunities throughout our organization:

## ENGINEERING DUAL LADDER PROGRESSION Entry Level through Senior Scientists

### SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Microprocessor controlled design & development of software for digital switching systems (Real time assembly language).

### ANALOG/DIGITAL DESIGN ENGINEERS

Requires min. BSEE and 2-10 years design experience in the following disciplines:

- PCM Transmission
- Digital Switching
- Radio/Mux/Modems
- Channel Bank
- Power Supplies

## SALES ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Ever increasing acceptance of TRW Vidar class 4, 4\* and 5 digital switching has necessitated expansion of our field sales staff. Career opportunities exist for several key contributors possessing digital switch or related telephony sales and sales management experience. Openings exist in our MINNEAPOLIS, KANSAS, DALLAS, PITTSBURGH, ATLANTA, MT. VIEW OFFICES.

## PRODUCT ASSURANCE

### COMPONENT ENGINEER

Requires BSEE and 3-5 years component engineering experience, along with knowledge of IC technology and Mil Specs. Will evaluate and qualify telecommunications components, both electrical & physical characteristics, generate component specs, reports & procedures, interface with internal groups & outside vendors.

If you would like to join TRW VIDAR at this propitious time of rapid expansion, with the accompanying growth opportunities, please submit your resume, including salary history, to Jed Virts, Employment Manager, Mail Stop E01, TRW VIDAR, 77 Ortega Ave., Mt. View, CA 94040, (415) 961-1000 An equal opportunity employer M/F

## MARKETING

### NETWORK ANALYSTS

Requires 5-10 years telephony experience with at least 3-5 years of switching sales background. Responsible for the review and development of major telephony proposals, high level customer presentations, and creative input to marketing strategies for commercial government and international telephony markets.

### PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Several openings exist in our switching product management group. Responsibilities will include product planning and strategy development, product introduction, competitive analysis and pricing for commercial government and international telephony markets.

### APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

#### MICROWAVE

BSEE and 3-5 years applications engineering experience on microwave products. Responsible for systems analysis and equipment selection to support technical proposals. Familiarity with ancillary equipment such as towers, antennas, buildings and multiplex required. PCM experience desired.

#### SWITCHING-TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

BSEE and 3-5 years application engineering and proposal preparation experience for central office PCM transmission and switching systems. Familiarity with trunk circuit application techniques desired.

## PRODUCT SUPPORT

### TECHNICAL WRITERS

Positions require AA/Electronics (or equivalent) and 2-10 years technical writing experience. Responsible for performing technical writing tasks to support high technology digital equipment and systems.

### FIELD SERVICE ENGINEERS

You must have AA (or equivalent) and 2+ years telephony experience. Specific background in transmission, switching and/or Central Office Equipment Engineering highly desirable (30-50% travel).

# TRW VIDAR

**Electronic engineering growth positions** with clients located nationally. We would be glad to consider your resume. Joe Torcassi (EE), Director, R.J. Bushee & Associates, 1001 Carew Tower, Cincinnati, OH 45202. 513/621-2015.

**How To Get A Job Overseas 253** page Book! Only \$4. Transworld, Box 90802-HR, Los Angeles 90009.

**Engineers—discrete, personal,** reputable national fee paid placement serv. Murkett Assoc. Box 527, Montgomery, AL 36101.

OVERSEAS JOB GUIDE

**Job Hunting Guide + Directory of 650 Firms.** Details on job sources, resumes, taxes. US \$6.50—(US & Canada). To foreign address—\$7.50. Friar Books—EL, 8956 E. Ardenale, San Gabriel, CA 91775.

**WHERE DO YOU FIT?**

In today's job market, that is. One way to see if you're in demand is to check the employment opportunities contained in ELECTRONICS' Classified Section.

Another way to get a reading on your value is to place a blind (box number) Position Wanted ad there. The cost is low (only \$1.25 per line) and the results are often rewarding.

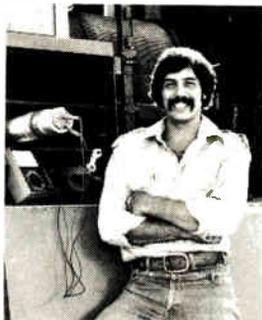
For more information call or write:

**ELECTRONICS**

Post Office Box 900  
New York, N.Y. 10020  
Phone: 212/997-2556

**I'm my own boss.**

**I work for Schlumberger.**



There's nothing routine about a career with Schlumberger. Just ask Larry Gutman who joined us a year ago.

"Working as a field engineer for Schlumberger is *everything* I thought it would be," says Larry. "I like to be outdoors. Work with my hands. And keep my own hours.

"I'm responsible for myself, my crew—and everything that happens on the job. It's really exciting to make things work out right.

"Some people aren't cut out for this. It takes a *special* person. I work long, hard hours—and sometimes it's tough to stay awake.

"But it's worth it. Because I'm satisfied

with myself and my work ...and you can't beat the money."

Ready for a challenge? Maybe this is for you. If you're fresh out of school with a degree in electrical engineering—or if you have no more than three years' work experience, let's talk. Just fill out the coupon and we'll tell you all about the career opportunities with Schlumberger.

Or call collect: (713) 928-4218. Openings are available in Louisiana, Texas and Oklahoma.

Schlumberger Well Services  
P.O. Box 2175  
Houston, Texas 77001

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_  
 DEGREE \_\_\_\_\_  
 GRADUATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_ GPA \_\_\_\_\_



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

N

# MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Welch Allyn, Inc., a leader in medical diagnostic technology for over 60 years, has immediate career opportunities available for qualified engineers in our advanced systems research and development organization.

Our expanding R&D program is seeking key individuals with the following qualifications:

## ANALOG SYSTEMS DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE (or equivalent) plus experience in analog video systems. Responsibility for designing and developing state-of-the-art circuits which include analog, RF, video, and high speed A/D converters. Should also have a working knowledge of CRT displays and camera systems.

## DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE with experience in Logic and Circuit Design. Must have knowledge of TTL, CMOS, and high speed digital circuits. Should also have experience with microprocessor hardware and software systems.

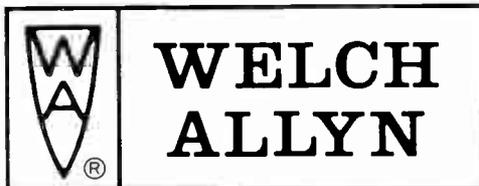
Salary is open and based on experience and qualifications. Benefits include profit sharing and insurance programs with generous continuing educational support.

We are located close to the geographic center of the state, only thirty minutes from Syracuse. Our rural setting is near major universities, a major symphony, a number of excellent museums, and other cultural and entertainment opportunities. This area is famous for its winter and summer outdoor activities: Skiing, fishing, hunting, boating, etc.

If you have an interest in contributing to the advancement of medical technology, send us your resume including salary requirements to:  
PERSONNEL DIRECTOR

### WELCH ALLYN, INC.

Skaneateles Falls, N.Y., 13153 U.S.A.



AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

# Advanced Electronic Office Products

Qyx, a rapidly expanding new business arm of Exxon Enterprises Inc., is seeking qualified individuals to participate in the growth of a new business. We offer competitive salaries to ambitious professionals who are attracted by a practical technical challenge and are willing to work long hours in a fast moving informal atmosphere. Current openings in our rapidly growing company, located in the attractive Pennsylvania countryside, near Philadelphia, include these immediate needs.

## ELECTRONIC HARDWARE ENGINEER OPENINGS: (Dept. KM-E)

- Microprocessor Systems Architecture & Design
- Visual Display Technologies
- Solid State Memory
- Switching Power Supplies
- Floppy Disc Electronics
- Data Communications
- Optical Sensors
- Low Inertia Stepping Motors
- Motor Drive & Controls
- Keyboard Electronics

## SOFTWARE ENGINEER OPENINGS (Dept. HL-E)

- Editors
- Man Machine Interface
- Computer Aided Instruction
- Operating Systems including Hardware/Software Tradeoffs

## ELECTRICAL PACKAGING ENGINEER OPENINGS: ( Dept. MD-E)

- Electronic Packaging
- Microprocessors
- RAM, ROM, PROM
- Cable
- Connectors
- Heat Sinking
- EMI Shielding

Working knowledge of U.L., CSA and other approval agencies in office business machine area required.

BS/MS in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science, or equivalent required. Directly related industrial experience is mandatory in most cases, but outstanding recent graduates will be considered.

Send resume, including salary history, to: Mr. G. Mathern, job title and department listed. MAILING ADDRESS: Qyx, Division of Exxon Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 429, Exton, Pa. 19341. Minorities and females are encouraged to apply.

# Qyx™

Intelligent Typewriter Systems  
A Division of **EXXON** Enterprises Inc.

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f

# RELIABILITY ENGINEER

YOU'RE EXPERIENCED . . .

But Our Supportive Reaction to Your Ideas and Decisions Could Be a New, Uplifting Experience

Aiming to make a more decisive, individual impact with your conceptual and technical abilities? Eaton Engineering & Research Center should be your culminating goal.

BSME or BSEE and proven experience, including familiarity with using the computer for statistical evaluations could qualify you for a key position on a topflight professional team developing outstanding innovations in various aspects of product reliability.

Position, based in a suburban-located, ultra-modern engineering facility of a Fortune 500 corporation provides an excellent salary, commensurate with abilities—plus company-paid fringe benefits.

If you're looking for a solid opportunity to advance on the basis of fully recognized achievement, and increasing responsibilities, send us your resume. Include salary history and requirement, in confidence, and forward to:

# EAT•N

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F

## EATON CORPORATION

Engineering & Research Center  
Dept. E278, P.O. Box 766  
26201 Northwestern Highway  
Southfield, Michigan 48037

## POSITIONS VACANT

**Industrial Electricity/Electronics** Professor. Theory and application teaching position. MS required. Industrial experience desired. Write Dr. Wendell L. Swanson, Chairman Dept. of Industrial Technology, Western Illinois University, Macomb, IL 61455. An E.O. and A.A. employer.

**Junior Faculty Position in Integrated Circuits**—Applications are solicited for a junior faculty position in the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at M.I.T. in the general area of semiconductor devices and integrated circuits. Duties include teaching in electrical engineering and/or computer science, and research and thesis supervision in integrated-circuit technology, device design and related areas. Prior industrial experience in integrated circuits will be helpful. Applicants should have the interest and ability to work with groups at M.I.T. that seek to apply semiconductor technology to a variety of fields, e.g., computer technology, signal processing, biomedical engineering, and communications. Ability to work with industrial organizations is highly desirable. Applications from women and minority candidates are encouraged. M.I.T. is an equal opportunity employer. Resumes should be sent to Professor Paul Penfield, Jr., Associate Head of the Department, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Room 38-401, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139

## TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS

English/French by professional translator with over 10 years experience in electronic and electrical systems. Call or write:

**JEAN LOUIS AVRIL**  
5ter, rue des Bois  
92310 SEVRES FRANCE  
Tel: (1) 027.68.99

The  
National  
Personnel  
System  
**Dunhill** Agency

of PORTLAND, INC.  
806 S.W. Broadway  
Portland, Oregon 97205 (503) 224-1850

## PERSONNEL RECRUITING FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY NATIONWIDE

Client companies nationwide from virtually every segment of the electronics industry use Dunhill of Portland to conduct talent searches.

Career opportunities are available at all levels in a wide variety of disciplines.

Forward your resume today for confidential consideration or phone:

KEITH NYMAN — (503) 224-1850  
We are exclusively employer retained.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Consulting Business: how to start, promote, operate. Reply: Box 831, Glendora, Ca. 91740.

# EW ENGINEERS

## San Francisco Peninsula

ANTEKNA, a leading company in the field of RF/EW environment simulation is experiencing a strong growth due to challenging new long time contracts. Immediate opportunities exist for Professionals in the following areas:

## RF DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

We are seeking an astute manager with 5 yrs. managerial experience in RF equipment design, product planning, product engineering for economical factory reproduction. Previous experience should be in design and production active and passive EW systems. Requires BS/EE, MS/EE desirable.

## DIGITAL ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER

Become involved in a large video simulation systems with design tasks in complex signal generation and digital data processing.

You will perform engineering work in the design and development of new computer-programming instruments and be responsible for product development from detailed concepts through design, fabrication and test.

Position requires 5-10 yrs. digital circuit design and product development experience to include broad background in the use of RAMS, counters, D/As, sequential logic design and related areas. Computer programmable product design experience and some background in MIL programs desirable.

## SYSTEMS ENGINEER

We seek a BS/MSEE with extensive EW hardware systems or multidiscipline experience.

You should be familiar with operational EW equipment that encompasses warning systems, jammers, chaff and/or ELINT equipment. Familiarity with State-of-the-Art software and good marketing skills essential.

## MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Assume project leadership for integrated systems requiring the blending of microwave components with digital and analog control devices. You will generate subassembly Specs from system requirements including design, procurement and manufacturing hardware to meet system requirements.

Position requires BS/MSEE plus 5 or more years exp. in microwave circuit design. Familiarity with microwave oscillators, modulators, switches and other related components essential. Ability to translate system requirements to component specifications as well as a strong desire to build hardware utilizing latest techniques and concepts is a must.

If you are interested in joining a strong team renowned for the highest quality performance and technical knowledge, please forward your resume, including salary history, or phone Jerry Wayt, Personnel Manager, ANTEKNA, INC., 625 Clyde Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043. (415) 965-0600. We are an equal opportunity employer. U. S. Citizenship required.

# antekna

■ ADAC	175	■ HI-G Incorporated	47,49	■ Sanken Electric Co., Ltd.	192
Advanced Micro Devices	10,11	* Hitech Chemical Company, Ltd.	179	■ Scientific Atlanta, Dptima Div.	86
■ AEG-Telefunken	77	■ Hughes Aircraft	50,51	■ S. D. S. A.	173
Aham Tor Heat Sink	80	■ ILC Data Device Corporation	177	■ Semtech Corporation	171
■ Alco Electronic Products (Sub. of Augat)	144	■ Intel Memory Systems	85-87	* Sternice	10E
■ Allen-Bradley	32	■ Interface Technology	189,191	■ Siemens Corporation	148
American Microsystems Inc.	60	■ Intersil	18,19	* Silac Thomson	9E
■ Amp., Inc.	20,21	* Italtel/SIT	7E,11E	■ Spectrol Electronics	72
Analog Devices	133	■ Ithaco	144	■ Spirig	150
* Anritsu Electric Co., Ltd.	16E	■ Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	140	■ Sprague Electric	59
■ Artisan Electronics	152	Keithley Instruments	134,135	■ Sprague Goodman Electronics	142
Atlantic Casting & Engineering Corp.	137	■ Krohn-Hite Corporation	5	■ Storage Technology Corp	81
Biomation	12,13	■ Lexidata Corp	16	■ Systron-Donner, Concord	151
■ Bourns, Inc.	4th c	■ Mellis Griot	146	■ Tansitor Electronics	174
‡ Bud Industries, Inc.	164	■ Memodyne Corp	8	■ TEAC Corporation	56
■ MGR Busman Mfg. Co.	43	■ MFE Corp	90,91	■ Tektronix	145,163
■ C & K Components	79	■ Microswitch, Div. of Honeywell	143	■ Teradyne, Inc.	82-83
* Carlo Erba SA	88	■ Mini-Circuits Laboratory	38	* Thomson CSF Division D.T.E.	45
Computer Automation, Inc., Industrial Prod. Div.	147	■ Mitel Semiconductor Inc	48	■ T-K Enterprises	80
‡ Continental Rentals, Div. Continental Resources	45	■ Mostek Corp	30,31	* Trio Kenwood Corporation Test Inst. Division	153
■ Control Data Corp.	92-93	Computer Professionals' Book Club	167-169	‡ TRW / IRC Resistors	136
Data Delay Devices	156	■ National Semiconductor Corp	36-37	■ United Detector Technology	170
■ Data Precision	158	■ Neff Corporation	17	* ■ Unirode Corporation	136
Data Systems Design Inc.	118	■ Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.	176	■ United Systems Corp Sub Monsanto	173
■ Dialight	141	■ North American Phillips Controls	154	‡ U S Postal Service	179
■ Digital Equip Corp OEM 11 Group	65-69	■ North Atlantic Industries	138	■ UTI	172
■ Eagle Magnetic Company	152	■ Northrop	161	* V R N Inc	55
EECO (Electronic Engrg. Co. of Calif.)	162	■ Optron, Inc.	14	■ Wakefield Engineering Inc.	6
■ Electronic Measurements	26	* Phillips ELA	62	■ Wavetek San Diego	94
Elevam Electronic Tube Co. Ltd.	150	* Phillips Elcoma	8E	■ Wilhelm Westermann	8
Fairchild (Semiconductor Operations Div)	9	* Phillips TMI	2E		
Figaro Engineering Inc.	8	■ Power One Inc.	53		
‡ First Computer Corporation	54,55	■ Power-Matic	52		
■ John Fluke Mfg Co Inc	157	Practical Automation	166		
* GEC M-O Valve	130	■ Precision Monolithics	15		
⚡ General Electric Instr Rental Div	130	Program Data Corporation	146		
■ General Electric A & Sp Operation, Semiconduct	27	■ Racal Dana Labs	159		
General Instrument Microelectronics	129	■ Racal Thermionic Ltd.	89		
■ Grayhill Inc	80	RAC—Reliability Analysis Center	158		
■ GTE Sylvania/PMG Parts Division	3rd c	■ RCA Electro Optics & Devices	14E-15E		
Hanover Fair	142	⚡ Rental Electronics Inc	153		
⚡ Heath Co Schlumberger	62	■ Robinson Nugent Inc	165		
■ Hewlett-Packard	2nd c, 1, 2, 7, 22-24, 29, 88, 89, 110, 116, 127, 139, 149	* Rohde & Schwarz	1E,5E		
		■ Rohm Corporation	155		

### Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

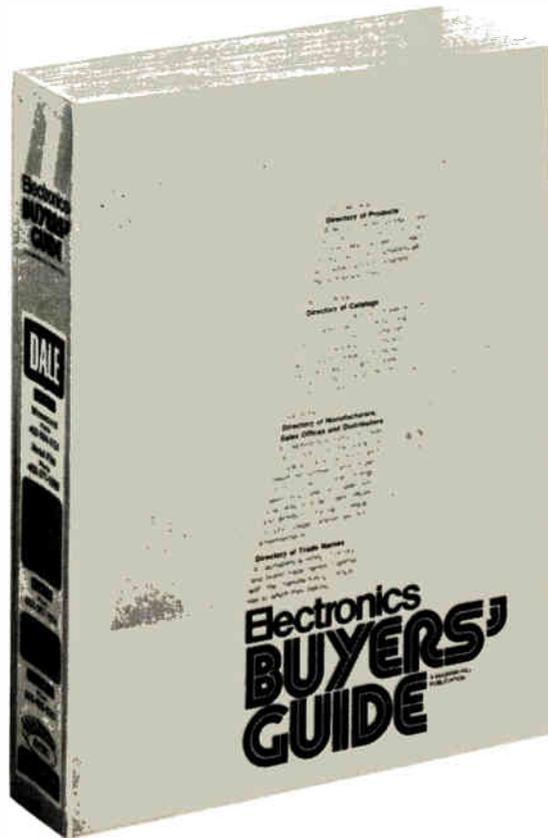
AS&E	181
Antekna	187
Atomic Personnel, Inc.	182
Avril, Jean-Louis	187
Burroughs	180
CGG	180
Cablecom-General, Inc.	182
Dunhill	187
Eaton Corp.	182
High Voltage	180
Iowa, University of	181
Kling Radio, Corp.	186
Oyx	182
Rockwell International	185
Schlumberger	184
TRW Vidar	180,181
Tektronix	183
Texas Instrument	186
Weich Allyn	182
Wescott Agency	182

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide  
 \* Advertisers in Electronics International  
 ‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

# 1977 Answer Book.

## Your guide to the U.S. electronics marketplace.

### \$35.



**“WHO MAKES WHAT?”**

**“WHAT COMPANIES MAKE THE PRODUCTS I NEED?”**

(See alphabetical directory of 4000 products)

**“WHERE ARE THEIR NEAREST SALES OFFICES?”**

**“WHO ARE THEIR DISTRIBUTORS?”**

**“WHAT ARE THEIR PHONE NUMBERS?”**

(See alphabetical directory of over 5000 manufacturers)

**“HOW CAN I GET THEIR CURRENT CATALOGS FAST?”**

(See directory of catalogs by product and by company, including catalog inquiry cards for 5-second ordering)

**“WHO MANUFACTURES THIS TRADE NAME?”**

(See Directory of Trade Names)

**Special no-risk offer. If The Answer Book is not everything we say it is and more, return the book to us within fifteen days and we will refund your \$35.**

Electronics Buyers' Guide (EBG) is as easy to use as your telephone directory. The U.S. electronics marketplace is at your fingertips awaiting your call or letter.

To order from our Directory of Catalogs, simply circle the corresponding number on the Inquiry Cards and mail. This way you get *current* catalogs. The Answer Book's objective: Make your job easier.

#### Electronics Buyers' Guide

1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020



- Yes, send me a copy of The Answer Book. I've enclosed \$35. Full money-back guarantee if returned within 10 days.
- I've enclosed \$47 to include airmail.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

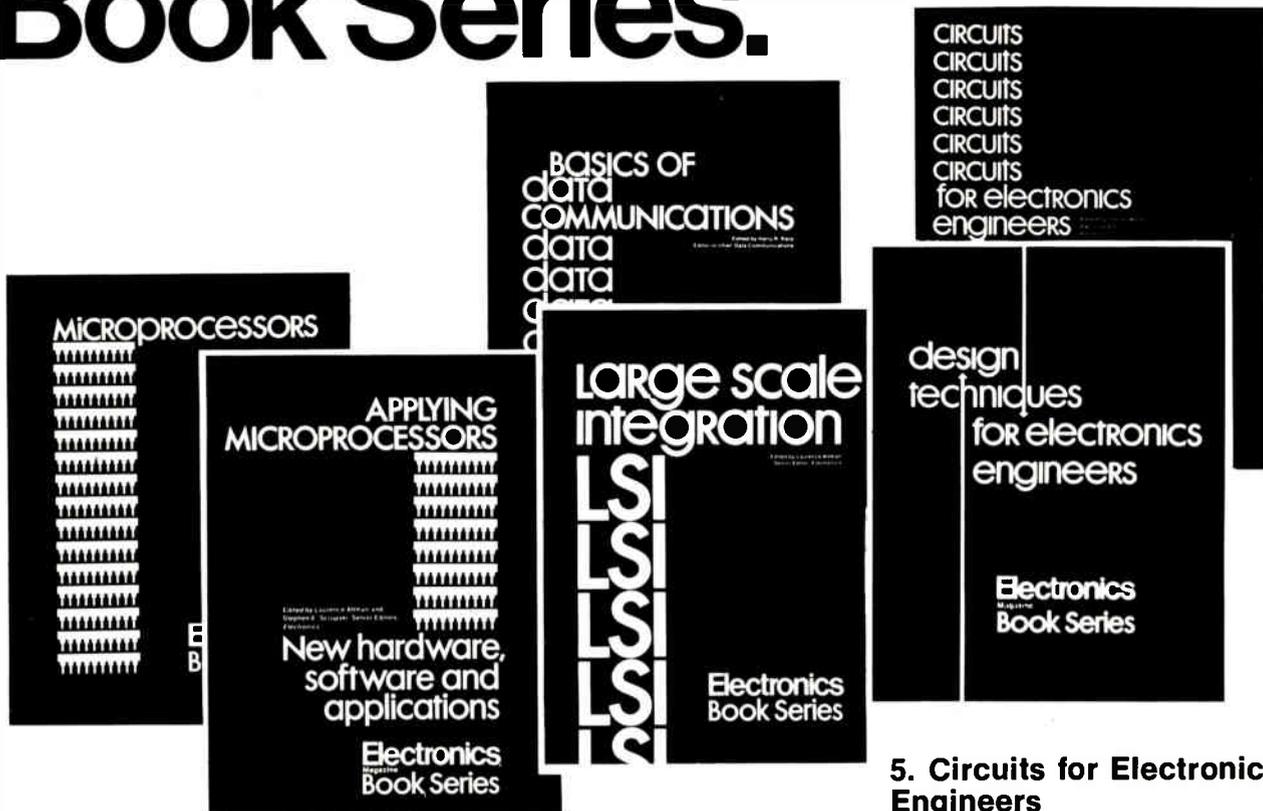
Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Electronics Magazine Book Series.



## 1. Microprocessors

What you must know about available microprocessor technology, devices, information, 4th printing. \$8.95

## 2. Applying Microprocessors

2nd and 3rd generation technology. 26 detailed applications from data networks to video games. \$9.95

## 3. Large Scale Integration

Covers the basic technology, new LSI devices, LSI testing procedures, plus system design and applications. \$9.95

## 4. Basics of Data Communications

Includes 47 articles from Data Communications magazine covering more than 11 key areas. \$12.95

## 5. Circuits for Electronics Engineers

Contains 306 circuits arranged by 51 functions from Amplifiers to Voltage Regulating Circuits. Saves design drudgery. \$15.95

## 6. Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers.

Nearly 300 articles drawn from "Engineer's Notebook." A storehouse of design problem solutions. \$15.95

### Electronics Book Series

P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

1. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Microprocessors" at \$8.95 per copy.
2. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Applying Microprocessors" at \$9.95 per copy.
3. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Large Scale Integration" at \$9.95 per copy.
4. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Basics of Data Communications" at \$12.95 per copy.
5. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Circuits for Electronics Engineers" at \$15.95 per copy.
6. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers" at \$15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies of each book.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

Payment enclosed       Bill firm       Bill me

Charge to my credit card:

- American Express       Diners Club  
 BankAmericard       Master Charge

Acc't No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date exp. \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_

On Master Charge only, first numbers above name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



# ELECTRONICS REPRINTS

No. of  
copies  
wanted

## New reprints

- R-718 Display makers strive to refine their technologies 8 pp \$3.00
- R-716 Special report—Japanese wave in semiconductor technology 24 pp \$3.00
- R-714 Special report—active filter technology 6 pp \$3.00
- R-713 Electron-beam lithography draws fine line 10 pp \$3.00
- R-712 Special report—large-scale integration 16 pp \$3.00
- R-710 Personal computers mean business 8 pp \$2.00
- R-708 So you want to be a consultant 6 pp \$2.00

## Charts

- R-516 Electronic symbols \$2.00
- R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) \$3.00
- R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) \$3.00

## Books

- R-711 Circuits for electronics engineers: 306 circuits in 51 functional groups—Electronics Book Series \$15.95
- R-704 Thermal design in electronics \$5.00
- R-701 Applying microprocessors—Electronics Book Series \$9.95
- R-608 Basics of Data Communications—Electronics Book Series \$12.95
- R-602 Large Scale Integration—Electronics Book Series \$9.95
- R-520 Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series \$8.95
- R-011 Computer-aided Design 135 pp \$4.00
- R-032 Active Filters 88 pp \$4.00

## Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. For additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

Mail your order to:

Janice Austin  
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS  
P.O. Box 669  
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Back issues now available:

1960 to 1969, \$5.00 each  
1970 to 1973, \$3.00 each  
1974 to 1976, \$4.00 each

## Advertising Sales Staff

**Advertising sales manager:** Paul W. Reiss  
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020  
[212] 997-4371

**Atlanta, Ga. 30309:** Michael Charlton  
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.  
[404] 892-2868

**Boston, Mass. 02116:** Frank Mitchell  
607 Boylston St.  
[617] 262-1160

**Chicago, Ill. 60611**  
645 North Michigan Avenue  
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739  
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3738

**Cleveland, Ohio 44113:** William J. Boyle  
[716] 586-5040

**Dallas, Texas 75201:** John J. Uphues  
2001 Bryant Tower, Suite 1070  
[214] 742-1747

**Denver, Colo. 80203:** Harry B. Doyle, Jr.  
123 Speer Blvd. #400  
[303] 837-1010

**Detroit, Michigan 48202:** Jack Anderson  
1400 Fisher Bldg.  
[313] 873-7410

**Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306:** Michael Charlton  
3000 N.E. 30th Place  
[305] 563-9111

**Houston, Texas 77002:** John J. Uphues  
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower  
[713] 659-8381

**Los Angeles, Calif. 90010:** Robert J. Rielly  
Robert E. Boedicker, 3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower  
[213] 487-1160

**Minneapolis, Minn. 55435:** Robert M. Denmead  
4015 W. 65th St.  
[312] 751-3738

**New York, N.Y. 10020**  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
Michael J. Stoller [212] 997-3616  
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617

**Philadelphia, Pa. 19102:** Matthew T. Reseska  
Three Parkway  
[212] 997-3617

**Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222:** Matthew T. Reseska  
4 Gateway Center  
[212] 997-3617

**Rochester, N.Y. 14534:** William J. Boyle  
1175 Pittsford-Victor Rd., Pittsford, N.Y.  
[716] 248-5620

**San Francisco, Calif. 94111:** Don Farris  
Dean Genge, 425 Battery Street,  
[415] 362-4600

**Paris:** Patrick Mouillard  
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France  
Tel: 720-73-01

**United Kingdom & Scandinavia:** Robert Ghey  
34 Dover Street, London W1  
Tel: 01-493-1451

**Scandinavia:** Andrew Karnig and Assoc.  
Kungsholmsgatan 10  
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden  
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51

**Milan:** Luigi Rancati  
1 via Baracchini, Italy  
Phone 86-90-656

**Brussels:**  
23 Chaussee de Wavre  
Brussels 1040, Belgium  
Tel: 13-73-95

**Frankfurt/Main:** Fritz Krusebecker  
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany  
Phone 72 01 81

**Tokyo:** Tatsumi Katagiri, McGraw-Hill  
Publications Overseas Corporation,  
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,  
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan  
[581] 9811

## Business Department

**Thomas M. Egan**  
Production Manager [212] 997-3140

**Carol Gallagher**  
Production Manager International  
[212] 997-2045

**Betty Preis**  
Production Manager Domestic  
[212] 997-2908

**Roberta Cummings**  
Production Assistant [212] 997-2044

**Frances Vallone**  
Reader Service Manager  
[212] 997-6057

## Electronics Buyers' Guide

**H.T. Howland**, General Manager  
[212] 997-6642

**Regina Hera**, Directory Manager  
[212] 997-2544

**Roberta Cummings**, Production Manager  
[212] 997-2044

**Frances Vallone**, Reader Service Manager  
[212] 997-6057

## Classified and Employment Advertising

**Frank Eberle**, Manager  
[212] 997-2557

# The magazine you're reading now, could be your own.

Drop off the routing list. Get your own fresh, unclipped copy mailed to your home or office. Turn to the subscription card in the back of the magazine. If somebody has beat you to it, write: Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.



### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Bolivia .....	1.485 Pesos	Panama .....	.45 Balboas
Brazil .....	CR\$910*	Peru .....	3.375 Soles
Colombia .....	1.755 Pesos	Uruguay .....	202.50 Pesos
Ecuador .....	1.440 Sucres	Venezuela .....	213.75 Bolivares
El Salvador .....	123.75 Colones	*Includes Air Delivery	
Guatemala .....	.45 Quetzales		
Honduras .....	101.25 Lempiras		
Mexico .....	480 Pesos		
Nicaragua .....	360 Cordobas		

A personal copy subscription to Electronics provides you with a three-fold opportunity to:

- 1 Read and digest new technical data long before you would see it in a library or company-routed copy.
- 2 Clip and keep articles of particular interest to your field from each and every issue.
- 3 Establish a personal technical reference library at home for your leisurely review.

-----PLEASE DETACH BEFORE MAILING-----

**Please start my one year personal-copy subscription to ELECTRONICS at once. You may bill me after service starts and advise on how to forward payment in the currency of my country or in dollars directly to New York.**

L.A./BZ 53560

# Electronics

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

Above rates apply only to those who answer all questions listed below.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

2.  1 PLANT  2 DEPARTMENT

- A. Large computers
- B. Mini-computers
- C. Computer peripheral equipment
- D. Data Processing Systems (systems integration)
- E. Office and business machines
- F. Test and measuring equipment
- G. Communications systems and equipment
- H. Navigation and guidance or control systems
- I. Consumer entertainment electronic equipment
- J. Other consumer electronic equip. (appliances, autos, hand tools)

Indicate the primary product manufactured or service performed at your plant (Box 1) and in your department (Box 2). Be sure to indicate applicable letter in each of the two boxes even if they are the same letter.

- K. Industrial controls, systems and equipment
- L. Sub-assemblies
- M. Passive electronic components
- N. Active electronic components
- O. Materials and Hardware
- P. Aircraft, Missiles, space and ground support equipment
- Q. Oceanography and support equipment
- R. Medical electronics
- S. Industrial equipment containing electronic components or products
- T. Independent R&D laboratory and consultant
- U. Research and development organizations which are a part of an educational institution
- V. Government Agency and military
- W. Industrial companies using and/or incorporating electronic products in their mfg., research or development activities
- X. Utilities
- Y. Broadcasting, sound and motion pictures and recording studios
- Z. Commercial users of electronic equipment (railroads, pipelines, police, airlines)
- 9. College, University

3.  Indicate your principal job function (place applicable number in box. If numbers 9, 10, or 11 are used, fill in name of college or university)

- 1. General and corporate management
- 2. Design and development engineering
- 3. Engineering services (evaluation, quality control, reliability, standards, test)
- 4. Basic research
- 5. Manufacturing and production
- 6. Engineering support (lab assistant, technician)
- 7. Purchasing and procurement
- 8. Marketing and sales
- 9. Professor at \_\_\_\_\_
- 10. Senior student at \_\_\_\_\_
- 11. Graduate student at \_\_\_\_\_  
Senior and graduate students are eligible for professional rate for one year subscription only.

4.  Indicate your principal job responsibility (place applicable number in box)

- 1. Management
- 2. Engineering

5.  Your design function: (Insert each letter that applies)

- A. I do electronic design or development engineering work
- B. I supervise electronic design or development engineering work
- C. I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials

6. Estimated number of employees at this location. (check one)

- 1 to 49     50 to 249     250 to 999     over 1 000

# Electronics

PLEASE DETACH BEFORE MAILING

Please  
Affix  
Postage  
Stamp  
Here

# Electronics

**McGRAW-HILL, Inc.  
P.O. BOX 514  
HIGHTSTOWN, NEW JERSEY 08520  
U.S.A.**

**Subscription Department**

# Electronics Reader Service

If the cards below have already been used,  
you may obtain the needed information  
by writing directly to the manufacturer,  
or by sending your name and address,  
plus the Reader Service number and issue date,  
to Electronics Reader Service Department,  
P.O. Box No. 2530, Clinton, Iowa 52734, U.S.A.

Place correct airmail  
postage here ... for  
faster service.

## Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530  
Clinton, Iowa 52734  
U.S.A.

Place correct airmail  
postage here ... for  
faster service.

## Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530  
Clinton, Iowa 52734  
U.S.A.